

**REVISED
INDIAN
TRADE CLASSIFICATION
1965 REVISION (R. I. T. C.)**



**Government of India
Department of
Commercial Intelligence and Statistics
Calcutta**

(5770)

**PRINTED IN INDIA, BY THE MANAGER, GOVERNMENT OF INDIA PRESS, CALCUTTA,
AND PUBLISHED BY THE MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS, CIVIL LINES, DELHI, 1964.**

INTRODUCTORY NOTE

The Indian Trade Classification as revised on the basis of the Standard International Trade Classification (original) was implemented with effect from 1-1-1957. It comprised nearly 4,850 articles with 9-digit codes retaining the framework of the S.I.T.C. (original) classification upto the 5-digit item levels. The list was common for imports, exports and re-exports. Thereafter several proposals for changes in and additions to the list were received from the trade as well as from Government Departments. Only in special cases however the desired amendments in the classification could be carried out.

With the later development and diversification of the country's trade and industry, it was felt that the list should be revised again keeping in view the current requirements of various Government departments, Export Promotion Councils, Chambers of Commerce and other important trade and industrial organisations in the country. Meanwhile the U. N. Statistical Office has revised the original S.I.T.C. by combining it and the 1955 Tariff Nomenclature (BTN) of the Customs Co-operation Council (Brussels). In the S. I. T. C., Revised most of the principal items (5-digit codes) of the original S. I. T. C. reappear as 4-digit sub-groups of the S. I. T. C., Revised. By the use, where necessary, of 5-digit headings a reciprocal one-to-one correspondence was achieved between the headings of the S. I. T. C., Revised and the BTN. This correspondence permits *inter alia* the precision of definition available for BTN items to be applied directly to S. I. T. C., Revised. Following the decision to revise the Indian Trade Classification on the basis of S. I. T. C., Revised, we have adopted it fully upto its 5-digit codes. The Revised Classification was drawn up after sub-dividing them into 7-digit headings according to our requirements. Many unimportant articles of the old list have been replaced by new ones and the total number of commodities in the Revised Indian Trade Classification, according to which the foreign trade of India is to be recorded, has increased to 5,000.

In cases where no sub-divisions after 4 or 5-digit (sub-group and item) levels of the S. I. T. C., Revised have been made, the description of the articles has been repeated with 7-digit code (*i.e.*, by adding 3 or 2 zeroes, as necessary). In some cases the descriptions have been modified on the basis of corresponding BTN headings to make them more explanatory. Relevant BTN code numbers have been shown in brackets against the 5-digit (*including* undivided 4-digit) headings. In a few cases deviations from the S. I. T. C., Revised had to be made to satisfy national needs. In those places, however, adequate indications have also been given so that there may not be any difficulty in correlating those headings with the corresponding S. I. T. C., Revised items. For some articles where a more detailed break-down is required, new Code Nos. have been allotted for the concerned group, sub-group or item of the S. I. T. C., Revised. In all such cases blank spaces of the S. I. T. C., Revised have been utilised. There are also instances where unsplit sub-groups (4-digit) of the S. I. T. C., Revised have been sub-divided into new items (5-digit). There has been minor deviation at the Division (2-digit) level under Sec C

where 054.2 and 055.41 have been shifted to new Codes 049.1 and 049.2 respectively in order to bring together all grain, pulse and flour. The coverages under groups 653 to 657 are also slightly different. Details of deviations from the S. I. T. C., Revised are given at the end of the note.

As against 177 groups of the S. I. T. C., Revised sub-divided into 625 sub-groups, there are 184 groups of the R. I. T. C., sub-divided into 650 sub-groups (4-digit level). Out of the 650 sub-groups, 296 have been sub-divided into 1088 items (5-digit level), 610 of which have been further sub-divided into 4168 commodities (7-digit level). Total number of commodities separately specified in the R. I. T. C. is 5000 (including 354 undivided sub-groups and 478 undivided items).

To facilitate proper classification of different commodities entering in the foreign trade of India, explanatory 'Notes' have been given at the beginning of each section. These are based mainly on the notes preceding each chapter of the BTN (Appendix I—Statistical Papers, Series M. No. 34). For further information regarding coverage of each item, U. N. Statistical Papers Series M. No. 38, Vol. I may be consulted.

An alphabetical Index to the R. I. T. C., is also under preparation. It will cover all commodities which are known to enter the country's foreign trade.

Matching of S. I. T. C., Revised headings with those of R. I. T. C. headings where deviations have been made.

S. I. T. C., Revised headings	Corresponding R. I. T. C. headings	S. I. T. C., Revised headings	Corresponding R. I. T. C. headings
054.2 . . .	049.1	332.61	} . . . 332.6
055.41 . . .	049.2	332.62	
276.51 . . .	276.71	332.91	} . . . 332.9
276.52 . . .	276.8	332.96	
276.53 . . .	276.73		} 534.1 to 534.4
276.54 . . .	276.74		
282.0 . . .	{ 282.1	531.01	} 534.52 534.53 534.6 to 534.9
	{ 282.2		
331.01 } . . .	331.0		} 534.51
331.02 }		531.02	
332.51 } . . .	332.5		} 599.97 599.98
332.52 }		599.99	

S. I. T. C., Revised headings	Corresponding R. I. T. C. headings	S. I. T. C. Revised headings	Corresponding R. I. T. C. headings
552-11	658-2101	654-05	{ 654-05
652-12	658-2102		{ 658-45
	{ 658-11	654-06	{ 654-06
	{ 658-22	654-06	{ 658-46
	{ 658-3101		{ 655-1
652-13	{ 658-3102	655-1	{ 658-51
	{ 658-3109		{ 655-41
	{ 658-3201	655-41	{ 658-5209
652-21	{ 658-2301		{ 655-42
	{ 658-2302	655-42	{ 658-5211
	{ 658-2303		{ 658-5212
	{ 658-2304	655-43	{ 658-5219
652-22	{ 658-2311		{ 655-43
	{ 658-2312	655-44	{ 658-5221
	{ 658-2313		{ 655-44
	{ 658-2314	655-45	{ 658-5239
652-23	{ 658-2321		{ 655-45
	{ 658-2329	655-46	{ 658-5241
	{ 658-3111		{ 658-5249
	{ 658-3119	655-46	{ 655-46
	{ 658-12		{ 658-5259
	{ 658-13	655-5	{ 659-2001
	{ 658-14		{ 655-5
	{ 658-15	655-5	{ 658-53
	{ 658-16		{ 655-61
	{ 658-24	655-61	{ 658-5401
	{ 658-25		{ 659-2002
652-29	{ 658-26		{ 655-62
	{ 658-27	655-62	{ 658-5402
	{ 658-28		{ 655-63
	{ 658-29	655-63	{ 658-5403
	{ 658-3121		{ 659-2003
	{ 658-3122		{ 655-72
	{ 658-3129	655-72	{ 658-55
	{ 658-3209		{ 655-81
653-4	{ 659-11	655-81	{ 658-5601
	{ 659-12		
	{ 659-13		
653-7	{ 658-33		
654-01	{ 654-01		
	{ 658-41		
	{ 659-14		
654-02	{ 654-02		
	{ 658-42		
654-03	{ 654-03		
	{ 658-43		
654-04	{ 654-04		
	{ 658-44		

(iv)

S. I. T. C., Revised headings	Corresponding R. I. T. C. headings	S. I. T. C., Revised headings	Corresponding R. I. T. C. headings
655-82	{ 655-82 658-5602	656-92	{ 656-92 658-65
655-83	{ 655-83 658-5603 659-2009	657-42	{ 657-42 658-71 659-4001
655-91	{ 655-91 658-5701	657-5	{ 657-5 658-72
655-92	{ 655-92 658-5711 658-5712 658-5719	657-6	{ 657-6 658-73 659-4002 659-4003
656-1	{ 656-14 658-61 659-31	657-7	{ 657-7 658-74 659-4004
656-2	{ 656-2 658-62 659-32	715-1	{ 715-3 to 715-9
656-62	658-63	—	896-07
656-91	{ 656-91 658-64	Sec.9	{ Group 911 Group 931 Group 941 Group 951 Group 961

DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCIAL INTELLIGENCE AND STATISTICS,
1, COUNCIL HOUSE STREET, CALCUTTA-1.

Dated the 2nd July, 1964.

REVISED INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION

1965 REVISION (R.I.T.C.)

SECTION 0.—FOOD AND LIVE ANIMALS

NOTES

1. Group 001 excludes live animals of a kind not used mainly for human food except animals included under sub-group 001.1 to 001.5 such as milch cattle, animals for breeding, horses for racing, etc. Other animals (including Zoo animals dogs and cats) are included under Group 941. Live turtles and marine mammal for food are, however, included under Group 941.

Live fish, crustaceans, molluscs are included under Group 031 and microbial cultures under 541.63. Poultry means fowls, ducks, geese, turkeys and guinea fowls.

2. Groups 011 to 013 exclude (1) Meat unfit and unsuitable for human consumption and animal blood (291.99); (2) Guts, bladders or stomachs of animals (291.93) and (3) Animal fat (411).

3. In groups 022 to 024 milk and cream are not recorded as preserved merely by reason of being pasteurised, sterilised or peptonised.

4. Groups 031 to 032 do not cover :—

(1) Marine mammals (941.0) or meat thereof (011.89 ; 012.9)

(2) Fish, crustaceans and molluscs, dead, unfit for human consumption (291.99)

Crustacea, in shell, simply boiled in water, is not to be taken as prepared or preserved.

Fish includes "edible fish livers and edible fish roes". Fish heads, fish maws, shark fins are included under fish waste (291.94).

5. Division 04 consists of Division 04, sub-groups 054.2 and item 055.41 of Standard International Trade Classification, Revised. Sub-group 054.2 and item 055.41 of the S. I. T. C., Revised have been shown under a separate new group 049.

6. Sub-groups 051.1 and 051.2 are inclusive of dried fruit.

7. Group 061 excludes chemically pure sugars other than sucrose, glucose and lactose (512.92).

8. Group 073 excludes goods falling under 048.42 containing cocoa in any proportion and goods falling under 048.82 containing less than 50 per cent by weight of cocoa.

9. Group 075 includes Turmeric (292.1 of S. I. T. C., Revised).

10. 099.06 excludes yeast put up as a medicament.

11. 099.07 does not include acetic acid of a concentration exceeding 10 per cent by weight of acetic acid (512.51).

Code No.

Unit/Units
of
Quantity

SECTION 0—FOOD AND LIVE ANIMALS

DIVISION 00—LIVE ANIMALS

Group 00—*Live animals*

001.1	Bovine cattle (<i>including</i> buffaloes)—(BTN 01-02)	
001.1001	Bulls	No.
001.1002	Cows	"
001.1003	Others	"
001.2	Sheep, lambs and goats—(BTN 01-04)	
001.2001	Goats and kids	"
001.2002	Sheep and lambs	"
001.3	Swine—(B.T.N. 01-03)	
001.3000	Swine	"
001.4	Poultry, live—(BTN 01-05)	
001.4000	Poultry, live	"
001.5	Horses, asses, mules and hinnies—(BTN 01-01)	
001.5001	Asses, mules and hinnies	"
001.5002	Horses	"
001.9	Live animals (chiefly for food), n.e.s.—(BTN 01-06A)	
001.9000	Live animals (chiefly for food), n.e.s. (<i>e.g.</i> rabbit, game birds)	"

DIVISION 01—MEAT AND MEAT PREPARATIONS

Group 01.—*Meat, fresh, chilled or frozen*

011.1	Meat of bovine animals—(BTN 02-01A)	
011.1000	Meat of bovine animals	Kg.
011.2	Meat of sheep and goats—(BTN 02-01B)	
011.2000	Meat of sheep and goats	"
011.3	Meat of swine—(B.T.N. 02-01c)	
011.3000	Meat of swine	"
011.4	Poultry, killed or dressed (<i>including</i> poultry offals other than liver)—(BTN 02-02)	
011.4000	Poultry, killed or dressed (<i>including</i> poultry offals other than liver)	"
011.5	Meat of horses, asses, mules and hinnies—(BTN 02-01d)	
011.5000	Meat of horses, etc.	"
011.6	Edible offals of the animals falling in headings 001-1; 001-2; 001-3 and 001-5—(BTN 02-01e)	
011.6000	Edible offals of the animals falling in headings 001-1; 001-2; 001-3; and 001-5	"
011.8	Other fresh, chilled or frozen meat and edible offals—	
011.81	Poultry liver, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine—(BTN 02-03)	
011.8100	Poultry liver, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or in brine	"
011.89	Meat and edible offals, n.e.s., fresh, chilled or frozen—(BTN 02-04)	
011.8901	Frog meat (<i>e.g.</i> frozen frog legs)	"
011.8902	Turtle meat, frozen	"
011.8909	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
Group 012—Meat, dried, salted or smoked, whether or not in airtight containers		
012.1	Bacon, ham and other dried, salted or smoked pig meat—(BTN 02·06A)	
012.1000	Bacon, ham and other dried, salted or smoked pig meat	Kg.
012.9	Meat and edible offals, n.e.s., dried, salted or smoked—(BTN 02·06B)	
012.9001	Turtle meat, dried	”
012.9009	Others	”
Group 013—Meat in airtight containers, n.e.s. and meat preparations, whether or not in airtight containers.		
013.3	Meat extracts and meat juices—(BTN 16·03)	
C/3.3000	Meat extracts and meat juices	”
013.4	Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers—(B.T.N. 16·01)	
013.4000	Sausages, whether or not in airtight containers	”
013.8	Other prepared or preserved meat, whether or not in airtight containers—(BTN 16·02)	
013.8000	Other prepared or preserved meat, whether or not in airtight containers	”
DIVISION 02—DAIRY PRODUCTS AND EGGS		
Group 022—Milk and cream		
022.1	Milk and cream (<i>including</i> butter milk, skimmed milk and whey), evaporated or condensed (in liquid or semi-solid form)—(BTN 04·02A)	
022.1001	Skimmed milk, evaporated or condensed	”
022.1002	Whole milk, evaporated or condensed	”
022.1009	Others	”
022.2	Milk and cream (<i>including</i> butter milk, skimmed milk and whey), dry (in solid form such as blocks or powder)—(BTN 04·02B)	
022.21	Whole milk and cream—	
022.2101	Whole milk in airtight containers	”
022.2102	Whole milk, dry, n.e.s.	”
022.2103	Milk cream, dry	”
022.22	Skimmed milk, butter milk and whey—	
022.2201	Butter milk and whey, dry	”
022.2202	Skimmed milk, dry, n.e.s.	”
022.3	Milk and cream, fresh (<i>including</i> butter milk, skimmed milk, sour milk, sour cream and whey)—(BTN 04·01)	
022.3000	Milk and cream, fresh (<i>including</i> butter milk, skimmed milk, sour milk, sour cream and whey)	”
Group 023—Butter		
023.0	Butter—(BTN 04·03)	
023.0001	Butter, fresh (whether salted or not)	”
023.0002	Melted butter (Ghee)	”

REVISED INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
	Group 024—Cheese and curd	
024.0	Cheese and curd—(BTN 04-04)	
024.0000	Cheese and curd	Kg.
	Group 025—Eggs	
025.0	Eggs—(BTN 04-05)	
025.01	In the shell—	
025.0100	Eggs in the shell	In hundreds
025.02	Not in the shell—	
025.0200	Eggs not in the shell, liquid, frozed or dried	Kg.
	DIVISION 03—FISH AND FISH PREPARATIONS	
	Group 031—Fish, fresh and simply preserved	
031.1	Fish, fresh, chilled or frozen—(BTN 03-01)	
031.1001	Hilsa	"
031.1002	Dara	"
031.1003	Pomfret	"
031.1004	Tuna	"
031.1009	Other edible fish	"
031.1019	All others (e.g., aquarium fish, Beche-de-mer, etc.)	"
031.2	Fish, salted, dried or smoked, but not further-prepared—(BTN 03-02)	
031.2001	Fish, wet salted (Ngapi or colombo cured)	"
031.2002	Fish, dried or smoked	"
031.3	Crustacea and molluscs, fresh, chilled, frozen, salted or dried, whether or not in airtight containers—(BTN 03-03)	
031.3001	Prawns and shrimps, chilled or frozen	"
031.3002	Prawns and shrimps, dried (other than powdered)	"
031.3003	Prawns and shrimps, powdered	"
031.3004	Lobsters, fresh, chilled or frozen	"
031.3009	Crustacea, n.e.s. and molluscs	"
	Group 032—Fish in airtight containers, n.e.s. and fish preparations, whether or not in airtight containers (including crustacea and molluscs)	
032.0	Fish in airtight containers, n.e.s. and fish preparations, whether or not in airtight containers (including crustacea and molluscs)—	
032.01	Prepared or preserved fish including cavier substitutes—(BTN 16-04)	
032.0101	Fish, canned, n.e.s.	"
032.0102	Fish in other airtight containers, n.e.s.	"
032.0103	Fish preparations in airtight containers	"
032.0104	Fish preparations not in airtight containers	"
032.02	Crustacea and molluscs, prepared or preserved—(BTN 16-05)	
032.0201	Prawns and shrimps, canned	"
032.0202	Prawns and shrimps, in other airtight containers	"
032.0203	Prawns and shrimps preparations including pickles and curries in airtight containers	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
032.0209	Crustacea and molluscs, n.e.s., prepared or preserved (<i>excluding</i> crustacea, in shell, simply boiled in water)	Kg.
<p>DIVISION 04—CEREALS AND CEREAL PREPARATIONS AND DRIED LEGUMINOUS VEGETABLES AND FLOUR THEREOF (GRAIN, PULSE AND FLOUR AND PREPARATIONS THEREOF)</p> <p>Group 041—<i>Wheat (including spelt) and meslin, unmilled</i></p>		
041.0	Wheat (<i>including spelt</i>) and meslin, unmilled—(BTN 10·01)	
041.0000	Wheat (<i>including spelt</i>) and meslin, unmilled	Tonne
<p>Group 042—<i>Rice</i></p>		
042.1	Rice in the husk or husked, but not further prepared—(BTN 10·06A)	
042.1001	Rice in the husk (paddy)	"
042.1002	Rice, husked but not further prepared	"
042.2	Rice, glazed or polished, but not otherwise worked, (<i>including</i> broken rice)—(BTN 10·06B)	
042.2001	Rice, broken	"
042.2002	Rice, parboiled	"
042.2003	Rice, other than parboiled	"
<p>Group 043—<i>Barley, unmilled</i></p>		
043.0	Barley, unmilled—(BTN 10·03)	
043.0000	Barley, unmilled	"
<p>Group 044—<i>Maize (corn), unmilled</i></p>		
044.0	Maize (corn), unmilled—(BTN 10·05)	
044.0000	Maize (corn), unmilled	"
<p>Group 045—<i>Cereals, unmilled, other than wheat, rice barley and maize</i></p>		
045.1	Rye, unmilled—(BTN 10·02)	
045.1000	Rye, unmilled	"
045.2	Oats, unmilled—(BTN 10·04)	
045.2000	Oats, unmilled	"
045.9	Cereals, unmilled, n.e.s.—(BTN 10·07)	
045.9000	Cereals, unmilled, n.e.s. (<i>e.g.</i> , bajra, jowar, millets, milo, sorghums)	"
<p>Group 046—<i>Meal and flour of wheat or of meslin</i></p>		
046.0	Meal and flour of wheat or of meslin—	
046.01	Flour of wheat or of meslin—(BTN 11·01A)	
046.0100	Flour of wheat or of meslin	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
046.02	Meal and groats of wheat or of meslin—(BTN 11-02A)	
046.0201	Meal <i>including</i> atta	Tonne
046.0202	Groats <i>including</i> semolina	"
	Group 047—Meal and flour of cereal, except meal and flour of wheat or of meslin	
047.0	Meal and flour of cereals, except meal and flour of wheat or of meslin—	
047.01	Cereal flours, <i>except</i> flour of wheat or of meslin—(B.T.N. 11-01B)	
047.0100	Cereal flours <i>except</i> flour of wheat or of meslin	"
047.02	Cereal meal and groats (except of wheat or of meslin)—(BTN 11-02B)	
047.0201	Maize (corn) meal	"
047.0202	Oat meal	"
047.0209	Others	"
	Group 048—Cereal preparations and preparations of flour and starch of fruits and vegetables	
048.1	Cereal grains, flaked, pearled or prepared in a manner not elsewhere specified ("prepared breakfast foods")—	
048.11	Cereal grains, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled; germs of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground—(BTN 11-02C)	
048.1100	Cereal grains, rolled, flaked, polished, pearled or kibbled; germs of cereals, whole, rolled, flaked or ground (<i>excluding</i> polished rice)	Kg.
048.12	Prepared foods obtained by the swelling or roasting of cereal grains (<i>e.g.</i> , puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods")—(BTN 19-05)	
048.1200	Puffed rice, corn flakes and similar "prepared breakfast foods"	"
048.2	Malt (<i>including</i> malt flour)—(BTN 11-07)	
048.2000	Malt (<i>including</i> malt flour)	"
048.3	Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products—(BTN 19-03)	
048.3000	Macaroni, spaghetti, noodles, vermicelli and similar products	"
048.4	Bakery products, <i>e.g.</i> , bread, biscuits, cakes—	
048.41	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares—(BTN 19-07)	
048.4100	Bread, ships' biscuits and other ordinary bakers' wares, not containing sugar, honey, eggs, fats, cheese, or fruit	"
048.42	Pastry, biscuits, cakes and other fine bakers' wares—(BTN 19-08)	
048.4201	Biscuits	"
048.4209	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
048.8	Preparations of cereals, flour and starch for food, n.e.s.—	
048.81	Malt extract—(BTN 19·01)	
048.8100	Malt extract	Kg.
048.82	Preparations of flour, starch or malt extract, used as infant food or for dietetic or culinary pur- poses—(BTN 19·02)	
048.8201	Papad	"
048.8202	Patent food for infants and invalids (other than milk food) not containing cocoa or chocolate	"
048.8203	Malted milk (including powder)	"
048.8209	Others	"
048.83	Sealing wafers, communion wafers and similar products—(BTN 19·06)	
048.8300	Sealing wafers, communion wafers and similar products	"
<i>Group 049—Pulses and flour thereof</i>		
049.1	Beans, peas, lentils and other leguminous vegetables, dried (including split) corresponding to S. I. T. C., Revised heading 054.2—(BTN 07·05)	
049.1001	Beans and peas, (matar, vatana)	Tonne
049.1002	Grams (excluding split)	"
049.1003	Gram dal (grams, split)	"
049.1004	Lentils (mosur)	"
049.1005	Moong	"
049.1006	Tur (arhar)	"
049.1007	Urad	"
049.1019	Others	"
049.2	Flour of dried leguminous vegetables, corresponding to S.I.T.C., Revised heading 055.41—(BTN 11·03)	
049.2001	Gram flour	"
049.2009	Others	"
DIVISION 05—FRUIT AND VEGETABLES		
<i>Group 051—Fruit, fresh, and nuts (not including oil nuts), fresh or dried</i>		
051.1	Oranges, tangerines or mandarines and clementines— (BTN 08·02A)	
051.11	Oranges—	
051.1100	Oranges	Kg.
051.12	Tangerines, mandarines and clementines—	
051.1200	Tangerines, mandarines and clementines	"
051.2	Other citrus fruit—(BTN 08·02B)	
051.21	Lemons and limes—	
051.2100	Lemons and limes	"
051.22	Rest of 051.2 (including dried citrus fruit)—	
051.2200	Citrus fruit, n.e.s (e.g., Grape fruit)	"

REVISED INDIAN TRADE CLASSIFICATION

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
051.3	Bananas (<i>including</i> plantains), fresh—(BTN 03-01A)	
051.3000	Bananas (<i>including</i> plantains) fresh.	Kg.
051.4	Apples, fresh—(BTN 03-06A)	
051.4000	Apples, fresh	"
051.5	Grapes, fresh—(B.T.N. 03-04A)	
051.5000	Grapes, fresh	"
051.7.	Edible nuts, fresh or dried (<i>including</i> coconuts) other than nuts chiefly used for the extracting of oil—	
051.71	Coconuts, Brazil nuts, Cashew nuts, fresh or dried—(BTN 03-01B)	
051.7101	Cashew kernels <i>broken</i>	"
051.7102	Cashew kernels, whole.	"
051.7103	Cashew nuts, raw.	Tonne
051.7104	Coconuts, desiccated	No.
051.7105	Coconuts, fresh	"
051.7106	Others (Brazil nuts)	Kg.
051.72	Other edible nuts, fresh or dried in the shells or not—(BTN 03-05)	
051.7201	Almonds	"
051.7202	Pistachio nuts	"
051.7203	Walnuts in the shell	"
051.7204	Walnut kernels	"
051.7209	Others	"
051.9	Fresh fruit, n.e.s.—	
051.91	Figs, fresh—(BTN 03-03A)	
051.9100	Figs, fresh	"
051.92	Pears and quinces, fresh—(BTN 03-06B)	
051.9200	Pears and quinces, fresh	"
051.93	Stone fruit, fresh—(BTN 03-07)	
051.9301	Apricots	"
051.9302	Peaches	"
051.9303	Plums	"
051.9304	Sapota (<i>chico</i>)	"
051.9309	Other stone fruit (<i>e.g.</i> cherries)	"
051.94	Berries, fresh—(BTN 03-08)	
051.9400	Berries, fresh	"
051.95	Tropical fruit other than bananas, fresh—(B.T.N. 03-01c)	
051.9501	Dates, fresh (<i>excluding</i> wet dates)	"
051.9502	Mangoes	"
✓051.9503	Pine apples	"
051.9504	Tamarind, fresh	"
051.9509	Others (<i>e.g.</i> guava)	"
051.99	Other fresh fruit—(BTN 03-09)	
051.9901	Pomegranates	"
051.9909	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
	Group 052—Dried fruit including artificially dehydrated)	
052.0	Dried fruit (including artificially dehydrated)—	
052.01	Tropical fruit, dried—(BTN 08·01d)	
052.0101	Dates, dry, soft (Khajur or wet dates)	Kg.
052.0102	Dates, dry, hard (Chhohara or Kharek)	„
052.0103	Mango slices, dried	„
052.0104	Tamarind, dried	„
052.0109	Others	„
052.02	Figs, dried—(BTN 08·03B)	
052.0200	Figs, dried	„
052.03	Grapes, dried (raisins)—(BTN 08·04B)	
052.0301	Raisins	„
052.0309	Sultanas and other dried grapes	„
052.09	Other dried fruit—(BTN 08·12)	
052.0901	Apricots	„
052.0902	Plums and Prunes	„
052.0909	Others (except dried citrus fruit)	„
	Group 053—Fruit, preserved and fruit preparations	
053.2	Fruit, fruit peel, parts of plants preserved by sugar, (drained, glaze or crystallized)—(BTN 20·04)	
053.2000	Fruits, fruit peel, parts of plants preserved by sugar (drained, glaze or crystallized)	„
053.3	Jams, marmalades, fruit jellies, fruit purees and paste—(BTN 20·05)	
053.3001	Of mango	„
053.3009	Others	„
053.5	Fruit juices and vegetable juices, unfermented, whether or not frozen—(BTN 20·07)	
053.5001	Of mango	„
053.5009	Others	„
053.6	Fruit, temporarily preserved—	
053.61	Fruit, preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar—(BTN 08·10)	
053.6100	Fruit preserved by freezing, not containing added sugar	„
053.62	Fruit, preserved by freezing, containing added sugar—(BTN 20·03)	
053.6200	Fruit, preserved by freezing, containing added sugar	„
053.63	Fruit in temporary preservative—(BTN 08·11)	
053.6301	Mango slices in brine	„
053.6309	Others	„
053.64	Peel of melons and citrus fruit not preserved by sugar—(BTN 08·13)	
053.6400	Peel of melons and citrus fruit not preserved by sugar	„

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
053.9	Fruit and nuts, prepared or preserved, n.e.s. (including fruit in airtight containers)—(BTN 20.06)	
053.9001	Fruit in airtight containers	Kg.
053.9002	Fruit, etc., preserved in syrup	"
053.9009	Others (roasted nuts including groundnuts)	"
	Group 054— <i>Vegetables, fresh, frozen or simply preserved (excluding dried leguminous vegetables); roots, tuber and other edible vegetable products, n.e.s., fresh or dried.</i>	
054.1	Potatoes, fresh (not including sweet potatoes)—(BTN 07.01A)	
054.1001	Potatoes, seed for sowing	"
054.1002	Potatoes (vegetables)	"
054.4	Tomatoes, fresh—(BTN 07.01B)	
054.4000	Tomatoes, fresh	"
054.5	Other fresh vegetables—(BTN 07.01C)	
054.5001	Cabbages	"
054.5002	Carrot, turnip, radish, knol- khol (kohl-rabi)	"
054.5003	Cauliflowers	"
054.5004	Cucumbers, lettuce, salad beet	"
054.5005	Garlic	"
054.5006	Olives	"
054.5007	Onions	"
054.5019	Other fresh vegetables	"
054.6	Vegetables, frozen or in temporary preservative—	
054.61	Vegetables, frozen—(BTN 07.02)	
054.6100	Vegetables, frozen	"
054.62	Vegetables in temporary preservative—(BTN 07.03)	
054.6200	Vegetables in temporary preservative	"
054.8	Vegetable products, roots and tubers, chiefly for human food, n.e.s., fresh or dried—	
054.81	Roots and tubers, fresh or dried; sagopith—(BTN 07.06)	
054.8101	Edible roots and tubers with high starch or inulin content (including sweet potatoes)	"
054.8102	Sagopith	"
054.82	Sugar beet, fresh or dried; sugar cane—(BTN 12.04)	
054.8200	Sugar beet, fresh or dried; sugar cane	"
054.83	Chicory roots, fresh or dried, unroasted—(BTN 12.05)	
054.8300	Chicory roots, fresh or dried, unroasted	"
054.84	Hops—(BTN 12.06)	
054.8400	Hops (including lupulin)	"
054.89	Vegetable products, fresh or dried, n.e.s.—(BTN 12.08)	
054.8901	Apricot kernel	"
054.8902	Kokam (cocum) flowers	"
054.8909	Others	"

CORRIGENDUM

Page No.

- (i) After " utilised " (last but two lines) *insert* " except for Code Nos. 722.7 and 722.8 where their breakdown does not agree with the optional sub-headings of the S.I.T.C., Revised ".
- (iii) Against 653.7 of S.I.T.C., Revised heading *insert* 653.7 before 658.33 in the next column.
- (iv) Against 655.92 of S.I.T.C., Revised heading *insert* 655.92 before 658.5711 in the next column.

- 1 In para 11, 2nd line for " 0 per cent ", read " 10 per cent ".
- 2 After Division 00 for " Group 00 ", read " Group 001 ".
- 2 After Code No. 011.1000 for Code No. "001.2", read "011.2".
- 2 After Code No. 011.8902 for Code No. "001.8909", read "011.8909".
- 3 After Code No. 013.3 for Code No. "3.3000", read "013.3000".
(in some copies)
- 3 After Code No. 023.0 for Code No. "23.0001", read "023.0001".
(in some copies)
- 8 In Code No. 051.7101 after cashew kernels *insert*, "broken".
- 12 In Code No. 061.9001 for " excluding ", read " including ".
- 12 In Code No. 061.9002 for " including ", read " excluding ".
- 27 In Code No. 262.59 for BTN "53.023" read "53.02B".
- 28 In Code No. 263.1203 *insert* " ," under unit of quantity.
- 28 After Code No. 263.4000 for Code No. "64.0", read "264.0".
- 31 In Group 273 for "grave", read "gravel".
- 32 In Code No. 275.22 for " Industrial ", read " Infusorial ".
- 37 After Code No. 286.0 *insert* "286.0000" in the column for Code No.
- 41 In Code No. 292.6109 *insert* " ," for "Kg" against unit of quantity.
- 42 In Code No. 292.7100 and 292.7200 *insert* " — " for " ." under unit of quantity
- 44 In Code No. 341.2000 *insert* " ," for " Tonne " against unit of quantity.
- 45 After Code No. 422.1 for Code No. "22.1000" read "422.1000".
- 48 In para 8 of the notes after " Crystals " for (599.99) read (599.98)
- 53 In Code No. 512.2203 for "Gitranellol," read "Citranellol."
- 59 In Code No. 512.7138 for "Toluidine," read "Tolidine".
- 60 In Code No. 512.7273 *insert* " ," after first line.
- 67 After Code No. 514.15 for Code No. "514.1601" read "514.1501".
- 69 In Code No. 514.9501 for " Carborudum ", read " Carborundum ".
- 79 In Division 54 and Group 541 for " Medical ", read " Medicinal ".
- 79 In Code No. 541.3002 *insert* " ," for " Kg " under unit of quantity.
- 79 In Code No. 541.4001 *insert* " Kg " for " ," under unit of quantity.

[P.T.O.]

- Code No. 541.4008 for " Ephedine ", read " Ephedrine ".
- Code No. 541.7018 insert "—" under unit of quantity.
- 86 After Division 57 for Group 572, read Group 571.
- 87 After Code No. 571.3001 (Shipsignals, Very flare) for Code No. "571.3001 (sparklers), read "571.3002".
- 87 After Code No. 581.1029 for Code No. "81.1031" read "581.1031".
(in some copies)
- 88 After Code No. 581.3205 for Code No. "81.3206" read "581.3206".
- 89 After Code No. 599.23 insert fresh line
" 599.2301 Chloromethyl phenoxy acetic acid (M.C.P.A.)"
(in some copies)
- 90 After Code No. 599.5401 for Code No. " 9.5409 " read " 599.5409 ".
- 105 In notes for Division 69—sub-para 1.3 for " Cloth " read " Clock ".
- 111 In Code No. 632.8203 insert "," after silk.
- 121 In Code No. 653.5 omit BTN number.
- 138 In Code No. 663.12 insert BTN number "(BTN68.05)".
(in some copies)
- 140 After Code No. 663.8107 for Code No. " 663.810", read " 663.8109 ".
- 142 In Code No. 665.2 for " lableware " read " tableware ".
- 145 In Code No. 673.13 for BTN " 73.15 J", read "73.15H".
- 145 In Code No. 673.23 for BTN "73.15 I" read "73.15 J".
- 146 After Code No. 674.81 for Code No. " 74.8101 " read "674.8101".
- 152 From Code Nos. 687.2200 to 689.4101 insert "..." against units of quantity.
- 154 After Code No. 691.3 for Code No. " 631.3000" read " 691.3000 ".
- 159 In Code No. 698.11 for BTN "23.01" read "83.01".
- 159 In Code No. 698.51 after " handsewing " insert " , ".
- 162 In sub-para 3(c) of notes for Section 7 for Code No. "719.98" read "729.98".
- 166 In Code No. 711.42 for BTN ".08A" read "84.08A".
- 178 In Code No. 718.3902 insert " , " against unit of quantity.
- 179 After Code No. 719.1501 for Code No. "19.1502" read "719.1502".
- 180 In Code No. 719.22 for BTN "84.1" read "84.11".
- 195 After Code No. 732.12 for Code No. 732.2200" read " 732.1200 ".
- 201 In sub-para 10.5 (3rd line) of notes for Section 8 for "from" read "form".
- 205 In Code No. 831.01 transfer BTN number against Code No. 831.0.
- 211 In Code No. 861.5001 insert " , " against unit of quantity.
- 212 After Code No. 861.9305 for Code No. "861.0306", read "861.9306".
- 214 After Code No. 862.3001 for Code No. " 62.3002", read "862.3002".
- 217 In Code No. 892.91 for BTN "48.10" read "48.19".
- 224 In Code No. 899.3501 for " Huble huble ", read " Huble buble ".

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
Group 055—Vegetables, roots and tubers, preserved or prepared, n.e.s., whether or not in airtight containers		
055.1	Vegetables, dehydrated (<i>excluding</i> leguminous vegetables)—(BTN 07·04)	
055.1001	Asparagus	Kg.
055.1002	Mushrooms	"
055.1009	Others	"
055.4	Flour and flakes of potatoes, fruits and vegetables (<i>including</i> Sago, tapioca, but <i>excluding</i> leguminous vegetables)—	
055.42	Flour of the fruits falling within group 051—(BTN 11·04)	
055.4201	Mango flour	"
055.4209	Others	"
055.43	Flour, meal and flakes of potato—(BTN 11·05)	
055.4300	Flour, meal and flakes of potato	"
055.44	Flour and meal of the roots and tuber falling within heading 054.81—(BTN 11·06)	
055.4401	Tapioca flour,	"
055.4409	Others	"
055.45	Tapioca and sago ; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches—(BTN 19·04)	
055.4500	Tapioca and sago ; tapioca and sago substitutes obtained from potato or other starches	"
055.5	Vegetables, preserved or prepared, n.e.s., whether or not in airtight containers—	
055.51	Vegetables and fruit, prepared or preserved by vinegar or acetic acid, with or without sugar—(BTN 20·01)	
055.5101	Mango chutneys (pickles) and similar preparations with added sugar	"
055.5102	Mango chutneys, etc., without sugar	"
055.5109	Others	"
055.52	Vegetables, otherwise preserved or prepared, n.e.s.—(BTN 20·02)	
055.5201	Vegetables in airtight containers	"
055.5209	Vegetables, preserved or prepared, n.e.s.	"
DIVISION 06—SUGAR, SUGAR PREPARATIONS AND HONEY		
Group 061—Sugar and honey		
061.1	Raw sugar, bectand cane (not <i>including</i> syrups)—(BTN 17·01A)	
061.11	Centrifugal sugar—	
061.1100	Centrifugal sugar	Tonne
061.12	Non-centrifugal sugar—	
061.1201	Cane jaggery	"
061.1209	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Unit of Quantit
061.2	Refined sugar and other products of refining beet and cane sugar (not including syrups)—(BTN 17-01a)	
061.2001	Cane sugarcandy	Tonne
061.2002	Cane sugar refined	"
061.2003	Beet sugar	"
061.5	Molasses—(BTN 17-03)	
061.5001	Molasses, edible	"
061.5002	Molasses, inedible	"
061.6	Natural honey—(BTN 04-06)	
061.6000	Natural honey	Kg.
061.9	Sugars and syrups, n.e.s. (including artificial honey and caramel)—(S.T.N. 17-02)	
061.9001	Glucose, solid (some form of powder powder)	"
061.9002	Glucose, liquid (including in aqueous solution)	"
061.9003	Lactose	"
061.9004	Palmyra jaggery	"
061.9005	Palm sugar (including candy)	"
061.9009	Other sorts	"
	Group 062—Sugar confectionery and other sugar preparations (except chocolate con- fectionery)	
062.0	Sugar confectionery and other sugar preparations (except chocolate confectionery)—	
062.01	Sugar confectionery, not containing cocoa— (BTN 17-04)	
062.0101	Sweetmeat	"
062.0102	Others	"
062.02	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses (not including sweetened fruit juices)— (BTN 17-05)	
062.0200	Flavoured or coloured sugars, syrups and molasses (not including sweetened fruit juices)	"
	DIVISION 07—COFFEE, TEA, COCOA, SPICES AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF .	
	Group 071—Coffee	
0 71.1	Coffee, green or roasted and coffee substitutes con- taining coffee—(BTN 09-01A)	
071.11	Coffee, green (unroasted)—	
071.1101	Arabica plantation 'A'	"
071.1102	Arabica plantation 'B'	"
071.1103	Arabica plantation other grades	"
071.1104	Arabica cherry	"
071.1105	Robusta parchment (plantation)	"
071.1106	Robusta cherry	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
071.12	Coffee, roasted and coffee substitutes containing coffee—	
071.1201	Coffee, roasted (<i>including ground</i>)	Kg.
071.1202	Coffee substitutes containing coffee	"
071.3	Coffee extracts, essences, concentrates and similar preparations of coffee—(BTN 21·02A)	
071.3000	Coffee extracts, essences, concentrates and similar preparations of coffee	"

Group 072—Cocoa

072.1	Cocoa beans, raw or roasted—(BTN 18·01)	
072.1000	Cocoa beans, raw or roasted	"
072.2	Cocoa powder, unsweetened—(BTN 18·05)	
072.2000	Cocoa powder, unsweetened	"
072.3	Cocoa butter and cocoa paste—	
072.31	Cocoa paste—(BTN 18·03)	
072.3100	Cocoa paste	"
072.32	Cocoa butter (fat or oil)—(BTN 18·04)	
072.3200	Cocoa butter (fat or oil)	"

Group 073—Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa or chocolate, n.e.s.

073.0	Chocolate and other food preparations containing cocoa or chocolate, n.e.s.—(BTN 18·06)	
073.0001	Chocolate confectionery	"
073.0002	Others	"

Group 074—Tea and mate

074.1	Tea—(BTN 09·02)	
074.11	Tea black—	
074.1101	Leaf in bulk	"
074.1102	Dust in bulk	"
074.1109	In packets not exceeding 20 Kg. (leaf and dust)	"
074.12	Tea, green—	
074.1200	Tea, green	"
074.13	Tea, n.e.s. (<i>e.g.</i> , ball, brick, tablet)—	
074.1300	Tea, n.e.s. (<i>e.g.</i> , ball, brick, tablet)	"
074.14	Tea, waste—	
074.1400	Tea, waste	"
074.2	Mate—(BTN 09·03)	
074.2000	Mate	"

Code No.		Unit/Unit of Quantity
Group 075—Spices		
075.1	Pepper and pimento, whether or not ground— (BTN 09.04)	
075.1001	Chillies	Kg.
075.1002	Black pepper, garbled	"
075.1003	Black pepper, ungarbled	"
075.1004	Light black pepper and pinheads	"
075.1005	Pepper, long	"
075.1009	Other pepper and pimento (e.g., pepper, white)	"
075.2	Spices, <i>except</i> pepper and pimento, whether or not ground—	
075.21	Vanilla—(BTN 09.05)	
075.2100	Vanilla	"
075.22	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers—(BTN 09.06)	
075.2201	Cinnamon and cinnamon-tree flowers	"
075.2202	Cassia	"
075.23	Cloves (whole fruit, cloves and stems)—(BTN 09.07)	
075.2301	Cloves, extracted	"
075.2302	Cloves, not extracted	"
075.24	Nutmeg, mace and cardamoms—(BTN 09.08)	
075.2401	Nutmegs	"
075.2402	Mace	"
075.2403	Cardamoms, large (amomum)	"
075.2404	Cardamoms, small, (elettaria), Allpeppey green	"
075.2405	Cardamoms, small, Coorg green	"
075.2406	Cardamoms, small, bleached, half bleached, or bleachable	"
075.2407	Cardamoms, small, seeds	"
075.2409	Cardamoms, small, others (mixed)	"
075.25	Seeds of anise, badian, fennel, coriander, cumin, caraway and juniper—(BTN 09.09)	
075.2501	Aniseed	"
075.2502	Badian seed	"
075.2503	Caraway and juniper	"
075.2504	Coriander seed	"
075.2505	Cumin black (kalijiri)	"
075.2506	Cumin other than black	"
075.2507	Fennel seed	"
075.29	Thyme, saffron, bay leaves and other spices— (BTN 09.10)	
075.2901	Celery seed	"
075.2902	Curry powder	"
075.2903	Fenugreek seed	"
075.2904	Ginger	"
075.2905	Saffron	"
075.2906	Tejpat (leaves of <i>Cassia lignea</i>)	"
075.2907	Turmeric (292.1 of S.I.T.C., Revised)	"
075.2909	Others	"

Code No.	DIVISION 08—FEEDING-STUFF FOR ANIMALS (NOT INCLUDING UNMILLED CEREALS)	Unit /Units of Quantity
	Group 081— <i>Feeding-stuff for animals (not including unmilled cereals)</i>	
081.1	Hay and fodder, green or dry—	
081.11	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared or chopped, but not otherwise prepared—(BTN 12.09)	
081.1100	Cereal straw and husks, unprepared or chopped, but not otherwise prepared	Tonne
081.12	Fodder roots, hay, lupines, vetches and similar forage products—(BTN 12.10)	
081.1200	Fodder roots, hay, lupines, vetches and similar forage products	"
081.19	Vegetable products of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s.—(BTN 23.06)	
081.1900	Vegetable products of a kind used for animal food, n.e.s.	"
081.2	Bran, pollards, sharps and other by-products from the working of cereal grains and leguminous vegetables—(BTN 23.02)	
081.2001	De-oiled rice bran	"
081.2002	Rice bran, raw	"
081.2009	Other by-products from the working of rice	"
081.2011	Wheat bran	"
081.2019	Other sorts	"
081.3	Oil-seed cake and meal and other vegetable oil residues—(BTN 23.04)	
081.31	Expeller oil cake and oil cake meal—	
081.3101	Of copra	"
081.3102	Of cotton-seed, decorticated	"
081.3103	Of cotton-seed, undecorticated	"
081.3104	Of groundnut	"
081.3105	Of linseed	"
081.3106	Of mowra	"
081.3107	Of niger	"
081.3108	Of sesamum	"
081.3119	Other expeller oilcake and oilcake meal (<i>excluding</i> fertilizer)	"
081.32	Solvent extracted (defatted) oil cake and meal—	
081.3201	Of copra	"
081.3202	Of cotton seed	"
081.3203	Of groundnut	"
081.3204	Of linseed	"
081.3209	Other de-oiled and de-fatted oilcake and meal	"
081.33	Oil residues <i>except</i> dregs—	
081.3300	Oil residues <i>except</i> dregs	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
081.A	Meat meal (including tankage) and fish meal, unfit for human consumption—(BTN 23-01)	
081.4001	Meat meal (including tankage)	Tonne
081.4002	Fish meal, unfit for human consumption	"
081.4003	Fish guano (excluding excrement)	"
081.4009	Others (e.g. sterilized animal meal)	"
081.9	Food wastes and prepared animal feed, n.e.s.—	
081.91	Coffee husks and skins—(BTN 09-01 a)	
081.9100	Coffee husks and skins	"
081.92	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste—(BTN 18-02)	
081.9200	Cocoa shells, husks, skins and waste	"
081.93	Beet-pulp, bagasse and such wastes—(BTN 23-03)	
081.9300	Beet-pulp, bagasse and such wastes	"
081.94	Wine lees ; argol—(BTN 23-05)	
081.9400	Wine lees ; argol	"
081.99	Sweetened forage ; other preparations of a kind used in animal feeding—(BTN 23-07)	
081.9901	Compounded animal feed	"
081.9902	Concentrates for compounded animal feed	"
081.9909	Others	"
DIVISION 09—MISCELLANEOUS FOOD PREPARATIONS		
<i>Group 091—Margarine and shortening</i>		
091.3	Lard and other rendered pig fat ; rendered poultry fat—(BTN 15-01)	
091.3000	Lard and other rendered pig fat ; rendered poultry fat	Kg.
091.4	Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.—(BTN 15-13)	
091.4000	Margarine, imitation lard and other prepared edible fats, n.e.s.	"
<i>Group 099—Food preparations, n.e.s.</i>		
099.0	Food preparations, n.e.s.—	
099.01	Roasted coffee substitutes etc.—(BTN 21-01)	
099.0101	Roasted chicory	"
099.0109	Other roasted coffee substitutes ; extracts, essences and concentrates of roasted coffee substitutes	"
099.02	Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate, etc.—(BTN 21-02 a)	
099.0200	Extracts, essences or concentrates of tea or mate, and preparations thereof	"
099.03	Mustard flour and prepared mustard—(BTN 21-03)	
099.0300	Mustard flour and prepared mustard	"
099.04	Sauces, mixed seasonings—(BTN 21-04)	
099.0400	Sauces, mixed seasonings (e.g. currypaste)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
099.05	Soups and broths—(BTN 21.05)	
099.0500	Soups and broths	Kg.
099.06	Natural yeasts (active and inactive) and prepared baking powders—(BTN 21.06)	
099.0601	Natural yeasts (active and inactive)	”
099.0602	Prepared baking powders	”
099.07	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar—(BTN 22.10)	
099.0700	Vinegar and substitutes for vinegar	”
099.09	Other miscellaneous food preparations—(BTN 21.07)	
099.0901	Pan-masala (betel spices, prepared)	”
099.0909	Other miscellaneous food preparaticrs	”

SECTION 1—BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

NOTES

1. Heading No. 111.0102 does not include sea-water (276.3) and distilled water (514.99).

2. Group 112 does not include perfumery, toilet preparations or medicament containing spirit.

SECTION 1—BEVERAGES AND TOBACCO

DIVISION 11—BEVERAGES.

Group 111—*Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.*

111.0	Non-alcoholic beverages, n.e.s.—	
111.01	Waters (<i>including</i> spa waters and aerated waters) ; ice and snow—(BTN 22.01)	
111.0101	Ice and snow	Kg.
111.0102	Water (<i>including</i> spa waters and aerated waters)	Litre
111.02	Lemonade and flavoured waters, non-alcoholic (<i>excluding</i> fruit and vegetable juices)—(BTN 22.02)	
111.0200	Lemonade and flavoured waters, etc.	”

Group 112—*Alcoholic beverages*

112.1	Wine of fresh grapes (<i>including</i> grape must)—	
112.11	Grape must, in fermentation or with fermentation arrested, otherwise than by the addition of alcohol—(BTN 22.04)	
112.1100	Grape must, in fermentation or with fermenta- tion arrested, otherwise than by the addition of alcohol	”
112.12	Wine of fresh grapes, grape must with fermenta- tion arrested by the addition of alcohol— (BTN 22.05)	
112.1201	Champagne and other sparkling wines	”
112.1202	Port and other still red wines	”
112.1203	Sherry and other still white wines	”
112.1209	Others	”

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
112.13	Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts—(BTN 22-06)	
112.1300	Vermouths and other wines of fresh grapes flavoured with aromatic extracts	Litre
112.2	Cider and fermented beverages, n.e.s.—(BTN 22-07)	
112.2000	Cider and fermented beverages, n.e.s.	"
112.3	Beer (<i>including</i> ale, stout, porter)—(BTN 22-03)	
112.3000	Beer (<i>including</i> ale, stout, porter)	"
112.4	Distilled alcoholic beverages—(BTN 22-09)	
112.4001	Brandy	"
112.4002	Liqueurs	"
112.4003	Whisky	"
112.4009	Others	"

DIVISION 12—TOBACCO AND TOBACCO MANUFACTURES

Group 121—Tobacco, unmanufactured

121.0	Tobacco, unmanufactured (<i>including</i> scrap tobacco and tobacco stems)—(BTN 24-01)	
121.0001	For manufacture of bidis	Kg.
121.0002	For manufacture of chewing tobacco	"
121.0003	Sun cured Natu (country)	"
121.0004	Virginia, flue cured	"
121.0005	Virginia, sun cured	"
121.0006	Burley tobacco	"
121.0007	For manufacture of cigars and cheroots (<i>exclu- ding</i> Bidis)	"
121.0008	For manufacture of Hookah tobacco	"
121.0019	Tobacco, unmanufactured, n.e.s., (<i>including</i> stalks and stems)	"

Group 122—Tobacco manufactures

122.1	Cigars and cheroots—(BTN 24-02A)	
122.1001	Bidis	"
122.1009	Others	"
122.2	Cigarettes—(BTN 24-02B)	
122.2000	Cigarettes	"
122.3	Tobacco, manufactured (<i>including</i> smoking and chewing tobacco, snuff)—(BTN 24-02 C)	
122.3001	Chewing tobacco	"
122.3002	Hookah or gooduku tobacco	"
122.3003	Jarda, scented tobacco	"
122.3004	Snuff	"
122.3009	Tobacco, manufactured, n.e.s.	"

SECTION 2—CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE, EXCEPT FUELS.

NOTES—

1. Group 211 excludes parings or similar waste of raw hides and skins (291-95) and birdskins with the feather (291-96) but includes waste and used leather (211-8).

Group 212 excludes the following hides and skins with the hair or wool on, *viz.*

(a) Bovine and equine hides including calf and kip skins.

(b) Sheep and goat skins including lamb and kid skin (except astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broad tail and similar lamb and Yemen, Chinese, Mongolian and Tibetan goats and kids).

(c) Swine (*including* peccary) and Dogs.

(d) Reindeer, chamois, gazelle, deer, elk and roebucks.

2. Group 221 excludes coconuts (051-71) and olives (054-5) but includes copra (221-2).

3. Group 231 includes the following products, *viz.*, natural rubber, balata, gutta-percha and similar natural gums, synthetic rubber, factice derived from oils and such substances reclaimed. In sub-group 231-2 the expression 'Synthetic rubber' applies to (a) unsaturated synthetic substances which can be irreversibly transformed into non-thermoplastic substances by vulcanisation with sulphur, selenium or tellurium, and which, when so vulcanised as well as may be (without the addition of any substances, such as, plasticisers, fillers or reinforcing agents not necessary for the crosslinking), can produce non-thermoplastic substances which, at a temperature between 15° and 20° Centigrade, will not break on being extended to three times their original length and will return after being extended to twice their original length, within a period of two hours, to a length not greater than one and half times the original length. (b) Thioplasts (GRP) and (c) Natural rubber modified by grafting or mixing with artificial plastic materials, provided that it complies with the requirements concerning vulcanisation, elasticity and reversibility in (a) above.

Sub-groups 231-1 and 231-2 are to be taken not to apply to rubber containing fillers, reinforcing agents, plasticisers, vulcanising agents, accelerators or colouring matter, or to mixtures of natural rubber with synthetic rubber or to other mixtures of different kinds of rubber (621-0). However, 231-2 is to be taken to include synthetic rubbers to which mineral oils have been added before coagulation, and also to synthetic rubbers containing preservatives or to which colouring matter has been added solely to facilitate identification:

4. Sub-group 241-2 excludes 'activated charcoal'.

Groups 242 and 243 exclude wood of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, or for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes (292-4); in dyeing and tanning (292-1) and Bamboo (292-3).

5. In group 244, Natural cork roughly squared or deprived of the outer bark is to be taken to fall within heading No. 244-02 and not within heading No. 244-01.

6. In group 261, 'Tasar' means wild silk, 'Eri' means silk of silk worms reared on Castor leaves and 'Muga' means silk of silk worms collected wild and subsequently reared.

In group 262 the expression 'fine animal hair' means hair of alpaca-llama, vicuna, yak, camel, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir and similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (*including* Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria and musk-rat.

7. In group 266, 'synthetic and regenerated fibres suitable for spinning' relates to Man-made fibres (discontinuous), 'Man-made fibres' means fibres or filaments of organic polymers produced by manufacturing processes, either (a) by polymerisation or condensation of organic monomers, for example, polyamides, polyesters, polyurethanes and polyvinyl derivatives; or (b) by chemical transformation of natural organic polymers (such as cellulose, casein, proteins and algae), for example, viscose rayon, cuprammonium rayon (cupra), cellulose acetate and alginates. Items 266-21 and 266-31 of this group include continuous filament tow not exceeding two metres. Items 266-22 and 266-32 are to be taken to apply to continuous filament tow consisting of parallel filaments of a uniform length equal to the length of the tow meeting the following specifications:

- (a) Length of tow exceeding two metres;
- (b) Twist less than five turns per metre or untwisted;
- (c) Weight per filament less than 6.6 milligrammes per metre (60 denier);
- (d) In case of synthetic fibres, the tow must be drawn, that is to say, be incapable of being stretched by more than one hundred per cent. of its length;
- (e) Total weight of tow:
 - (i) In the case of regenerated filament, more than 0.5 grammes per metre (4,500 denier).
 - Or (ii) In the case of synthetic fibres, more than 1.66 grammes per metre (15,000 denier).

8. In division 27 except where the context otherwise requires, the headings are to be taken to apply only to goods which are in the crude state, or which have been washed (even with chemical substances eliminating the impurities without changing the structure of the product), crushed, ground, powdered, levigated, sifted, screened, concentrated by floatation, magnetic separation or other mechanical or physical processes (not *including* crystallisation) but not calcined or subjected to any further process other than a process specially mentioned in any heading in respect of goods described therein.

Sub-group 276-5 of the S. I. T. C., Revised has been split up into the new sub-groups 276-7 and 276-8 to facilitate sub-division under Mica. Item 276-92 does not cover ferrous earth colours containing seventy per cent. or more by weight of combined iron evaluated as Fe_2O_3 (513-53). Item 276-97 does not include borates separated from natural brine.

In sub-group 276-8 for Mica splitting, minimum size of No. 5½ Mica splittings is 14.5 square centimetres (2½ sq. inches). "No. 6 second quality and better" means that 85 per cent. of the splittings will pass over screen mesh of 1.6 cm. (⅝") mesh. "No. 6 third quality" means that 85 per cent. of the splittings will pass over screen of 1.3 cm. (½") mesh. "No. 6 below third quality" means that 85 per cent. of the splittings will pass over screen of 0.6 cm. (¼") mesh.

9. In Division 28 'Metallic Ores' means minerals of mineralogical species actually used in the metallurgical industry for the extraction of (i) mercury (513-25), (ii) metals falling under Divisions 67 and 68 and (iii) radio active chemical elements and isotopes (515-1), even if they are intended for non-metallurgical purposes but does not include minerals which have been submitted to processes not normal to the metallurgical industry.

Sub-group 282-0 of the S. I. T. C., Revised has been split up into two new sub-groups, viz. 282-1 and 282-2 to provide for imports of scrap for use other than for re-smelting, reforging or for technical use which are not included under Division 67.

284-01 is to be taken to apply only to ash and residues of a kind used in industry either for the extraction of metal or as a basis for the manufacture of chemical compounds of metals.

10. In 291-13 'Ivory' means tusks and teeth of all animals and rhinoceros horns.

291-93 *includes* edible guts, etc. ;

292-2 *excludes* rubber, balata, gutta-percha or similar natural gums (231-1).

292-5 *excludes* seeds used as spices ; cereals, pulses, oil-seeds, oil-nuts or seeds falling under sub-group 292-4, even though for planting.

292-6 does not include potatoes, onions and garlic for sowing.

292-7 *includes* bouquets, wreaths, etc.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity.
SECTION 2.—CRUDE MATERIALS, INEDIBLE, EXCEPT FUELS		
DIVISION 21—HIDES, SKINS AND FUR • SKINS, UNDRESSED.		
Group 211.—Hides and skins (except fur skins) undressed.		
211.1	Bovine and equine hides other than calf skins and kip skins—(BTN 41·01A)	
211.1001	Buffalo hides, including light buffalo hides (katais).	Kg. and No.
211.1002	Cow hides	„
211.1009	Others	„
211.2	Calf skins and kip skins—(BTN 41·01B)	
211.2001	Cow calf skins	„
211.2009	Others	„
211.4	Goat skins and kid skins—(BTN 41·01C)	
211.4001	Goat skins, pickled	„
211.4002	Goat skins, salted	„
211.4009	Goat skins, otherwise cured	„
211.4011	Kid skins	„
211.6	Sheep and lamb skins, with the wool on (except astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broad tail and similar skins)—(BTN 41·01D)	
211.6001	Sheep skins	„
211.6002	Pelts of baby lambs	„
211.6003	Lamb skins other than pelt	„
211.7	Sheep and lamb skins, without the wool—(BTN 41·01E)	
211.7001	Sheep skin	„
211.7002	Lamb skins	„
211.8	Waste and used leather—(BTN 41·09)	
211.8000	Waste and used leather	Kg.
211.9	Hides and skins, n.e.s.—(BTN 41·01F)	
211.9001	Lizard skins	Kg. and No.
211.9002	Snake and python skins	„
211.9009	Other reptile skins	„
211.9011	Skins of wild animals other than furskins (e.g., animals of the deer family).	„
211.9019	Hides and skins with or without the wool, except furskins, n.e.s.	„
Group 212.—Fur skins, undressed		
212.0	Furskins, undressed (including astrakhan, caracul, Persian lamb, broad tail and similar skins)—(BTN 43·01)	
212.0001	Leopard and tiger skins, undressed	Kg.
212.0002	Skins of other wild animals, undressed, n.e.s.	„
212.0009	Others	„

Code No.	DIVISION 22—OILSEEDS, OILNUTS AND OIL KERNELS.	Unit/Units of Quantity
	Group 221— <i>Oil-seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels</i>	
221.1	Groundnuts (peanuts), green, whether or not shelled (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)—(BTN 12-01A)	
221.1001	Groundnut kernels, H. P. S.	Tonne
221.1002	Groundnut kernels, n.e.s.	"
221.1003	Groundnut in shell, H. P. S.	Tonne on shelled basis and Tonne
221.1004	Groundnut in shell, n.e.s.	"
221.2	Copra (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)—(BTN 12-01B)	
221.2000	Copra (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)	Tonne
221.3	Palm nuts and kernels (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)—(BTN 12-01C)	
221.3000	Palm nuts and kernels (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)	"
221.4	Soyabeans (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)—(BTN 12-01D)	
221.4000	Soyabeans (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)	"
221.5	Linseed (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)—(BTN 12-01E)	
221.5000	Linseed (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)	"
221.6	Cotton seed (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)—(BTN 12-01F)	
221.6000	Cotton seed (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)	"
221.7	Castor oil seed (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)—(BTN 12-01G)	
221.7000	Castor oil seed (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)	"
221.8	Oil-seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels, n.e.s. (<i>excluding</i> flour and meal)—(BTN 12-01H)	
221.8001	Ajama	Kg.
221.8002	Ajwan	"
221.8003	Sawa (dill) seed	"
221.8009	Other essential seeds	"
221.8011	Mustard seed	"
221.8012	Niger seed	"
221.8013	Poppy seed	"
221.8014	Safflower seed (kardi seed)	"
221.8015	Sesamum (til or jinjili)	"
221.8019	Others	"
221.9	Flour and meal of oil-seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels, non-defatted (<i>excluding</i> mustard flour)—(BTN 12-02)	
221.9000	Flour and meal of oil seeds, oil nuts and oil kernels, non-defatted (<i>excluding</i> mustard flour).	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
DIVISION 23—CRUDE RUBBER (INCLUDING SYNTHETIC AND RECLAIMED)		
<i>Group 231—Crude rubber (including synthetic and reclaimed)</i>		
231.1	Natural rubber and similar natural gums—(BTN 40.01)	
231.1001	Natural rubber (hevea)	Kg.
231.1002	Latex products other than hevea (balata, gutta- percha, etc.)	"
231.1003	Crepe rubber sheets (not manufactured)	"
231.1009	Others	"
231.2	Synthetic rubber and rubber substitutes—(BTN 40.02)	
231.2001	Acrylonitrile rubber (Buna N ; G.R.A ; G.R.N.)	"
231.2002	Butyl rubber (G. R. I.)	"
231.2003	Neoprene (G. R. M ; Polychlorobutadiene)	"
231.2004	Polysulfide type (G. R. P ; Thioplasts ; Thiokol)	"
231.2005	S.B.R. (Styrene Butadiene type for general pur- poses ; G. R. S. ; Buna S.)	"
231.2009	Synthetic rubber, n.e.s.	"
231.2011	Factice (rubber substitute derived from oils)	"
231.3	Reclaimed rubber—(BTN 40.03)	
231.3000	Reclaimed rubber	"
231.4	Waste and scrap of unhardened rubber—(BTN 40.04)	
231.4000	Waste and scrap of unhardened rubber	"
DIVISION 24—WOOD, LUMBER AND CORK.		
<i>Group 241—Fuel wood and charcoal.</i>		
241.1	Fuel wood and wood waste (including sawdust)— (BTN 44.01)	
241.1001	Firewood	Tonne
241.1009	Others	"
241.2	Wood charcoal—(BTN 44.02)	
241.2000	Wood charcoal	Kg.
<i>Group 242—Wood in the rough or roughly squared</i>		
242.1	Pulpwood (including broad-leaved)—(BTN 44.03A)	
242.1000	Pulpwood (including broad-leaved)	Tonne
242.2	Sawlogs and veneer logs, conifer (soft wood)—	
242.21	Sawlogs and veneer logs, in the rough-conifer— (BTN 44.03B)	
242.2100	Sawlogs and veneer logs in the rough, conifer	Cubic Metre
242.22	Sawlogs and veneer logs, roughly squared-conifer— (BTN 44.04A)	
242.2201	Deodar	"
242.2202	Fir	"
242.2203	Kail	"
242.2209	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
242.3	Sawlogs and veneer logs, non-conifer (hardwood)—	
242.31	Sawlogs and veneer logs, in the rough, non-conifer—(BTN 44·03C)	
242.3101	Bent oak (Lagerstroemia lanceolata)	Cubic Metre
242.3102	Laurel (Terminalia tomentosa)	"
242.3103	Paliwood (Dichopses elliptica)	"
242.3104	Red Sanders (Pterocarpus santalinus)	"
242.3105	Rosewood (Dalbergia Latifolia)	"
242.3106	Sal (Shorea robusta)	"
242.3107	Sandal wood	Tonne
242.3108	Teak wood (Tectona grandis)	Cubic Metre
242.3111	Walnut wood	"
242.3119	Other hard wood	"
242.32	Sawlogs and veneer logs, roughly squared-non-conifer—(BTN 44·04B)	
242.3201	Teak wood (Tectona grandis)	"
242.3209	Others	"
242.4	Pitprop (mine timber)—(BTN 44·03D)	
242.4000	Pitprops (mine timber)	"
242.9	Poles, piling, posts and other wood in the rough, n.e.s.— (BTN 44·03E)	
242.9000	Poles, piling, posts and other wood in the rough, n.e.s.	Tonne
	<i>Group 243—Wood, shaped or simply worked</i>	
243.1	Railway sleepers (ties)—(BTN 44·07)	
243.1000	Railway sleepers (ties)	"
243.2	Lumber, sawn, planed, grooved, tongued, etc., conifer—	
243.21	Lumber, sawn lengthwise, etc., conifer— (BTN 44·05A)	
243.2101	Douglas fir	"
243.2102	Pine	"
243.2109	Others	"
243.22	Lumber, planed, tongued, grooved, etc., conifer— (BTN 44·13A)	
243.2200	Lumber, planed, tongued, grooved, etc., conifer	"
243.3	Lumber, sawn, planed, grooved, tongued, etc., non-conifer—	
243.31	Lumber, sawn lengthwise, etc., non-conifer— (BTN 44·05B)	
243.3101	Beech	"
243.3102	Birch	"
243.3103	Cornel wood	"
243.3104	Hickory	"
243.3105	Persimmom	"
243.3106	Teak	"
243.3107	Willow	"
243.3109	Other lumber, sawn lengthwise, etc.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
243.32	Lumber, planed, tongued, grooved, etc., non-conifer—(BTN 44-13H)	
243.3200	Lumber, planed, tongued, grooved, etc., non-conifer	Tonne
Group 244—Cork, raw and waste		
244.0	Cork, raw and waste (including natural cork in blocks and sheets)—	
244.01	Cork, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground : waste cork—(BTN 45-01)	
244.0100	Cork, unworked, crushed, granulated or ground ; waste cork	Kg.
244.02	Cork in blocks, plates, sheets or strips, etc.—(BTN 45-02)	
244.0200	Cork in blocks, plates, sheets or strips, etc.	..
DIVISION 25—PULP AND WASTE PAPER		
Group 251—Pulp and waste paper		
251.1	Paper waste and old paper—(BTN 47-02)	
251.1000	Paper waste and old paper	..
251.2	Mechanical wood pulp—(BTN 47-01A)	
251.2000	Mechanical wood pulp	..
251.5	Pulp other than wood pulp—(BTN 47-01B)	
251.5000	Pulp other than wood pulp	..
251.6	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grade—(BTN 47-01C)	
251.6000	Chemical wood pulp, dissolving grade	..
251.7	Sulphate wood pulp—	
251.71	Sulphate wood pulp, unbleached—(BTN 47-01D)	
251.7100	Sulphate wood pulp, unbleached	..
251.72	Sulphate wood pulp, bleached, other than dissolving grade—(BTN 47-01E)	
251.7200	Sulphate wood pulp, bleached, other than dissolving grade	..
251.8	Sulphite wood pulp—	
251.81	Sulphite wood pulp, unbleached—(BTN 47-01F)	
251.8100	Sulphite wood pulp, unbleached	..
251.82	Sulphite wood pulp, bleached, other than dissolving grades—(BTN 47-01G)	
251.8200	Sulphite wood pulp, bleached, other than dissolving grades	..
251.9	Semi-chemical wood pulp—(BTN 47-01H)	
251.9000	Semi-chemical wood pulp	..

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
----------	--	------------------------------

DIVISION 26—TEXTILE FIBRES (NOT MANUFACTURED INTO YARN, THREAD OR FABRICS) AND THEIR WASTE

Group 261—Silk

261.1	Silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling—(BTN 50-01)	
261.1000	Silk worm cocoons suitable for reeling	Kg.
261.2	Unreliable cocoons and cocoon wastes, frisons, silk thread waste and silk noils—(BTN 50-03)	
261.2001	Mulberry silk waste	"
261.2002	Tasar Waste	"
261.2003	Eri waste	"
261.2004	Muga waste	"
261.2009	Others	"
261.3	Raw silk (not thrown)—(BTN 50-02)	
261.3001	Mulberry silk	"
261.3002	Non-mulberry silk	"

Group 262—Wool and other animal hair (except human hair)

262.1	Sheep's and lambs' wool, greasy or fleecewashed—(BTN 53-01A)	
262.1000	Sheep's and lambs' wool, greasy or fleecewashed	"
262.2	Sheep's and lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed—(BTN 53-01B)	
262.2000	Sheep's and lambs' wool, degreased, whether or not bleached or dyed	"
262.3	Fine animal hair, other than wool, not carded or combed—(BTN 53-02A)	
262.3001	Pashmina wool	"
262.3009	Others	"
262.5	Horsehair and other coarse hair, not carded or combed—	
262.51	Horsehair and horsehair waste, not carded or combed—(BTN 05-03)	
262.5100	Horsehair and horsehair waste, not carded or combed (hair of the manes and tails of equine or bovine animals and their waste)	"
262.59	Other coarse hair, not carded or combed— (BTN 53-02B) (BTN 53-02B)	
262.5901	Goat hair (other than Angora)	"
262.5909	Other coarse hair (except pig and boar bristles)	"
262.6	Wool shoddy—(BTN 53-04)	
262.6000	Wool shoddy	"
262.7	Wool or other animal hair, carded or combed (excluding tops)—(BTN 53-05A)	
262.7000	Wool or other animal hair, carded or combed (excluding tops)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
262.8	Wool tops—(BTN 53.05 _B)	
262.8000	Wool tops	Kg.
262.9	Waste of wool and of other animal hair, n.e.s.— (BTN 53.03)	
262.9000	Waste of wool and of other animal hair (except horse hair waste)	"
Group 263—Cotton		
263.1	Raw cotton, other than linters, sweepings, yellow pickings and other unspinnable fibres— (BTN 55.01)	
263.11	Indian cotton—	
263.1101	Bengal Deshi	Tonne
263.1119	Other Indian cotton of staple lengths 20 mm. (25/32") and below (e.g., Oomras)	"
263.1159	Indian Cotton of staple lengths over 20 mm. (25/32")	"
263.12	Foreign cotton—	
263.1201	Foreign cotton of staple lengths below 25.5mm. (1")	"
263.1202	Foreign cotton of staple lengths 25.5mm. (1") and above but below 27 mm. (1-1/16")	"
263.1203	Foreign cotton of staple lengths 27 mm. (1-1/16") and above but below 30 mm. (1-3/16"))
263.1204	Foreign cotton of staple lengths 30 mm. (1-3/16") and above	"
263.2	Cotton linters—(BTN 55.02)	
263.2000	Cotton linters	Kg.
263.3	Cotton waste not carded or combed—(BTN 55.03)	
263.31	Cotton millwaste, devilled cotton waste, and cotton shoddy—	
263.3101	Soft waste (e.g. droppings, fly, strippings, bondas, and other waste from the blow room, carding engine, comber, inter, slubbing and roving frames)	"
263.3102	Yarn waste	"
263.3109	Mill waste, etc., n.e.s.	"
263.32	Cotton sweepings, yellow pickings and other unspinnable fibres <i>excluding</i> linters—	
263.3201	Assam Comillas	Tonne
263.3202	Sweepings (Zoda)	"
263.3203	Yellow pickings	"
263.3209	Other unspinnable fibres (e.g., damaged fibres)	"
263.4	Cotton, carded or combed—(BTN 55.04)	
263.4000	Cotton, carded or combed	Kg.
Group 264—Jute		
264.0	Jute (including jute cuttings and waste)—(BTN 57.03)	
264.0001	Jute raw (<i>excluding</i> Bimlipatam and mesta)	Tonne
264.0002	Jute cuttings	"
264.0009	Others (e.g. rejections, waste)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
Group 265—Vegetable fibres except Cotton and Jute		
265.1	Flax and flax tow and waste—(BTN 54-01)	
265.1000	Flax and flax tow and waste	Kg.
265.2	True hemp and true hemp tow and waste (Cannabis sativa)—(BTN 57-01)	
265.2000	True hemp and true hemp tow and waste (cannabis sativa)	"
265.3	Ramie and ramie noils and waste—(BTN 54-02)	
265.3000	Ramie and ramie noils and waste	"
265.4	Sisal and other fibres of the agave family and their waste—(BTN 57-04A)	
265.4001	Sisal fibre and waste	"
265.4009	Other fibres of the agave family and their waste	"
265.5	Manila fibre (musa textiles) and manila tow and waste—(BTN 57-02)	
265.5000	Manila fibre (musa textiles) and manila tow and waste	"
265.8	Vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s., and waste of such fibres—(BTN 57-04b)	
265.8001	Bimlipatam juté and Mesta	"
265.8002	Coir fibre, unprocessed (raw)	"
265.8003	Coir fibre, machine twisted (processed but not spun)	"
265.8004	Sunn hemp	"
265.8009	Vegetable fibres suitable for spinning, n.e.s., and waste of such fibres	"
Group 266—Synthetic and regenerated fibres (Man-made fibres)		
266.2	Synthetic fibres suitable for spinning—	
266.21	Discontinuous synthetic fibres, not carded or combed—(BTN 56-01A)	
266.2101	Polyamide (e.g. Nylon) staple fibre	"
266.2102	Polyester (e.g. Terylene, Dacron) staple fibre	"
266.2103	Acrylic staple fibre	"
266.2104	Polypropylene staple fibre	"
266.2105	P. V. A. staple fibre	"
266.2106	P. V. C. staple fibre	"
266.2109	Others	"
266.22	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of discontinuous synthetic fibres—(BTN 56-02A)	
266.2201	Polyamide tow	"
266.2202	Polyester tow	"
266.2203	Acrylic tow	"
266.2204	Polypropylene tow	"
266.2209	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
266.23	Discontinuous synthetic fibres or waste, carded or combed—(BTN 56-04A)	
266.2301	Polyamide tops	Kg.
266.2302	Polyester tops	"
266.2303	Acrylic tops	"
266.2304	Polypropylene tops	"
266.2309	Others	"
266.3	Regenerated fibre suitable for spinning—	
266.31	Discontinuous regenerated fibres, not carded or combed—(BTN 56-01a)	
266.3101	Viscose rayon staple fibre	"
266.3102	Acetate rayon staple fibre	"
266.3109	Others	"
266.32	Continuous filament tow for the manufacture of discontinuous regenerated fibres—(BTN 56-02b)	
266.3201	Viscose rayon tow	"
266.3202	Acetate rayon tow	"
266.3209	Others	"
266.33	Discontinuous regenerated fibres or waste, carded or combed—(BTN 56-04b)	
266.3301	Viscose rayon tops	"
266.3302	Acetate rayon tops	"
266.3309	Others	"
266.4	Waste of synthetic or regenerated fibres, not carded or combed—(BTN 56-03)	
266.4001	Waste of synthetic fibres and yarns	"
266.4002	Waste of regenerated fibres and yarns	"
Group 267—Waste materials from textile fabrics (including rags)		
267.0	Waste materials from textile fabrics (including rags)—	
267.01	Old clothing and other textile waste imported/ exported in bulk—(BTN 63-01)	
267.0101	Second hand clothing of cotton	"
267.0102	Second hand clothing, n.e.s.	"
267.0109	Others	"
267.02	Used or new rags (not pulled or garnetted) scrap cordage and worn-out articles of cordage, etc.—(BTN 63-02)	
267.0201	Cotton rags new or used	"
267.0202	Gunny cuttings	"
267.0203	Old hemp rope cuttings	"
267.0209	Others	"

Code No.

Unit/Units
of
Quantity

DIVISION 27—CRUDE FERTILIZERS AND
CRUDE MINERALS (EXCLUDING COAL,
PETROLEUM AND PRECIOUS STONES)

Group 271—Fertilizers, crude

271.1	Natural fertilizers of animal or vegetable origin, not chemically treated—(BTN 31·01)	
271.1001	Groundnut shells	Tonne
271.1009	Other natural fertilizers, n.e.s.	"
271.2	Natural sodium nitrate— (B.T.N. 31·02A)	
271.2000	Natural sodium nitrate	"
271.3	Natural phosphates, whether or not ground— (BTN 25·10)	
271.3001	Rock phosphate	"
271.3009	Other mineral phosphates, crude	"
271.4	Natural potassic salts, crude— (BTN 31·04A)	
271.4000	Natural potassic salts, crude	"

Group 273—Stone, sand and gravel

273.1	Building and monumental (dimension) stone, not further worked than roughly split, roughly squared or squared by sawing—	
273.11	Slate— (BTN 25·14)	
273.1100	Slate	"
273.12	Marble and other calcareous monumental or building stones, etc.—(BTN 25·15)	
273.1201	Alabaster	"
273.1202	Marble	"
273.1209	Others	"
273.13	Granite, porphyry, basalt, sandstone, etc.—(BTN 25·16)	
273.1301	Pakur stone	"
273.1309	Others	"
273.2	Gypsum, plasters, limestone flux and calcareous stone used for the manufacture of lime or cement—	
273.21	Gypsum and plasters— (BTN 25·20)	
273.2100	Gypsum and plasters	"
273.22	Limestone flux and calcareous stone used for the manufacture of lime and cement— (BTN 25·21)	
273.2200	Limestone flux and calcareous stone used for the manufacture of lime and cement	"
273.3	Sand (excluding metal bearing sand)— (BTN 25·05)	
273.3000	Sand (excluding metal bearing sand)	"
273.4	Gravel and crushed stone (including tarred macadam)— (BTN 25·17)	
273.4001	Pakur stone, crushed or broken	"
273.4009	Others (including flint)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
	Group 274—Sulphur and unroasted iron pyrites	
274.1	Sulphur, other than sublimed, precipitated or colloidal sulphur— (BTN 25-03)	
274.1000	Sulphur, other than sublimed, precipitated or colloidal sulphur	Kg.
274.2	Iron pyrites, unroasted— (BTN 25-02)	
274.2000	Iron pyrites, unroasted	Tonne
	Group 275—Natural abrasives (including industrial diamonds)	
275.1	Industrial diamonds— (BTN 71-02A)	
275.1000	Industrial diamonds (including Bort)	Kg.
275.2	Natural abrasives—	
275.21	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones— (BTN 71-04)	
275.2100	Dust and powder of natural or synthetic precious or semi-precious stones	"
275.22	Industrial earths, etc. (diatomite)—(BTN 25-12)	"
275.2201	Kieselguhr	"
275.2202	Tripoli earths	"
275.2209	Others	"
275.23	Pumice stone, emery, natural corundum and other natural abrasives— (BTN 25-13)	
275.2301	Emery, crude	"
275.2309	Others	"
	Group 276—Other crude minerals	
276.1	Natural asphalt and natural bitumen— (BTN 27-15)	
276.1000	Natural asphalt and natural bitumen	Tonne
276.2	Clay and other refractory minerals, n.e.s.—	
276.21	Clay and similar refractory minerals, n.e.s.— (BTN 25-07)	
276.2101	Ball clay	Kg.
276.2102	Bentonite	"
276.2103	Earth clay	"
276.2104	Fire clay	"
276.2105	Kaolin (china clay)	"
276.2109	Clay, n.e.s. (including chamotte and dinas earths)	"
276.2111	Fuller's earth	"
276.2112	Kyanite (including calcined)	"
276.2113	Sillimanite (including calcined)	"
276.2119	Others (e.g., Andalusite, Mullite)	"
276.22	Natural graphite— (BTN 25-04)	
276.2200	Natural graphite (plumbago)	"
276.23	Dolomite— (BTN 25-18)	
276.2300	Dolomite (including calcined)	"
276.24	Magnesite— (BTN 25-19)	
276.2401	Calcined (other than magnesium oxide)	"
276.2402	Not calcined (Natural magnesium carbonate)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
276.3	Salt (including salt put up for retail sale, salt liquors and sea water)—(BTN 25-01)	
276.3001	Common salt	Tonne
276.3002	Rock salt	"
276.3009	Others (excluding salt in ampouls and tablets put up as medicament) including pure sodium chloride	"
276.4	Asbestos, crude, washed or ground (including asbestos waste)—(BTN 25-24)	"
276.4001	Asbestos, crude, washed or ground (including asbestos waste)—(BTN 25-24)	
276.4009	Others fibre, raw	Kg.
276.6	Slag, dross, scalings	"
276.61	Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste, n.e.s.—manufacture of iron or similar waste from the blast furnace or converter slag (BTN 26-02)	
276.6101	Slag, dross, scalings and similar waste, n.e.s.—manufacture of iron or similar waste from the blast furnace or converter slag (BTN 26-02)	
276.6109	Others	Tonne
276.62	Slag and ash, n.e.s. (including kelp)—(BTN 26.04)	
276.6200	Slag and ash, n.e.s. (including kelp)	Kg.
276.7	Quartz, Felspar, Fluorspar, cryolite and chiolite—	
276.71	Natural quartz and quartzite—(276-51 of S.I.T.C., Revised ; BTN 25-06)	
276.7100	Natural quartz and quartzite (other than natural sand and flint)	Tonne
276.73	Cryolite and chiolite, natural—(276-53 of S.I.T.C., Revised ; BTN 25-28)	
276.7300	Cryolite and chiolite, natural	"
276.74	Felspar, fluorspar, etc.—(276-54 of S.I.T.C., Revised ; BTN 25-31)	
276.7401	Felspar	"
276.7402	Fluorspar	"
276.7403	Leucite, nepheline and nepheline syenite	"
276.8	Mica (including splittings and waste)—(276-52 of S.I.T.C., Revised ; BTN 25-26)	
276.81	Muscovite block, Andhra origin—	
276.8101	Ruby	Kg.
276.8102	Green	"
276.8103	Spotted	"
276.82	Muscovite block, Bihar and Rajasthan origin—	
276.8201	Superfine	"
276.8202	Clear and slightly stained	"
276.8203	Fair stained	"
276.8204	Good stained	"
276.8205	Stained	"
276.8206	Heavy stained	"
276.8207	Lower than heavy stained	"
276.8208	Spotted	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
276.83	Mica block, n.e.s.—	
276.8301	Of Kerala origin	Kg.
276.8309	Others	"
276.84	Condenser films trimmed but not cut to shape—	
276.8401	Of Andhra origin	"
276.8402	Of Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"
276.8409	Others	"
276.85	Mica splittings, Andhra origin—	
276.8501	Book form	"
276.8502	Loose No. 5½ and above quality and better	"
276.8503	Loose No. 6 second quality	"
276.8504	Loose No. 6 below third quality	"
276.8505	Panpacked	"
276.86	Mica splittings, Bihar and Rajasthan origin—	
276.8601	Book form	"
276.8602	Loose No. 5½ and above	"
276.8603	Loose No. 6 second quality and better	"
276.8604	Loose No. 6 third quality	"
276.8605	Loose No. 6 below third quality	"
276.8606	Panpacked	"
276.87	Mica splittings, n.e.s.—	
276.8701	Of Kerala origin (phlogopite)	"
276.8709	Others	"
276.88	Mica scrap and waste (unground)—	
276.8801	Of Andhra origin	"
276.8802	Of Bihar and Rajasthan origin	"
276.8809	Others	"
276.89	Mica powder—	
276.8900	Mica powder	"
276.9	Minerals, crude, n.e.s.—	
276.91	Chalk— (BTN 25·08)	
276.9100	Chalk	"
276.92	Earth colours, etc.—(BTN 25·09)	
276.9200	Earth colours not treated with ammonia or potash lyes	"
276.93	Natural barium sulphate and natural barium carbonate—(BTN 25·11)	
276.9301	Barytes (natural barium sulphate), calcined, or not (other than barium oxide)	"
276.9302	Witherite, (natural barium carbonate) calcined or not	"
276.94	Meerschaum, amber, jet— (BTN 25·25)	
276.9400	Meerschaum, amber, jet	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
276.95	Natural steatite ; talc—(BTN 25·27)	
276.9501	Block	Kg.
276.9502	Powder	"
276.96	Natural arsenic sulphides—(BTN 25·29)	
276.9600	Natural arsenic sulphides (e.g. orpiment)	"
276.97	Crude natural borates—(BTN 25·30)	
276.9700	Crude natural borates, calcined or not (e.g. natu- ral borax and crude natural boric acid)	"
276.99	Mineral substances, n.e.s.—(BTN 25·32)	
276.9901	Ores and concentrates of rare earth metals	"
276.9909	Others	"

DIVISION 28—METALLIFEROUS ORES AND METAL SCRAP.

Group 281—Iron ore and concentrates

281.3	Iron ore and concentrates (except roasted iron pyrites)—(BTN 26·01A)	
281.3000	Iron ore and concentrates (except roasted iron pyrites)	Tonne
281.4	Roasted iron pyrites—(BTN 26·01B)	
281.4000	Roasted iron pyrites	"

Group 282—Iron and Steel scrap

282.1	Iron and steel scrap fit solely for re-smelting, reforging or for chemical use (282.0 of S.I.T.C., Revised ; (BTN 73·03)	
282.1001	Filings, turnings, etc. produced during metal working process	"
282.1002	Tinplate scrap	"
282.1003	Wornout and broken articles	"
282.1009	Others	"
282.2	Iron and Steel scrap for use as prime varieties (282·0 of S.I.T.C., Revised ; (BTN 73·03)—	
282.2001	Bar ends, etc.	"
282.2002	Plate cuttings, uncoated	"
282.2003	Sheet cuttings, uncoated	"
282.2004	Plate cuttings, coated	"
282.2005	Sheet cuttings, coated	"
282.2006	Wire shorts	"
282.2009	Other remnants	"

Group 283—Ores and concentrates of non-ferrous base metals

283.1	Ores and concentrates of copper (including copper matte)—	
283.11	Ores and concentrates of copper—(BTN 26·01c)	
283.1100	Ores and concentrates of copper	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
283.12	Copper matte—(BTN 74-01A)	
283.1200	Copper matte	Kg.
283.2	Ores and concentrates of nickel (including nickel matte)—	
283.21	Ores and concentrates of nickel—(BTN 26-01D)	
283.2100	Ores and concentrates of nickel	"
283.22	Nickel matte and speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy—(BTN 75-01A)	
283.2200	Nickel matte and speiss and other intermediate products of nickel metallurgy	"
283.3	Bauxite and concentrates of aluminium—(BTN 26-01E)	
283.3001	Bauxite	Tonne
283.3009	Others	"
283.4	Ores and concentrates of lead—(BTN 26-01F)	
283.4000	Ores and concentrates of lead	"
283.5	Ores and concentrates of zinc—(BTN 26-01G)	
283.5000	Ores and concentrates of zinc	Kg.
283.6	Ores and concentrates of tin—(BTN 26-01H)	
283.6000	Ores and concentrates of tin	"
283.7	Ores and concentrates of manganese—(BTN 26-01K)	
283.7001	First grade (48 per cent and over Mn)	Tonne
283.7002	Second grade (35 per cent and over but less than 48 per cent Mn)	"
283.7003	Ferruginous (less than 35 per cent Mn)	"
283.7004	Peroxide ore (standard 86 per cent MnO ₂)	"
283.7005	Peroxide ore (below 86 per cent MnO ₂)	"
283.7006	Milled for dry cell primary batteries	"
283.7009	Others	"
283.9	Ores and concentrates of non-ferrous base metals, n.e.s.—	
283.91	Ores and concentrates of chromium—(BTN 26-01L)	
283.9101	Chromite (Chrome iron ore) high grade (over 47 per cent Cr ₂ O ₃)	Kg.
283.9102	Chromite (Chrome iron ore) medium grade (40 to 47 per cent Cr ₂ O ₃)	"
283.9109	Others	"
283.92	Ores and concentrates of tungsten—(BTN 26-01M)	
283.9200	Ores and concentrates of tungsten (Wolfram)	"
283.93	Ores and concentrates of titanium, vanadium, molybdenum, tantalum, zirconium—(BTN 26-01N)	
283.9301	Ilmenite	"
283.9302	Ores and concentrates of titanium n.e.s. (e.g. Rutile)	"
283.9309	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
283.99	Other ores and concentrates of non-ferrous base metals, n.e.s.—(BTN 26·01P)	
283.9901	Ores and concentrates of Antimony (e.g., Sibnite)	Kg.
283.9909	Ores and concentrates of other non-ferrous base metals	"
	Group 284—Non-ferrous metal scrap	
284.0	Non-ferrous metal scrap—	
284.01	Ash and residues bearing non-ferrous metals, n.e.s.—(BTN 26·03)	
284.0101	Lead slag	"
284.0102	Lead residue	"
284.0103	Manganese sludge	"
284.0109	Others	"
284.02	Copper waste and scrap—(BTN 74·01B)	
284.0201	Waste and scrap of copper	"
284.0202	Waste and scrap of Brass, bronze and similar alloys of copper	"
284.03	Nickel waste and scrap—(BTN 75·01B)	
284.0300	Waste and scrap of nickel and nickel base alloys	"
284.04	Aluminium waste and scrap—(BTN 76·01A)	
284.0400	Waste and scrap of aluminium and aluminium base alloys	"
284.05	Magnesium waste and scrap—(BTN 77·01A)	
284.0500	Waste and scrap of magnesium and magnesium base alloys	"
284.06	Lead waste and scrap—(BTN 78·01A)	
284.0600	Waste and scrap of lead and lead base alloys	"
284.07	Zinc waste and scrap—(BTN 79·01A)	
284.0700	Waste and scrap of zinc and zinc base alloys	"
284.08	Zinc dust (blue powder)—BTN (79·03A)	
284.0800	Zinc dust (blue powder)	"
284.09	Tin waste and scrap—(BTN 80·01A)	
284.0900	Waste and scrap of Tin and Tin base alloys	"
	Group 285—Silver and Platinum ores	
285.0	Silver and Platinum ores—	
285.01	Ores and concentrates of silver, platinum and platinum group metals—(BTN 26·01Q)	
285.0100	Ores and concentrates of silver, platinum and platinum group metals	"
285.02	Waste and sweepings of silver, platinum and platinum group metals—(BTN 71·11A)	"
285.0200	Waste and sweepings of silver, platinum and platinum group metals	"
	Group 286—Ores and concentrates of Uranium and Thorium.	
286.0	Ores and concentrates of Uranium and Thorium—(BTN 26·01R)	
	Ores and concentrates of Uranium and Thorium (e.g. monazite)	Tonne

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
DIVISION 29—CRUDE ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE MATERIALS, N.E.S.		
<i>Group 291—Crude animal materials, n.e.s.</i>		
291.1	Bones, ivory, horns, hoofs, claws and similar products—	
291.11	Bones and horn-cores and their wastes—(BTN 05 03)	
291.1101	Bones, crushed	Kg.
291.1102	Bonegrist for manufacturing purposes	"
291.1109	Others	"
291.12	Horns, antlers, whalebone, etc. and their wastes—(BTN 05-09)	
291.1201	Antlers	"
291.1202	Buffalo horns	"
291.1203	Hoof meal	"
291.1204	Horn meal	"
291.1205	Hoofs, claws and similar products	"
291.1209	Others	"
291.13	Ivory and waste—(BTN 05-10)	
291.1300	Ivory and waste	"
291.14	Tortoise shell and waste—(BTN 05-11)	
291.1400	Tortoise shell and waste	"
291.15	Coral and shells and their wastes—(BTN 05-12)	
291.1501	Coral, unprepared and waste	"
291.1502	Chanks	"
291.1503	Cowries	"
291.1504	Cuttlefish bones	"
291.1509	Others	"
291.9	Materials of animal origin, n.e.s.—	
291.91	Human hair, unworked ; waste of human hair—(BTN 05-01)	
291.9100	Human hair, unworked ; waste of human hair	"
291.92	Bristles and brush making hair and their wastes—(BTN 05-02)	
291.9201	Hog, pig and boar bristles	"
291.9209	Others	"
291.93	Guts, bladders and stomachs of animals (other than fish)—(BTN 05-04)	
291.9301	Guts of cattle (including buffalo) for natural food casings	"
291.9302	Guts of sheep and goats for natural food casings	"
291.9303	Guts of other animals (e.g., pig) for natural food casings	"
291.9304	Guts other than for natural food casings	"
291.9305	Bladders and stomachs of animals	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
291.94	Fish waste—(BTN 05.05)	
291.9401	Fish maws, edible	Kg.
291.9402	Shark fins, edible	"
291.9409	Fish waste, edible, n.e.s.	"
291.9411	Fish waste, inedible	"
291.95	Waste of raw hides and skins—(BTN 05.06)	
291.9501	Sinews and tendons	"
291.9502	Cuttings, parings and similar wastes	"
291.96	Birds' feathers, etc.—(BTN 05.07)	
291.9601	Peacock feathers	"
291.9609	Birds' feathers, down, quills, etc. n.e.s.	"
291.97	Natural sponges—(BTN 05.13)	
291.9700	Natural sponges	"
291.98	Ambergris, civet, musk, etc.—(BTN 05.14)	
291.9801	Musk, natural	Gramme
291.9809	Other material of animal origin for use in per- fumery	"
291.9811	Bezoar. cow (goulochan)	"
291.9812	Biles, animal	"
291.9819	Animal products of a kind used in the prepara- tion of pharmaceutical products, n.e.s.	Kg.
291.99	Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.—(BTN 05.15)	
291.9901	Gullets	"
291.9902	Silkworm seed (eggs for hatching)	"
291.9909	Other materials of animal origin, n.e.s.	"
Group 292—Crude vegetable materials, n.e.s.		
292.1	Plants and parts of plants of types primarily used in dyeing and tanning, whether or not ground— (BTN 13.01)	
292.1001	Henna leaves and powder (mehendi)	"
292.1002	Red sandalwood powder	"
292.1003	Safflower (<i>including</i> bastard saffron)	"
292.1009	Other dyeing substances (<i>excluding</i> turmeric)	"
292.1011	Gallnuts	"
292.1012	Myrobalans, Amla (<i>Embelica linn</i>)	"
292.1013	Myrobalans, others	"
292.1014	Wattle bark (mimosa bark)	"
292.1015	Divi-divi	"
292.1019	Other tanning substances	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
292.2	Natural gums, resins, balsam and lacs—(BTN 13-02)	
292.21	Natural gums, resins, balsam—	
292.2101	Balsam of Tolu	Kg.
292.2102	Storax	"
292.2109	Other balsams	"
292.2111	Acacian gum	"
292.2112	African gum	"
292.2113	Arabic gum	"
292.2114	Asafoetida	"
292.2115	Benjamin Ras	"
292.2116	Benjamin cowrie	"
292.2117	Karaya gum (Indian Tragacanth)	"
292.2118	Kordofan and Hashab	"
292.2121	Tragacanth (adraganth)	"
292.2129	Other gums	"
292.2131	Myrrh	"
292.2132	Olibanum or frankincense	"
292.2133	Mastic gum	"
292.2139	Other gum-resins	"
292.2141	Copal	"
292.2142	Dammar Batu	"
292.2149	Other resins except rosin	"
292.22	Lacs—	
292.2201	Button and garnet lac	"
292.2202	Seed lac	"
292.2203	Shellac, handmade	"
292.2204	Shellac, machine made	"
292.2209	Other lacs (<i>including</i> kiri, molamma, stick, etc.)	"
292.3	Vegetable materials of types primarily used for plaiting (<i>e.g.</i> for baskets and plaited rugs) (<i>including</i> bamboo)—(BTN 14-01)	
292.3001	Bamboo	Kg. and No.
292.3002	Bamboo and bamboo canes split or otherwise prepared for plaiting	Kg.
292.3003	Canes	"
292.3004	Rattan and rattan canes (whole, split, peeled, etc., or otherwise suitable for plaiting)	"
292.3009	Others	"
292.4	Plants, seeds, flowers, and parts of plants, n.e.s. of types primarily used in perfumery, in pharmacy or for insecticidal or fungicidal purposes—(BTN 12-07)	
292.4001	Agarwood (<i>including</i> chips and dust)	"
292.4002	Ambrette seeds (Musk grains of vegetable kingdom)	"
292.4003	Belladonna leaves and roots	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
292.4004	Betel leaves	Kg.
292.4005	Betelnuts, ground	"
292.4006	Betelnuts, split	"
292.4007	Betelnuts, whole	"
292.4008	Cascara sagrada bark	"
292.4011	Chirata	"
292.4012	Cinchona bark	"
292.4013	Cubebs	"
292.4014	Galangal rhizomes	"
292.4015	Glycyrrhiza glabra (Mulathi or Indian liquorice) dried rhizome and roots	"
292.4016	Ipecac, dried rhizome and roots	"
292.4017	Kuth root	"
292.4018	Nuxvomica, dried ripe seeds	"
292.4021	Psyllium husk (Isobgul husk)	"
292.4022	Psyllium seed (Isobgul)	"
292.4023	Pyrethrum	"
292.4024	Sandalwood chips and dust	"
292.4025	Sarsaparilla	"
292.4026	Serpentina roots (Rouwolfia Serpentina and other species of Rouwolfia)	"
292.4027	Senna leaves and pods	"
292.4028	Tamarind seed and seed powder	"
292.4031	Tukmaria	"
292.4032	Unab (Indian jujube or chinese dates)	"
292.4033	Zedovary roots	"
292.4034	Ayurvedic herbs, n.e.s.	"
292.4039	All others	"
292.5	Seeds, fruit and spores for planting—(BTN 12-03)	
292.5001	Cabbage seeds	"
292.5002	Cauliflower seeds	"
292.5003	Onion seeds	"
292.5004	Pea seeds	"
292.5005	Radish seeds	"
292.5009	Vegetable seeds for planting, n.e.s.	"
292.5011	Grass and clover seeds	"
292.5012	Rubber seeds	"
292.5019	Other seeds, etc., for planting n.e.s.	"
292.6	Bulbs, tubers and rhizomes of flowering or of foliage plants ; cuttings, slips, live trees and other plants—	
292.61	Bulb, tubers, corms, crowns and rhizomes—(BTN 06.01)	
292.6101	Bulbs, horticultural	—
292.6109	Others	Kg.
292.69	Live plants, n.e.s.—(BTN 06-02)	
292.6901	Cactus	"
292.6902	Flowering plants	"
292.6903	Fruit trees	"
292.6909	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
292.7	Cut flowers and foliage—	
292.71	Cut flowers and buds for ornamental purposes— (BTN 06 03)	
292.7100	Cut flowers and buds for ornamental purposes .	..
292.72	Foliage, branches, etc., for ornamental purposes— (BTN 06 04)	
292.7200	Foliage, branches, etc., for ornamental purposes	..
292.9	Materials of vegetable origin, n.e.s.—	
292.91	Vegetable saps and extracts, pectic substances, and mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products—(BTN 13 03)	
292.9101	Extract, Belladonna	Kg-
292.9102	Extract, Cascara Sagrada . . . . .	..
292.9103	Extract, Glycyrrhiza (mulathi or liquorice) . . . . .	..
292.9104	Extract, Nuxvomica . . . . .	..
292.9105	Opium, crude . . . . .	..
292.9119	Vegetables saps and extracts not put up as medicaments, n.e.s. . . . .	..
292.9121	Agar agar . . . . .	..
292.9122	Guar flour (Guar gum) . . . . .	..
292.9129	Pectic substances, and mucilages and thickeners derived from vegetable products, n.e.s. . . . .	..
292.92	Vegetable materials used primarily as stuffing or padding (e.g., kapok)—(BTN 14 02)	
292.9201	Kapok, raw . . . . .	..
292.9209	Others . . . . .	..
292.93	Vegetable materials used primarily in brushes or brooms—(BTN 14 03)	
292.9301	Palmyra leaf stalks for brooms . . . . .	..
292.9302	Palm fibre for brushes . . . . .	..
292.9309	Others . . . . .	..
292.94	Seeds, nuts, etc., used for carving—(BTN 14 04)	
292.9400	Seeds, nuts, etc., used for carving (e.g. Corozo and dom) . . . . .	..
292.99	Other materials of vegetable origin, n.e.s.—(BTN 14 05)	
292.9901	Bidi wrapper leaves (tendu) . . . . .	..
292.9902	Soapnuts . . . . .	..
292.9919	Other crude vegetable materials inedible, n.e.s.	..

SECTION 3—MINERAL FUELS, LUBRICANTS AND RELATED MATERIALS

NOTES—

1. Petroleum is to be taken to include not only shale oils but also similar oils obtained by any process, provided that the weight of the non-aromatic constituents exceeds that of the aromatic constituents.

2. 332.6 includes not only paraffin wax, microcrystalline wax, slack wax, ozokerite, lignite wax, peat wax and other mineral wax, coloured or not, but also similar products obtained by synthesis or by other processes.

Code No.

Unit/Units
of
QuantitySECTION 3—MINERAL FUELS, LUBRICANTS
AND RELATED MATERIALSDIVISION 32—COAL, COKE AND
BRIQUETTESGroup 321—*Coal, coke and briquettes*

321.4	Coal, (anthracite, bituminous)—(BTN 27-01A)	
321.4001	Anthracite	Tonne
321.4002	Bituminous (<i>including</i> sub-bituminous), high volatile	"
321.4003	Cannel coal	"
321.4009	Others	"
321.5	Briquettes of coal—(BTN 27-01B)	
321.5000	Briquettes of coal	"
321.6	Lignite briquettes and lignite—(BTN 27-02)	
321.6000	Lignite briquettes and lignite	"
321.7	Peat briquettes and peat (<i>including</i> peat litter)— (BTN 27-03)	
321.7000	Peat briquettes and peat (<i>including</i> peat litter)	"
321.8	Coke and semi-coke of coal, of lignite or of peat— (BTN 27-04)	
321.8001	Hard coke	"
321.8002	Soft coke	"
321.8009	Others	"

DIVISION 33—PETROLEUM AND
PETROLEUM PRODUCTSGroup 331—*Petroleum crude and partly refined for
further refining (excluding natural
gasolene)*

331.0	Petroleum, crude and partly refined for further refining (<i>excluding</i> natural gasolene)—(BTN 27-09 and 27-10 A)	
331.0000	Petroleum, crude, etc.	Tonne and Litre
	Group 332— <i>Petroleum products</i>	
332.1	Motor spirit (gasolene and other light oils for similar uses, <i>including</i> natural gasolene)—(BTN 27-10B)	
332.1000	Light distillates	Litre
332.2	Lamp oil and white spirit (Kerosene, illuminating oil, jet fuel)—(BTN 27-10C)	
332.2000	Kerosenes	"
332.3	Distillate fuels—(BTN 27-10D)	
332.3000	Diesel	Tonne and Litre

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
332.4	Residual fuel oils—(BTN 27·10 E)	
332.4000	Heavy ends	Tonne and Litre
332.5	Lubricating oils and greases <i>including</i> mixtures with animal and vegetable lubricants—(BTN 27·10F and 34·03)	
332.5000	Lubs	Kg.
332.6	Mineral jelly and waxes (<i>including</i> petrolatum)—(BTN 27·12 and 27·13)	
332.6000	Mineral jelly and waxes	„
332.9	Pitch, resin, petroleum asphalt, coke of petroleum and other byproducts of coal, lignite, petroleum and oil shale (<i>including</i> mixtures with asphalt) n.s.s. not chemicals—(BTN 27·10G; 27·08A; 27·08B; 27·14A; 27·14B; 27·16)	
332.9000	Pitch, etc.	Tonne

DIVISION 34—GAS, NATURAL AND MANUFACTURED

Group 341—Gas, natural and manufactured

341.1	Gas, natural—(BTN 27·11)	
341.1000	Gas, natural (petroleum gases and other gaseous hydrocarbons)	—
341.2	Gas, manufactured—(BTN 27·05 bis)	
341.2000	Gas, manufactured (Coal gas, water gas, producer gas and similar fuel gases)	Tonne

DIVISION 35—ELECTRIC ENERGY

Group 351—Electric energy

351.0	Electric energy—(BTN 27·17)	
351.0000	Electric energy (current)	„

SECTION 4—ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS

NOTES

1. This section does not cover :—
 - (a) Cocoa butter (072·32)
 - (b) Greaves (081·4)
 - (c) Residual olive pulp or similar residues from the extraction of vegetable oils (081·3)
 - (d) Fatty acids in isolated state (512·5)
2. 431·32 includes soapstocks, oil foots and dregs, and residues of stearin, wool grease and glycerol.

Code No.

Unit/Units
of
QuantitySECTION 4—ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS
AND FATS

DIVISION 41—ANIMAL OILS AND FATS

Group 411—*Animal oils and fats*

411.1	Oils of fish and marine mammals—(BTN 15-04)	
411.1001	Cod liver oil (commercial quality only)	Kg. and Litre
411.1002	Fish body oil (<i>e.g.</i> , Sardine oil)	"
411.1003	Sperm oil	"
411.1009	Others	"
411.3	Animal oils, fats and greases (<i>excluding</i> lard)—	
411.31	Pig and poultry fat, unrendered—(BTN 02-05)	
411.3100	Pig and poultry fat, unrendered	Kg.
411.32	Fats, unrendered, of bovine cattle, sheep or goats; tallow—(BTN 15-02)	
411.3201	Mutton tallow	"
411.3209	Others	"
411.33	Lard stearin and lard oil, etc.—(BTN 15-03)	
411.3300	Lard stearin and lard oil, etc.	"
411.34	Wool grease, etc. (<i>including</i> lanolin)—(BTN 15-05)	
411.3400	Wool grease, etc. (<i>including</i> lanolin)	"
411.35	Degras—(BTN 15-09)	
411.3500	Degras (leather grease)	"
411.39	Animal oils and fats, n.e.s.—(BTN 15-06)	
411.3900	Animal oils and fats, n.e.s. (<i>including</i> Neats-foot oil and fats from bones and waste)	"

DIVISION 42—FIXED VEGETABLE OILS
AND FATSGroup 421—*Fixed vegetable oils, soft*

421.2	Soya bean oil—(BTN 15-07A)	
421.2000	Soya bean oil	Kg. and Litre
421.3	Cotton seed oil—(BTN 15-07B)	
421.3000	Cotton seed oil	"
421.4	Groundnut (peanut) oil—(BTN 15-07C)	
421.4001	Crude	Kg. and Litre
421.4002	Purified or refined	"
421.4003	Deodorized (salad oil)	"
421.5	Olive oil—(BTN 15-07D)	
421.5000	Olive oil	"
421.6	Sunflower seed oil—(BTN 15-07E)	
421.6000	Sunflower seed oil	"
421.7	Rape, colza and mustard oils—(BTN 15-07F)	
421.7000	Mustard oils (<i>including</i> Rape and colza oils)	"
	Group 422— <i>Other fixed vegetable oils</i>	
422.1	Linseed oil—(BTN 15-07G)	
22.1000	Linseed oil	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
422.2	Palm oil—(BTN 15-07K)	Kg. and Litre
422.2000	Palm oil	"
422.3	Coconut (copra) oil—(BTN 15-07K)	"
422.3000	Coconut (copra) oil	"
422.4	Palm kernel oil—(BTN 15-07L)	"
422.4000	Palm kernel oil	"
422.5	Castor oil—(BTN 15-07M)	"
422.5000	Castor oil	"
422.9	Fixed vegetable oils, n.e.s.—(BTN 15-07 N)	"
422.9001	Cashew shell oil	"
422.9002	Chalmooogra oil	"
422.9003	Mowra oil	"
422.9004	Til or jinjilli (sesamum) oil	"
422.9005	Tobacco seed oil	"
422.9006	Tung oil	"
422.9019	Others	"
DIVISION 43—ANIMAL AND VEGETABLE OILS AND FATS, PROCESSED, AND WAXES OF ANIMAL OR VEGETABLE ORIGIN.		
Group 431—Animal and vegetable oils and fats, processed, and waxes of animal or vegetable origin		
431.1	Oils; animal or vegetable, boiled, oxidized, dehy- drated, sulphurized, blown or polymerized—(BTN 15-08)	
431.1001	Linseed oil boiled, etc.	Kg.
431.1009	Others	"
431.2	Hydrogenated oils and fats—(BTN 15-12)	
431.2001	Of cotton seed	"
431.2002	Of groundnut	"
431.2009	Others	"
431.3	Acid oils, fatty acids and solid residues from the treatment of fatty substances—	
431.31	Fatty acids; acid oils from refining—(BTN 15-10 A)	
431.3100	Fatty acids; acid oils from refining	"
431.32	Residues from the treatment of fatty substances— (BTN 15-17)	
431.3200	Residues from the treatment of fatty substances	"
431.4	Waxes of animal or vegetable origin—	
431.41	Spermaceti—(BTN 15-14)	
431.4100	Spermaceti	"
431.42	Beeswax and other insect waxes—(BTN 15-15)	
431.4201	Beeswax	"
431.4202	Shellac wax	"
431.4209	Others	"
431.43	Vegetable waxes—(BTN 15-16)	
431.4301	Carnauba wax	"
431.4309	Others	"

SECTION 5—CHEMICALS

NOTES :

1. Goods (other than radio active ores) answering to a description in heading Nos. 515.1 and 515.2 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the classification.

2. Subject to Note 1 above, goods answering to a description in heading Nos. 514.37 and 515.3 are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the classification.

3. Subject to Notes 1 and 2 above, goods classifiable within heading Nos. 541.7 ; 541.91 ; 541.99 ; 533.32 ; 553.0 ; 599.2 ; 599.59 and 862.3 (chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind used in photography, put up in measured portions or for retail sale) by reason of being put up in measured doses or by sale by retail are to be classified in those headings and in no other heading of the classification.

4. Groups 512 to 514 relate to separate chemical elements and separate chemically defined compounds (i) whether or not containing impurities, (ii) dissolved in water, (iii) dissolved in other solvents, the solvent being merely a carrier, (iv) with or without added stabilisers for transport, except heading Nos. 512.91 and 512.92 which include goods whether or not chemically defined.

5.1. Goods falling under 512 are inclusive of (a) mixtures of isomers of the same compound, (b) diazonium salts and arylides used as couplers for these salts, separately. This group does not include (i) fast bases for azoic dyes diluted to standard strength and synthetic organic dye stuff (including pigment dye stuff), (ii) luminophores, (iii) optical bleaching agents, (iv) dyes put up for retail sale, (b) metaldehyde and hexamethylenetetramine for use as fuels, (vi) liquid fuels for mechanical lighters in containers not exceeding 300 c.c., (vii) charges for fire extinguishers and (viii) ink removers for retail sale.

5.2. Goods which could be included in two or more headings of the group are to be classified in the latest of those headings.

6.1. In heading Nos. 512.14 ; 512.22 ; 512.23 ; 512.28 ; 512.31 ; 512.32 ; 512.33 ; 512.42 ; 512.43 ; 512.51 ; 512.52 ; 512.53 ; 512.61 ; 512.62 ; 512.63 ; 512.64 and 512.69 any reference to derivatives, i.e., halogenated, sulphonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives is to be taken to include a reference to any combination of these derivatives (for example, sulphohalogenated, nitrohalogenated, nitro-sulphonated and nitro-sulpho-halogenated derivatives).

6.2. Nitro and nitroso groups are not to be taken as nitrogen function for the purpose of the heading 512.79.

6.3(i). Organic esters of compounds falling within headings of sub-groups 512.1 to 512.5 with acid function organic compounds of those sub-groups are to be classified with the corresponding acid-function compounds.

6.3(ii). Salts of the esters referred to in (i) above with inorganic bases are to be classified with the corresponding esters.

6.3(iii). Salts of other acid-or phenol-function organic compounds falling with the sub-groups 512.1 to 512.5 with inorganic bases are to be classified with the corresponding acid-or phenol-function organic compounds.

6.4. Halides of carboxylic acids are to be classified with the corresponding acids.

7.1. The compounds of headings 512.81 to 512.84 are organic compounds, the molecules of which contain, in addition to atoms of hydrogen oxygen or nitrogen, atoms of other non-metals or metals (such as sulphur, arsenic, mercury or lead), but headings 512.81 and 512.84 are to be taken not to include sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (including compound derivatives) which apart from hydrogen, oxygen and nitrogen, only have directly linked to carbon, the atoms of sulphur and halogens, which give them their nature of sulphonated or halogenated derivatives (or compound derivatives).

7.2. Heading 512.85 is to be taken not do include internal ethers, methylene ethers of orthodihydric phenols, epoxides with three or four member rings, cyclic acetals, cyclic polymers of aldehydes, of thioaldehydes or of aldimines, anhydrides of poly-basic acids, cyclic ureides, imides of polybasic acids, hexamethylene-tetramine and trimethylenetrinitramine.

8. Groups 513 to 515 do not include (i) natural mineral substances and sodium chloride, (ii) organo-inorganic compounds, n.e.s., (iii) fertilizers (561), (iv) luminophores (533.1) (v) artificial graphite (599.72) charges for fire extinguishers (599.78), ink-removers and cultured crystals (599.99), (vi) metals whether or not chemically pure (671 to 689).

9.1. Complex acids consisting of non-metal acid and metallic acid to be classified under 513.39.

9.2. Items 514.11 to 514.36 apply only to metallic or ammonium salts or peroxy salts, 514.93 includes ferro-phosphorus containing 15 per cent. or more by weight of phosphorus and phosphor copper containing more than 8 per cent by weight of phosphorus.

9.3. Oxy sulphides of carbon, thiocarbonyl halides, cyanogen, cyanogen halides and cyanamide and its metallic derivatives except calcium cyanamide for manurial purposes(561.1) are to be classified under 514.99.

10. Heading No. 521.4 is to be taken to include products similar to those obtained by the distillation of high temperature coal tar but which are obtained by the distillation of low temperature coal tar or other mineral tars, by processing petroleum or by any other process, provided that the weight of the aromatic constituent exceeds that of the non-aromatic constituents.

11.1. Group 531 of S.I.T.C., Revised has been transferred to the new group 534 to facilitate elaboration at the sub-group level.

11.2. Group 534 is to be taken to include mixtures of stabilised diazonium salts and coupling compounds for the production of insoluble azoic dyestuffs on the fibre and stabilised fast bases for azoic dyes. The classification under this group is based on the "Colour Index"—Second Edition 1956, as subsequently revised by its supplements, issued by 'The Society of Dyers and Colourists and the American Association

of Textile Chemists and Colorists'. Commercial names of Dyes and Colours cited in brackets are only by way of example.

12. Heading Nos. 532.3 and 532.5 do not include protein derivatives of tannins falling within heading 599.56.

13. Heading No. 533.32 is to be taken to include solutions (other than colloidions) consisting of any of the products specified under Group 581 in volatile organic solvents if, and only if, the weight of the solvent exceeds 50 per cent of the weight of the solution.

14.1 Heading Nos. 541.1 ; 541.3 ; 541.4 ; 541.5 and 541.61 include goods whether or not chemically defined.

14.2 Heading No. 541.5 *includes* Hormone preparations (541.7 of S. I. T. C., Revised).

15.1. Heading No. 541.7 *includes* colloidal solutions and suspensions (other than colloidal sulphur or colloidal precious metals).

15.2. Heading No. 541.7 relates to (i) products comprising two or more constituents which have been mixed or compounded together for therapeutic or prophylactic use, (ii) unmixed products under groups 512 to 514 suitable for such uses put up in measured doses or in packings of a kind sold by retail for therapeutic or prophylactic purposes or (iii) sulpho drugs in bulk (512.86 of S.I.T.C., Revised).

16. Group 551 *excludes* soaps (554.1) and spirit of turpentine and similar products (599.63).

17. Group 554 *excludes* (i) separate chemically defined compounds and (ii) dentrifices, shaving creams or shampoos containing soap or organic surface-acting agents (553).

18.1. Heading No. 561.1 relates to the following goods not in packings below 10 kg.

Sodium nitrate other than natural containing not more than 16 percent by weight of Nitrogen.

Ammonium nitrate, whether or not pure.

Ammonium sulphonitrate, whether or not pure.

Ammonium sulphate, whether or not pure.

Calcium nitrate containing not more than 16 per cent by weight of Nitrogen.

Calcium nitrate-magnesium nitrate, whether or not pure.

Calcium cyanamide containing not more than 25 per cent by weight of Nitrogen whether or not treated with oil.

Urea containing not more than 45 per cent by weight of Nitrogen.

Fertilizers consisting of ammonium chloride or any of the goods mentioned above mixed with chalk, gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances.

Liquid fertilizers consisting of ammonium nitrate and/or urea in an aqueous or liquid ammonia solution.

18.2. Heading No. 561.29 relates to the following goods :

Disintegrated (calcined) calcium phosphate (thermo-phosphate and fused phosphates) and calcined natural aluminium calcium phosphates.

Superphosphates (single, double or triple).

Calcium hydrogen phosphate containing not less than 0.2 per cent by weight of Fluorine.

Fertilizers consisting of any of the above goods mixed with chalk gypsum or other inorganic non-fertilizing substances.

18.3. Heading No. 561.3 relates to :

Crude potassium salts obtained by the treatment of residues of beet molasses.

Potassium chloride, whether or not pure, except cultured crystals and optical elements.

Potassium sulphate containing not more than 52 per cent by weight of K_2O .

Magnesium sulphate-potassium sulphate containing not more than 30 per cent by weight of K_2O .

18.4. Heading No. 561.9 *includes* Ammonium phosphates containing not less than 6 milligrammes of arsenic per Kg. but excludes (i) separate chemically defined compounds, (ii) animal blood.

19. Group 571 does not include separate chemically defined compounds.

20.1. Heading Nos. 581.1 and 581.2 are to be taken to apply only to goods of a kind produced by chemical synthesis answering to one of the following descriptions :

(a) Artificial plastics including artificial resins ;

(b) Silicones ;

(c) Resols, liquid polyisobutylene, and similar artificial polymers of very high molecular weight.

20.2. Group 581 applies to materials in the following forms only:

(a) Liquid or pastes (*including* emulsions, dispersions and solutions)

(b) Blocks, lumps, powders (*including* moulding powders), granules flakes and similar bulk forms.

(c) Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds one millimetre ; seamless tubes, rods, sticks and profile shapes, whether or not surface worked but not otherwise worked.

(d) Plate, sheets, strip, film and foil, whether or not printed or otherwise surface worked but not cut to shape or otherwise worked, and rectangular articles cut therefrom, not further worked.

(e) Waste and scrap.

21. Heading No. 599.56 *excludes* protein substances put up as medicament.

22.1. Heading No. 599.71 *excludes* waxes falling within heading No. 332.6 and separate animal or vegetable waxes, merely coloured.

22.2. In heading No. 599.71 the expression " prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents " is to be taken to apply only to :

(a) Mixtures of animal waxes, mixtures of vegetable waxes or mixtures of artificial waxes.

- (b) Mixtures of different classes of waxes (animal, vegetable, mineral or artificial).
- (c) Mixtures of waxy consistency not emulsified or containing solvents, with a basis of one or more waxes, and containing fats, resins, mineral substances or other materials.

23. Group 599 *excludes* medicaments and separate chemically defined elements or compounds with the exception of the following :

- (a) Artificial Graphite (599.72).
- (b) Disinfectants, pesticides, etc. (599.2).
- (c) Charges for fire extinguishers (599.78).
- (d) Cultured crystals (other than optical elements) (599.98).
- (e) Ink removers for retail sale (599.98).
- (f) Stencil correctors for retail sale (599.98).
- (g) Plasters for dentistry (599.98).

Code No.

Unit/Units,
of
Quantity

SECTION 5.—CHEMICALS.

DIVISION 51.—CHEMICAL ELEMENTS AND
COMPOUNDS.

Group 512.—Organic Chemicals

512.1	Hydrocarbons and their halogenated, sulfonated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives—	
512.11	Styrene (BTN 29-01A)—	
512.1100	Styrene	Kg.
512.12	Other hydrocarbons (BTN 29-01B)—	
512.1201	Alkyl benzenes, n.e.s.	"
512.1202	Benzene	"
512.1203	Dipentene, pure	"
512.1204	Diphenyl methane	"
512.1205	Dodecyl benzenes (<i>excluding</i> mixed alkylarenes) .	"
512.1206	Ethyl benzene	"
512.1207	Napthalene (chemically or commercially pure) .	"
512.1208	Toluene (methyl benzene) chemically or commercially pure	"
512.1211	Xylenes (ortho-meta—and para-chemically or commercially pure)	"
512.1219	Hydrocarbons, n.e.s.	"
512.13	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons (BTN 29.02)—	
512.1301	Benzal chloride (benzyl dichloride)	"
512.1302	Benzene hexachloride other than Lindane (B.H.C.)	"
512.1303	Benzo trichloride	"
512.1304	Benzyi chloride	"
512.1305	Carbon tetrachloride	"
512.1306	Chlorobenzene (merccchloro)	"
512.1307	Chlorofluoromethanes (<i>e.g.</i> , freon)	"
512.1308	Chloroform	"
512.1311	Parachloro toluene (4-chloro-1-methyl benzene) .	"
512.1312	D. D. T. (dichloro-diphenyl-trichloroethane) {.	"
512.1313	ortho Dichlorobenzene	"
512.1314	Ethyl chloride	"
512.1315	Ethylene dichloride	"
512.1316	Iodinated hydrocarbons	"
512.1317	Methyl chloride	"
512.1318	Napthalene, chlorinated	"
512.1321	Tetrachloroethane	"
512.1322	Tetrachloroethylene (perchloroethylene)	"
512.1323	Trichloroethane	"
512.1324	Trichloroethylene	"
512.1325	Vinyl chloride (monomer)	"
512.1339	Halogenated derivatives of hydrocarbons, n.e.s.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
512.14	Other derivatives of hydrocarbons (BTN 29-03)—	
512.1401	Benzene sulphonic acid	Kg.
512.1402	2 : 5 Dichloronitrobenzene	"
512.1403	2 : 4 meta Dinitrobenzene	"
512.1404	Dinitrochlorobenzene	"
512.1405	Dinitro toluene	"
512.1406	Isocyanates and diisocyanates of hydrocarbons, n.e.s.	"
512.1407	Musk ambrette	"
512.1408	Musk xylol	"
512.1411	1 : 5 Napthalene disulphonic acid (Armstrong's acid)	"
512.1412	Napthalene sulphonic acid	"
512.1413	Nitrobenzene	"
512.1414	meta Nitrochlorobenzene	"
512.1415	ortho Nitrochlorobenzene	"
512.1416	para Nitrochlorobenzene	"
512.1417	2-Nitro-4-chlorotoluene	"
512.1418	alpha Nitronapthalene	"
512.1421	meta Nitrotoluene	"
512.1422	ortho Nitrotoluene	"
512.1423	para Nitrotoluene	"
512.1424	para Nitrotoluene orthosulphonic acid	"
512.1425	Phenyl isocyanate	"
512.1426	Toluene diisocyanate	"
512.1439	Others	"
512.2	Alcohols, phenols, phenol-alcohols, glycerine—	
512.21	Methyl alcohol (methanol) (BTN 29-04A)—	
512.2100	Methyl alcohol (methanol)	"
512.22	Other acyclic alcohols and derivatives (BTN 29-04B)—	
512.2201	Amyl alcohol	"
512.2202	Butyl alcohol (butanol)	"
512.2203	Gitranellol	"
512.2204	Dimethyl octanol	"
512.2205	Ethylene glycol	"
512.2206	Geraniol	"
512.2207	Isobutyl alcohol (isobutanol)	"
512.2208	Isopropyl alcohol	"
512.2211	Linalol	"
512.2212	Mannitol	"
512.2213	Methyl Benzene sulphonate	"
512.2214	Octanol (octyl alcohol ; 2-ethyl hexanol)	"
512.2215	Pentaerythritol	"
512.2216	Propanol (normal propyl alcohol)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
512.2217	Propylene glycol	Kg.
512.2218	Rhodinol	"
512.2221	Sorbitol	"
512.2229	Others	"
512.23	Cyclic alcohols and derivatives (BTN 29-05)—	
512.2301	Benzyl alcohol	"
512.2302	Borneol	"
512.2303	Cinnamic alcohol	"
512.2304	Menthol	"
512.2305	Phenylethyl alcohol	"
512.2306	Terpineol	"
512.2319	Others	"
512.24	Ethyl alcohol, undenatured of at least 80 degrees strength, and denatured spirit (BTN 22-08)—	
512.2401	Ethyl alcohol, undenatured	"
512.2402	Ethyl alcohol, denatured (<i>including</i> methylated spirit)	"
512.25	Fatty alcohols (BTN 15-10a)—	
512.2501	Cetyl alcohol	"
512.2502	Lauryl alcohol	"
512.2503	Oleyl alcohol	"
512.2504	Stearyl alcohol	"
512.2509	Fatty alcohols, n.e.s.	"
512.26	Glycerol and glycerol lyes (BTN 15-11)—	
512.2601	Glycerine, crude	"
512.2602	Glycerine, refined and chemically pure	"
512.2603	Glycerine B.P.	"
512.27	Phenols and phenol-alcohols (BTN 29-06)—	
512.2701	Carbolic acid (phenol), commercial	"
512.2702	Carbolic acid (phenol), pure	"
512.2703	para Cresol	"
512.2704	Cresylic acid, commercial	"
512.2705	Cresylic acid, pure	"
512.2706	1 : 5 Dihydroxy naphthalene	"
512.2707	Hydroquinone	"
512.2708	alpha Naphthol	"
512.2711	beta Naphthol	"
512.2712	Phenyl phenols (ortho and para)	"
512.2713	Resorcinol	"
512.2714	Thymol	"
512.2729	Others	"
512.28	Derivatives of phenols or phenol-alcohols (BTN 29-07)—	
512.2801	Alkyl phenols	"
512.2802	Chromotropic acid	"
512.2803	Crocein acid	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
512.2804	Dinitro-alpha-naphthol	Kg.
512.2805	G acid (2-naphthol-6, 8-disulphonic acid)	"
512.2806	G acid salts	"
512.2807	Naphthol sulphonic acids, n.e.s.	"
512.2808	beta Naphthol-1-sulphonic acid	"
512.2811	Nevile-Winther acid (1-naphthol 4 sulphonic acid)	"
512.2812	para Nitrophenol	"
512.2813	R acid (2-naphthol-3, 6-disulphonic acid) and its disodium salt (R salt)	"
512.2814	Schaeffer's acid (2-naphthol-6 sulphonic acid)	"
512.2815	Trichloro phenol and its derivatives	"
512.2829	Others	"
512.3	Ethers, epoxides, acetals—	
512.31	Ethers, ether-alcohols, ether phenols, alcohol pero- xides and ether peroxides and deriva- tives (BTN 29-08)—	
512.3101	Anisole and their derivatives, n.e.s.	"
512.3102	2 : 5 Dinitro anisole	"
512.3103	Diphenyl oxide	"
512.3104	Ether solvent (ethyl ether)	"
512.3105	Isoeugenol	"
512.3106	Methyl cellosolve (solvent)	"
512.3107	ortho Nitro anisole	"
512.3108	para Nitro anisole	"
512.3111	Potassium guaiacol sulphonate	"
512.3119	Others	"
512.32	Epoxides, epoxy alcohols, epoxy phenols, epoxy- ethers and derivatives (BTN 29-09)—	
512.3201	Epichlorohydrin	"
512.3209	Others	"
512.33	Acetals, hemiacetals and derivatives (BTN 29.10)—	
512.3300	Acetals, hemiacetals and derivatives	"
512.4	Aldehyde, ketone and quinone-function compounds—	
512.41	Oxygen-function aldehydes (BTN 29.11)—	
512.4101	Anisic aldehyde	"
512.4102	Benzaldehyde	"
512.4103	Butanal	"
512.4104	ortho Chlorobenzaldehyde	"
512.4105	Cinnamic aldehyde	"
512.4106	Crotonaldehyde	"
512.4107	Ethyl vanillin	"
512.4108	Formaldehyde	"
512.4111	Heliotropine	"
512.4112	Paraldehyde	"
512.4113	Phenylacetaldehyde	"
512.4114	Vanillin	"
512.4129	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
512.42	Derivatives of oxygen-function aldehydes (BTN 29.12)—	
512.4200	Derivatives of oxygen-function aldehydes	Kg.
512.43	Ketones, quinones and derivatives (BTN 29.13)—	
512.4301	Acetone	"
512.4302	Aceto phenone	"
512.4303	Anthraquinone	"
512.4304	Benzanthrone	"
512.4305	Benzophenone	"
512.4306	Bromo benzanthrone	"
512.4307	Camphor, natural	"
512.4308	Camphor, synthetic	"
512.4311	1-Chloro anthraquinone	"
512.4312	Diacetone alcohol	"
512.4313	Dibenzanthrone (Violanthrone)	"
512.4314	3 : 9 Dibromobenzanthrone	"
512.4315	1 : 4 Dihydroxy anthraquinone	"
512.4316	Methyl anthraquinone	"
512.4317	Methyl ethyl ketone	"
512.4318	Methyl isobutyl ketone	"
512.4321	Michler's ketone	"
512.4322	Musk ketone	"
512.4329	Others	"
512.5	Acids and their halogenated, sulphated, nitrated or nitrosated derivatives—	
512.51	Monoacids and derivatives (BTN 29.14,—	
512.5101	Acetic acid	"
512.5102	Acetic anhydride	"
512.5103	Amyl acetate	"
512.5104	Benzoic acid	"
512.5105	Benzyl acetate	"
512.5106	Benzyl benzoate	"
512.5107	Bismuth compounds of monoacids	"
512.5108	Bornyl acetate	"
512.5111	Butyl acetate	"
512.5112	Cobalt acetate	"
512.5113	Esters of acetic acid and derivatives, n.e.s.	"
512.5114	Esters of benzoic acid and derivatives, n.e.s.	"
512.5115	Esters of monoacids, n.e.s.	"
512.5116	Ethyl acetate	"
512.5117	Ethyl benzoate	"
512.5118	Ferrous formate	"
512.5121	Formic acid	"
512.5122	Glycerol monostearate	"
512.5123	Levulinic acid	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
512.5124	Linyl acetate	Kg.
512.5125	Methyl benzoate	"
512.5126	Methyl cinnamate	"
512.5127	Monochloroacetic acid	"
512.5128	Oleic acid	"
512.5131	Palmitic acid	"
512.5132	Phenyl acetic acid	"
512.5133	Phenyl propyl acetate	"
512.5134	Potassium compounds of monoacids	"
512.5135	Sodium benzoate	"
512.5136	Sodium compounds of monoacids, n.e.s.	"
512.5137	Stearic acid	"
512.5138	Terpinyl acetate	"
512.5141	Trichloro acetic acid	"
512.5142	Undecylenic acid	"
512.5159	Others	"
512.52	Polyacids and derivatives (BTN 29.15)—	
512.5201	Adipic acid	"
512.5202	Calcium oxalate	"
512.5203	Dibutyl phthalate	"
512.5204	Dimethyl phthalate	"
512.5205	Diocetyl phthalate	"
512.5206	Maleic acid	"
512.5207	Maleic anhydride	"
512.5208	Malonic acid	"
512.5211	Oxalic acid	"
512.5212	Phthalic acid	"
512.5213	Phthalic anhydride	"
512.5214	Strontium oxalate	"
512.5219	Others	"
512.53	Oxygen function acids and derivatives (BTN 29.16)—	
512.5301	Calcium gluconate	"
512.5302	Citric acid	"
512.5303	Ethyl aceto acetate (acetoacetic ester)	"
512.5304	Gallic acid	"
512.5305	2-Hydroxyanthracene 3-carboxylic acid	"
512.5306	beta Hydroxy naphthoic acid	"
512.5307	Lactic acid	"
512.5308	Methyl salicylate	"
512.5311	Potassium bitartrate	"
512.5312	Potassium citrate	"
512.5313	Propyl gallate	"
512.5314	Salicylic acid	"
512.5315	Sodium potassium tartrate	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
512.5316	Sodium salicylate	Kg.
512.5317	Tartaric acid	"
512.5329	Others	"
512.6	Inorganic esters, their salts and derivatives—	
512.61	Sulphuric esters, their salts and derivatives (BTN 29.17)—	
512.6101	Diethyl sulphate	"
512.6102	Dimethyl sulphate	"
512.6109	Others	"
512.62	Nitrous and nitric esters and derivatives (BTN 29.18)—	
512.6200	Nitrous and nitric esters and derivatives	"
512.63	Phosphoric esters, their salts and derivatives— (BTN 29.19)—	
512.6301	Calcium glycerophosphate	"
512.6302	Glycerophosphoric acid	"
512.6303	Sodium glycerophosphate	"
512.6304	Tricresyl phosphate	"
512.6309	Others	"
512.64	Carbonic esters, their salts and derivatives (BTN 29.20)—	
512.6400	Carbonic esters, their salts and derivatives	"
512.69	Other inorganic esters, their salts and derivatives (BTN 29.21)—	
512.6900	Other inorganic esters, their salts and derivatives	"
512.7	Nitrogen-function compounds—	
512.71	Amine-function compounds (BTN 29.22)—	
512.7101	Aniline	"
512.7102	Aniline hydrochloride	"
512.7103	para-Amino acetanilide	"
512.7104	Benzidine	"
512.7105	Benzidine dihydrochloride	"
512.7106	Benzyl ethyl aniline	"
512.7107	Benzyl ethyl aniline sulphonic acid	"
512.7108	para Chloroaniline	"
512.7111	ortho Chloro para nitroaniline	"
512.7112	Dichloroaniline	"
512.7113	3 : 3 Dichlorobenzidine and its dihydrochloride	"
512.7114	2 : 6 Dichloro para nitroaniline	"
512.7115	2 : 5 Diethoxyaniline	"
512.7116	Diethylaniline	"
512.7117	Diethyl-m-toluidine	"
512.7118	2 : 5 Dimethoxy aniline	"
512.7121	Dimethyl aniline	"
512.7122	Dimethyl toluidine	"
512.7123	Diphenylamine	"
512.7124	Ethyl aniline	"
512.7125	Ethylenediamine	"
512.7126	Ethyl hydroxy ethylaniline	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
512.7127	Ethyl alpha naphthylamine	Kg.
512.7128	Monoethanolamine	"
512.7131	alpha Naphthylamine	"
512.7132	beta Naphthylamine	"
512.7133	meta Nitroaniline	"
512.7134	para Nitroaniline	"
512.7135	meta Phenylene diamine (meta diamino benzene)	"
512.7136	phenyl alpha naphthylamine	"
512.7137	Phenyl beta naphthylamine	"
512.7138	ortho Toluidine	"
512.7141	meta Toluidine	"
512.7142	ortho Toluidine	"
512.7143	para Toluidine	"
512.7144	2 : 2 (m-toluylamino) diethanol ; (meta-tolydieth- anolamine)	"
512.7145	meta Toluylene diamine	"
512.7146	2, 4, 5, Trichloroaniline	"
512.7147	2 : 5 Xylidine	"
512.7148	Xylidine (mixed)	"
512.7159	Others	"
512.72	Oxygen-function amino-compounds (BTN 29.23)—	
512.7201	2-Acetyl amino-3-chloroanthraquinone	"
512.7202	para Acetyl amino-phenol	"
512.7203	para Amino acetanilide	"
512.7204	Amino acetic acid (Glycine)	"
512.7205	Amino anisic acid anilide	"
512.7206	1-Amino-anthraquinone	"
512.7207	2-Amino-anthraquinone	"
512.7208	para Amino benzoic acid (PABA)	"
512.7211	2-Amino-5-chlorotoluene-4-sulphonic acid	"
512.7212	Amino-F-acid	"
512.7213	Amino-G-acid	"
512.7214	Amino-J-acid	"
512.7215	1-Amino-2-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid	"
512.7216	2-Amino 4-nitrophenol	"
512.7217	meta Aminophenol	"
512.7218	para Aminophenol	"
512.7221	2-Amino 1 phenol 4 sulphonic acid	"
512.7222	Aminophylline (Cardophylin)	"
512.7223	Amino R acid	"
512.7224	para-Amino-salicylic acid	"
512.7225	2-Amino 3 : 5—xylene sulphonic acid	"
512.7226	ortho Anisidine	"
512.7227	para Anisidine	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
512.7228	Anthranilic acid	Kg.
512.7231	Benzoyl-J-acid	"
512.7232	Bronner's acid (2 naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid)	"
512.7233	Chicago acid	"
512.7234	4-Chloro ortho aminophenol-6-sulphonic acid	"
512.7235	2-chloro-5-toluidine-4-sulphonic acid	"
512.7236	2-chloro-4-toluidine-5-sulphonic acid (sodium salt)	"
512.7237	Cleve's acid (1 naphthylamine-6-sulphonic acid)	"
512.7238	para Cresidine	"
512.7241	1 : 4 Diamino anthraquinone	"
512.7242	2 : 6 Diamino anthraquinone	"
512.7243	Diethanolamine	"
512.7244	meta Diethyl aminophenol	"
512.7245	Epsilon acid (1-naphthylamine-3, 8-disulphonic acid)	"
512.7246	Gamma acid	"
512.7247	Glutamic acid	"
512.7248	H acid	"
512.7251	J acid (2-amino-5-naphthol-7 sulphonic acid)	"
512.7252	Koch's acid (1-naphthylamine-3, 6, 8-trisulphonic acid)	"
512.7253	Laurent's acid (1-naphthylamine-5-sulphonic acid)	"
512.7254	Metanilic acid (meta aminobenzene sulphonic acid)	"
512.7255	Methyl anthranilate	"
512.7256	Naphthionic acid	"
512.7257	6 Nitro-o-aminophenol-4-sulphonic acid	"
512.7258	N-Methyl-para-aminophenol sulphate (Metol)	"
512.7261	N-Methyl taurine	"
512.7262	Oxy koch acid	"
512.7263	Peri acid (1-naphthylamine-8 sulphonic acid)	"
512.7264	ortho-Phenetidine (2-amino phenitole)	"
512.7265	Phenyl Gamma acid (phenyl-2-amino-8-naphthol-6-sulphonic acid)	"
512.7266	Phenyl J acid (phenyl-2-amino-5-naphthol-7-sulphonic acid)	"
512.7267	Phenyl Peri acid (phenyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid)	"
512.7268	ortho-Phenyl sulphonyl H acid	"
512.7271	Procaine hydrochloride	"
512.7272	Rhoduline Acid (Di-J-acid)	"
512.7273	S acid (1-amino-8-naphthol-4-sulphonic acid ; 1-naphthylamine-8 sulphonic acid)	"
512.7274	Sodium Naphthionate	"
512.7275	Sulphanilic acid (para aminobenzene sulphonic acid ; para aniline sulphonic acid)	"
512.7276	Tobias acid (2-naphthylamine-1-sulphonic acid)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
512.7277	4 Toluidine-3-sulphonic acid	Kg.
512.7278	para TolyI Peri acid (para tolyl-1-naphthylamine-8-sulphonic acid)	"
512.7281	Triethanolamine	"
512.7299	Others	"
512.73	Quarternary ammonium salts and hydroxides (BTN 29.24)—	"
512.7301	Lecithins (other than medicament)	"
512.7302	Quarternary ammonium salts and hydroxides	"
512.7309	Others (phospho-aminolipins)	"
512.74	Amide-function-compounds (BTN 29.25)—	"
512.7401	Acetanilide	"
512.7402	Aceto acetanilide	"
512.7403	Aceto acetic ortho chloranilide	"
512.7404	Aceto acetic para chloranilide	"
512.7405	Barbituric acid, derivatives and salts, n.e.s.	"
512.7406	2 : 5 Diethoxy benzanilide	"
512.7407	Diethyl diphenyl urea	"
512.7408	Dimethyl diphenyl urea (zentralin)	"
512.7411	Jacid urea	"
512.7412	N : N—Diethyl-4-methoxy metanilide	"
512.7413	Phenacetin	"
512.7414	Phenobarbital	"
512.7415	Phenobarbital sodium	"
512.7416	Urea (containing more than 45 per cent of nitrogen)	"
512.7429	Others	"
512.75	Imide-and imine-function compounds (BTN 29.26)—	"
512.7501	Hexamethylenetetramine (Hexamine) not put up as fuel or medicament	"
512.7509	Imide-and imine-function compounds, n.e.s.	"
512.76	Nitrile-function compounds (BTN 29.27)—	"
512.7600	Nitrile function compounds	"
512.77	Diazo-, azo-and azoxy compounds (BTN 29.28)—	"
512.7701	para Amino-azo-benzene	"
512.7702	Amino azobenzene-4 sulphonic acid	"
512.7703	ortho Amino-azo-toluene	"
512.7709	Others	"
512.78	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine (BTN 29.29)—	"
512.7800	Organic derivatives of hydrazine or of hydroxylamine	"
512.79	Compounds with other nitrogen-function (BTN 29.30)—	"
512.7900	Compounds with other nitrogen-function	"
512.8	Organo-inorganic and heterocyclic compounds—	"
512.81	Organo-sulphur compounds (BTN 29.31)—	"
512.8101	Methionine and its calcium salt	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
512.8102	N,N' Diphenyl thiourea (Thiocarbamide)	Kg.
512.8103	N-Octyl mercaptam	"
512.8104	Tert Heptyl mercaptam	"
512.8105	Thiourea (sulphourea)	"
512.8109	Others	"
512.82	Organo-arsenic compounds (BTN 29.32)—	"
512.8200	Organo-arsenic compounds	"
512.83	Organo-mercury compounds (BTN 29.33)—	"
512.8300	Organo-mercury compounds	"
512.84	Other organo-inorganic compounds (BTN 29.34)—	"
512.8401	Tetra-ethyl lead	"
512.8409	Other organo-inorganic compounds	"
512.85	Heterocyclic compounds (including nucleic acid) (BTN 29.35)—	"
512.8501	Acridavine	"
512.8502	Amino pyridine	"
512.8503	2 : 2 Bisindoleindigo	"
512.8504	Carbazole	"
512.8505	3-Carboxy-1-(para sulpho-phenyl)-5 pyrazolone	"
512.8506	Coramine	"
512.8507	Coumarin	"
512.8508	Dehydro thio para toluidine sulphonic acid	"
512.8511	1 (2 : 5 Dichloro-4-sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone	"
512.8512	2 : 4 Dihydroxy quinoline (2 : 4 di-oxyquinoline)	"
512.8513	Diphosphopyridine nucleotide	"
512.8514	Epsilon caprolactam	"
512.8515	2-Hydroxy-3-dibenzfuren carboxylic acid	"
512.8516	4-Hydroxy N-methyl-2-quinoline	"
512.8517	8-Hydroxy quinoline and its salts	"
512.8518	Indole	"
512.8521	Melamine	"
512.8522	3-Methyl-1(4 sulpho-o-toluy)-5-pyrazolone	"
512.8523	2-Methyl quinolin	"
512.8524	Phenolphthalein	"
512.8525	Phenyl-methyl pyrazolone	"
512.8526	1-Phenyl-5-pyrazolone-3-carboxylic acid ethyl ester	"
512.8527	alpha Picoline(2-methyl pyridine)	"
512.8528	gamma picoline (4-methyl pyridine)	"
512.8531	Pyridine	"
512.8532	Quinoline	"
512.8533	1-(m-sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone	"
512.8534	1-(p-sulphophenyl)-3-methyl-5-pyrazolone	"
512.8549	Others	"
512.86	Sulphonamides (BTN 29.36)—	"
512.8600	Sulphonamides excluding medicaments	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
512.87	Sultones and sultams (BTN 29.37)—	
512.8700	Sultones and sultams	Kg.
512.9	Other organic chemicals—	
512.91	Enzymes (BTN 29.40)—	
512.9101	Industrial enzymes (textile assistant)	"
512.9102	Pancreatin, pure (<i>excluding</i> medicament)	"
512.9103	Papain, pure.	"
512.9104	Pepsin (<i>excluding</i> medicament)	"
512.9109	Others	"
512.92	Sugars chemically pure, other than sucrose, glucose and lactose ; sugar ethers and esters and their salts, n.e.s. (BTN 29.43)—	
512.9200	Sugars, etc., n.e.s.	"
512.99	Other organic compounds (BTN 29.45)—	
512.9900	Other organic compounds	"

GROUP 513.—Inorganic Chemicals : Elements, Oxides and Halogen Salts

513.1	Oxygen, nitrogen, hydrogen, rare gases—	
513.11	Oxygen (BTN 28.04A)—	
513.1100	Oxygen	—
513.12	Nitrogen (BTN 28.04B)—	
513.1200	Nitrogen	—
513.13	Hydrogen and rare gases (BTN 28.04c)—	
513.1301	Argon	—
513.1302	Helium	—
513.1309	Others	—
513.2	Chemical elements, n.e.s.—	
513.21	Chlorine (BTN 28.01A)—	
513.2100	Chlorine (compressed or liquified)	—
513.22	Other halogens (BTN 28.01B)—	
513.2201	Bromine	Kg.
513.2202	Iodine, other than colloidal	"
513.2209	Others (fluorine)	"
513.23	Sulphur, sublimed or precipitated ; colloidal sulphur (BTN 28.02)—	
513.2301	Colloidal	"
513.2302	Precipitated	"
513.2303	Sublimed (flowers)	"
513.24	Metalloids and non-metals, n.e.s. (BTN 28.04D)—	
513.2401	Arsenic	"
513.2402	Phosphorus, black	"
513.2403	Phosphorus, red	"
513.2404	Phosphorus, white or yellow	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
513.2405	Selenium	Kg.
513.2406	Silicon	"
513.2419	Others	"
513.25	Mercury (BTN 28.05A)—	
513.2500	Mercury or quick silver	"
513.26	Alkali, alkaline earth and rare earth metals (including yttrium and scandium) (BTN 28.05B)—	
513.2601	Sodium	"
513.2609	Others	"
513.27	Carbon black, etc. (BTN 28.03)—	
513.2701	Acetylene black	"
513.2702	Carbon black for rubber industries	"
513.2709	Carbon black, n.e.s.	"
513.28	Gas carbon (BTN 27.05)—	
513.2800	Gas carbon	"
513.3	Inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids—	
513.31	Hydrochloric and chlorosulphonic acid (BTN 28.06)—	
513.3101	Chlorosulphonic acid	"
513.3102	Hydrochloric acid	"
513.32	Sulphur dioxide (BTN 28.07)—	
513.3200	Sulphur dioxide	—
513.33	Sulphuric acid ; oleum (BTN 28.08)—	
513.3301	Oleum	Kg.
513.3302	Sulphuric acid	"
513.34	Nitric acid, sulphonitric acids (BTN 28.09)—	
513.3401	Nitric acid, concentrated	"
513.3402	Nitric acid, diluted	"
513.3403	Nitric acid, fuming	"
513.3404	Sulphonitric acids	"
513.35	Phosphorous pentoxide and phosphoric acids (BTN 28.10)—	
513.3501	Phosphoric acids	"
513.3502	Phosphorous pentoxide	"
513.36	Arsenic trioxide, arsenic pentoxide and acids of arsenic (BTN 28.11)—	
513.3601	Arsenic acid	"
513.3602	Arsenic pentoxide	"
513.3603	Arsenic trioxide	"
513.37	Boric oxide and boric acid (BTN 28.12)—	
513.3701	Boric acid (other than natural)	"
513.3702	Boric oxide	"
513.39	Other inorganic acids and oxygen compounds of non-metals or metalloids (BTN 28.13)—	
513.3901	Carbon dioxide (liquid and solid)	"
513.3902	Hydrocyanic acid	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
513.3903	Hydrofluoric acid	Kg.
513.3904	Hypophosphorous acid	"
513.3905	Nitrous oxide	—
513.3906	Silica gel	Kg.
513.3919	Others	—
513.4	Halogen and sulphur compounds of non-metals or of metalloids—	
513.41	Halides, oxyhalides and other halogen compounds of non-metals or of metalloids (BTN 28.14)—	
513.4101	Phosgene	Kg.
513.4102	Sulphur chloride	"
513.4103	Sulphur oxychloride (thionyl chloride)	"
513.4109	Others	"
513.42	Sulphides of non-metals or of metalloids (BTN 28.15)—	
513.4201	Arsenic disulphide (artificial)	"
513.4209	Other sulphides of non-metals or of metalloids	"
513.5	Metallic oxides, of kinds principally used in paints—	
513.51	Zinc oxide and peroxide (BTN 28.19)—	
513.5101	Zinc oxide	"
513.5102	Zinc peroxide	"
513.52	Manganese oxide (BTN 28.22)—	
513.5200	Manganese oxides (<i>excluding</i> natural ores)	"
513.53	Iron oxides and hydroxides (BTN 28.23)—	
513.5301	Iron oxide (artificial)	"
513.5302	Iron hydroxide (artificial)	"
513.54	Cobalt oxides and hydroxides (BTN 28.24)—	
513.5401	Cobalt oxide	"
513.5402	Cobalt hydroxide	"
513.55	Titanium oxides (BTN 28.25)—	
513.5501	Titanium dioxide, anatase type	"
513.5502	Titanium dioxide, rutile type	"
513.5509	Others (trioxide)	"
513.56	Lead oxides (BTN 28.27)—	
513.5601	Litharge	"
513.5609	Other oxides	"
513.6	Other inorganic bases and metallic oxides—	
513.61	Ammonia, anhydrous or in aqueous solution (BTN 28.16)—	
513.6101	Anhydrous, <i>including</i> liquified	—
513.6102	In aqueous solution	—
513.62	Caustic soda (sodium hydroxide (BTN 28.17A)—	
513.6201	Flakes	Kg.
513.6202	Liquid (lye, solution)	"
513.6203	Solid other than flakes	"
513.63	Caustic potash, peroxides of potassium or sodium (BTN 28.17B)—	
513.6301	Potassium hydroxide (caustic potash)	"
513.6302	Peroxides of potassium or sodium	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
513.64	Oxides, hydroxides, and peroxides of strontium, barium or magnesium (BTN 28.18)—	
513.6401	Barium hydroxide	Kg.
513.6402	Barium peroxide	"
513.6403	Magnesium hydroxide	"
513.6404	Magnesium oxide (magnesia)	"
513.6405	Strontium peroxide	"
513.6409	Others	"
513.65	Aluminium oxide and hydroxide (BTN 28.20A)—	
513.6501	Hydroxide (<i>including</i> gel)	"
513.6502	Oxide (alumina)	"
513.66	Artificial corundum (BTN 28.20B)—	
513.6600	Artificial corundum	"
513.67	Chromium oxides and hydroxides—(BTN 28.21)	
513.6700	Chromium oxides and hydroxides	"
513.68	Tin oxides (BTN 28.26)—	
513.6800	Tin oxide (<i>excluding</i> natural)	"
513.69	Other inorganic bases and metallic oxides, hydroxides and peroxides (BTN 28.28)—	
513.6901	Antimony oxides	"
513.6902	Cadmium oxide	"
513.6903	Cuprous oxide	"
513.6904	Hydrazine, anhydrous	"
513.6905	Hydrazine hydrate	"
513.6906	Molybdic acid	"
513.6919	Others	"
GROUP 514.—Other Inorganic Chemicals		
514.1	Metallic salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids—	
514.11	Fluorides, * fluorosilicates, fluoroborates, etc. (BTN 28.29)—	
514.1101	Aluminium fluoride	"
514.1102	Cryolite, artificial (Na ₂ AlF ₆)	"
514.1103	Sodium fluoride	"
514.1104	Sodium silicofluoride	"
514.1109	Others	"
514.12	Chlorides and oxychlorides (BTN 28.30)—	
514.1201	Aluminium chloride	"
514.1202	Ammonium chloride (muriate of ammonia)	"
514.1203	Barium chloride	"
514.1204	Calcium chloride	"
514.1205	Copper oxychloride, <i>excluding</i> natural	"
514.1206	Iron chloride—ferric	"
514.1207	Magnesium chloride (<i>excluding</i> natural)	"
514.1208	Mercuric chloride (hydrargyri perchloridum)	"
514.1211	Strontium chloride	"
514.1219	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
514.13	Chlorites and hypochlorites (BTN 28.31)—	
514.1301	Bleaching powder (calcium hypochlorite, chloride of lime)	Kg.
514.1302	Sodium chlorite	"
514.1309	Others	"
514.14	Chlorates and perchlorates (BTN 28.32)—	
514.1401	Barium chlorate	"
514.1402	Potassium chlorate	"
514.1403	Sodium chlorate	"
514.1409	Other chlorates	"
514.1411	Perchlorates	"
514.15	Bromides, oxybromides, bromates and perbromates and hypobromates (BTN 28.33)—	
514.1601	Potassium bromide	"
514.1509	Bromides, etc., n.e.s.	"
514.16	Iodides, oxyiodides, iodates and periodates (BTN 28.34)—	
514.1601	Potassium iodide	"
514.1609	Others	"
514.2	Other metallic salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids(I)—	
514.21	Sulphides (<i>including</i> polysulphides (BTN 28.35)—	
514.2101	Cadmium sulphide (<i>excluding</i> natural)	"
514.2102	Sodium sulphide	"
514.2109	Others	"
514.22	Diothionites, sulphoxylates (BTN 28.36)—	
514.2200	Diothionites, sulphoxylates	"
514.23	Sulphites and thiosulphates (BTN 28.37)—	
514.2301	Potassium metabisulphite	"
514.2302	Sodium bisulphite, pure	"
514.2303	Sodium hydrosulphite	"
514.2304	Sodium sulphite	"
514.2305	Sodium thiosulphate (hypo)	"
514.2309	Others	"
514.24	Sulphates (<i>including</i> alums) and persulphates (BTN 28.38)—	
514.2401	Aluminium sulphate, iron free	"
514.2402	Ammonia alum	"
514.2403	Barium sulphate (Blanc fixe)	"
514.2404	Copper sulphate	"
514.2405	Ferric ammonium alum	"
514.2406	Lead sulphate	"
514.2407	Mercuric sulphate	"
514.2408	Potash alum	"
514.2411	Sodium sulphate (Glaubers' salt)	"
514.2412	Zinc sulphate	"
514.2419	Other sulphates and alums	"
514.2421	Persulphates	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
514.25	Nitrites and nitrates (BTN 28.39)—	
514.2501	Barium nitrate	Kg.
514.2502	Potassium nitrate (salt petre)	"
514.2503	Sodium nitrate containing more than sixteen per cent by weight of nitrogen	"
514.2504	Sodium nitrite	"
514.2505	Strontium nitrate	"
514.2509	Others	"
514.26	Phosphites, hypophosphites and phosphates (BTN 28.40)—	
514.2601	Calcium hypophosphite	"
514.2602	Calcium monobasic phosphate	"
514.2603	Calcium dibasic phosphate	"
514.2604	Calcium tribasic phosphate	"
514.2605	Potassium phosphate, dibasic (potassium hydro- gen phosphate)	"
514.2606	Trisodium phosphate	"
514.2607	Sodium phosphates, n.e.s.	"
514.2619	Others	"
514.27	Arsenites and arsenates (BTN 28.41)—	
514.2700	Arsenites and arsenates	"
514.28	Neutral sodium carbonate (soda ash ; BTN 28.42A)—	
514.2801	Dense	"
514.2802	Light	"
514.2809	Others	"
514.29	Other carbonates and percarbonates (BTN 28.42B)—	
514.2901	Ammonium bicarbonate	"
514.2902	Ammonium carbonate	"
514.2903	Barium carbonate (<i>excluding natural</i>)	"
514.2904	Calcium carbonate (<i>excluding natural</i>)	"
514.2905	Magnesium carbonate (<i>excluding natural</i>)	"
514.2906	Potassium bicarbonate	"
514.2907	Potassium carbonate	"
514.2908	Sodium bicarbonate	"
514.2919	Others	"
514.3	Other metallic salts and peroxy salts of inorganic acids (II)—	
514.31	Cyanides and complex cyanides (BTN 28.43)—	
514.3101	Ammonium sulphocyanide	"
514.3102	Cyanide of potassium	"
514.3103	Double cyanide of potassium and sodium	"
514.3104	Potassium ferricyanide	"
514.3105	Potassium ferrocyanide	"
514.3106	Sodium cyanide	"
514.3107	Sodium ferrocyanide	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
514.3108	Sodium nitroprusside (sodium nitroferricyanide)	Kg.
514.3119	Others	"
514.32	Fulminates and cyanates (BTN 28.44)—	"
514.3200	Fulminates and cyanates	"
514.33	Silicates (BTN 28.45)—	"
514.3301	Sodium silicate	"
514.3309	Others	"
514.34	Borates and perborates (BTN 28.46)—	"
514.3401	Sodium borate (borax)	"
514.3409	Others	"
514.35	Salts of metallic acids (BTN 28.47)—	"
514.3501	Potassium dichromate	"
514.3502	Potassium permanganate	"
514.3503	Sodium aluminate	"
514.3504	Sodium chromate	"
514.3505	Sodium dichromate	"
514.3506	Sodium molybdate	"
514.3507	Sodium tungstate	"
514.3519	Others	"
514.36	Other salts and peroxysalts of inorganic acids (not including azides (BTN 28.48)—	"
514.3600	Other salts of inorganic acids, n.e.s.	"
514.37	Colloidal precious metals and compounds, organic or inorganic, of precious metals (BTN 28.49)—	"
514.3701	Silver nitrate	"
514.3709	Other silver compounds	"
514.3711	Colloidal precious metals and compounds of precious metals, n.e.s.	"
514.9	Inorganic chemical products, n.e.s.—	"
514.91	Liquid air (BTN 28.53)—	"
514.9100	Liquid air	"
514.92	Hydrogen peroxide (BTN 28.54)—	"
514.9200	Hydrogen peroxide	"
514.93	Phosphides (BTN 28.55)—	"
514.9301	Zinc phosphide	"
514.9309	Others	"
514.94	Calcium carbide (BTN 28.56A)—	"
514.9400	Calcium carbide	"
514.95	Other carbides (BTN 28.56B)—	"
514.9501	Carborundum	"
514.9502	Silicon carbide, pure	"
514.9509	Others	"
514.96	Hydrides, nitrides and azides, silicides and borides (BTN 28.57)—	"
514.9601	Calcium silicide	"
514.9609	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
514.99	Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s. (BTN 28.58)—	
514.9901	Calcium cyanamide containing, in the dry state, more than 25 per cent by weight of nitrogen .	Kg.
514.9909	Other inorganic compounds, n.e.s.	—
	GROUP 515.—Radioactive and associated materials	
515.1	Radio active chemical elements and isotopes and their compounds and mixtures (BTN 28.50)—	
515.1001	Radium	—
515.1009	Others	—
515.2	Stable isotopes and their compounds—(BTN 28.51)	
515.2000	Stable isotopes and their compounds	—
515.3	Compounds and mixtures, n.e.s. of thorium, of uranium, of rare earth metals, of yttrium or of scandium (BTN 28.52)—	
515.3000	Compounds and mixtures, n.e.s. of thorium, etc.	—

DIVISION 52.—MINERAL TAR AND CRUDE CHEMICALS FROM COAL, PETROLEUM AND NATURAL GAS

GROUP 521.—Mineral tar and crude chemicals from coal, petroleum and natural gas

521.1	Mineral tar (BTN 27.06)—	
521.1001	Coal tar, crude	Kg.
521.1002	Coal tar, refined	"
521.1009	Other kinds (including partially distilled tars and blends of pitch with creosote oils or other coal tar distillation products)	"
521.3	Ammoniacal gas liquors and spent oxide produced in coal gas purification (BTN 38.04)—	
521.3000	Ammoniacal gas liquors, etc.	"
521.4	Oils and other products of the distillation of coal tar (BTN 27.07)—	
521.4001	Benzine (ligroin)	"
521.4002	Naphthalene, not chemically pure	"
521.4003	Naphtha, solvent, crude	"
521.4009	Others	"

DIVISION 53.—DYEING, TANNING AND COLOURING MATERIALS

GROUP 532.—Dyeing and tanning extracts and synthetic tanning materials

532.1	Dyeing extracts (vegetable and animal : (BTN 32.04)—	
532.1001	Cutch (catechu) extracts	Kg.
532.1002	Food colours (other than synthetic)	"
532.1003	Lac-dye	"
532.1009	Others (excluding indigo)	"
532.3	Synthetic tanning materials (BTN 32.03)—	
532.3000	Synthetic tanning materials	"
532.4	Tanning extracts of vegetable origin (BTN 32.01)—	
532.4001	Gambier extracts	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
532.4002	Myrobalan fruit extract	Kg.
532.4003	Quebracho	"
532.4004	Wattle extract (mimosa bark extract)	"
532.4005	Others	"
532.5	Tannic acids (tannins) and derivatives (BTN 32-02)—	
532.5001	Gallotannic acid (tannin, digallic acid)	"
532.5009	Others	"
GROUP 533.—Pigments, paints, varnishes and related materials		
533.1	Colouring materials, n.e.s. (BTN 32-07)—	
533.1001	Iron blues	"
533.1002	Lithopone	"
533.1003	Ultramarine blue	"
533.1011	Inorganic products of a kind used as luminescences	"
533.1019	Others	"
533.2	Printing inks (BTN 32-13A)—	
533.2001	Lithographic ink and jelly	"
533.2002	Newspaper ink	"
533.2003	Rotary ink	"
533.2009	Other printing inks and printers' colours	"
533.3	Prepared paints, enamels, lacquers, varnishes, artists' colours, siccatives (paint driers) and mastics—	
533.31	Prepared pigments, opacifiers, enamels, glazes, lustres, etc. (BTN 32-08)—	
533.3101	Prepared organic dye-stuff pigments, dry	"
533.3102	Prepared organic dye-stuff pigments, paste	"
533.3103	Prepared inorganic pigments	"
533.3104	Prepared opacifiers and prepared colours	"
533.3105	Vitrifiable enamels and glazes	"
533.3106	Liquid lustres and similar products of the kind used in the ceramic, enamelling and glass industries	"
533.3107	Engobes (slips) ; glass frit and other glass, in the form of powder, granules or flakes	"
533.32	Varnishes, lacquers, distempers ; water pigments, stamping foils and dyes put up for retail sale (BTN 32-09)—	
533.3201	Dyes in forms or packings of a kind sold by retail	"
533.3202	Lacquers	"
533.3203	Metallic powder prepared as paints	"
533.3204	Natural resin enamels	"
533.3205	Ready mixed paints	"
533.3206	Prepared water pigments of the kind used for finishing leather	"
533.3207	Textile printing colours and pigments with emulsion binders	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
533.3208	Textile printing colours and pigments, others	Kg.
533.3211	Pigments in linseed oil, white spirit, spirit of turpentine, varnish, or other paint or enamel media, n.e.s.	"
533.3212	Synthetic enamels	"
533.3213	Varnishes	"
533.3219	Other paints (<i>including</i> distempers)	"
533.3221	Stamping foils	"
533.33	Artists' colours (BTN 32.10)—	—
533.3300	Artists' colours	—
533.34	Prepared driers (BTN 32.11)—	—
533.3400	Prepared driers	Kg.
533.35	Putty, painters' fillings, etc. (BTN 32.12)—	—
533.3500	Putty, painters' fillings, etc.	"

GROUP 534.—Synthetic organic dyestuffs, natural indigo and colour lakes

534.1	Acid Dyes—(531.01 of S. I. T. C., revised ; BTN 32.05)—	
534.11	Acid azo dyes—	
534.1101	Acid Yellow 36 (Metanil yellow)	Kg.
534.1109	Acid Yellow, others (azo)	"
534.1119	Acid Oranges (azo)	"
534.1129	Acid Reds (azo)	"
534.1139	Acid Violets (azo)	"
534.1149	Acid Blues (azo)	"
534.1159	Acid Greens (azo)	"
534.1169	Acid Browns (azo)	"
534.1179	Acid Blacks (azo)	"
534.12	Acid dyes other than azo-(I)—	
534.1209	Acid Yellows (non-azo)	"
534.1219	Acid Oranges (non-azo)	"
534.1229	Acid Reds (non-azo)	"
534.1239	Acid Violets (non-azo)	"
534.1251	Acid Green 17 (Solacet Fast Green 2 G)	"
534.1252	Acid Green 27 (Carbolan Green G)	"
534.1253	Acid Green 28 (Carbolan Brill Green 5G)	"
534.1254	Acid Green 38 (Alizarine cyanine Green 3G)	"
534.1255	Acid Green 44 (Alizarine cyanine Green GWA)	"
534.1259	Acid Greens, others (non-azo)	"
534.1269	Acid Browns (non-azo)	"
534.1271	Acid Black 2 (Nigrosine)	"
534.1272	Acid Black 48 (Coomasie Fast Grey 3G)	"
534.1279	Acid Blacks, others (non-azo)	"
534.13	Acids dyes other than azo-(II)—	
534.1301	Acid Blue 2 (Alizarine Brill Blue PFN)	"
534.1302	Acid Blue 14 (Solacet Fast Blue 2B)	"
534.1303	Acid Blue 23 (Alizarine Light Blue 4 GL)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
534.1304	Acid Blue 25 (Solway ultra Blue B)	Kg.
534.1305	Acid Blue 27 (Solway Celestol B)	"
534.1306	Acid Blue 40 (Solway Blue 2G)	"
534.1307	Acid Blue 41 (Alizarine Light Blue BRP)	"
534.1308	Acid Blue 45 (Solway Blue BN)	"
534.1311	Acid Blue 47 (Solway Blue RN)	"
534.1312	Acid Blue 51 (Alizarine Sky Blue FFB)	"
534.1313	Acid Blue 52 (Alizarine Light Blue 5 GL)	"
534.1314	Acid Blue 67 (Lissamine ultra sky R)	"
534.1315	Acid Blue 69 (Solway Blue A)	"
534.1316	Acid Blue 71 (Lissamine ultra Blue AR)	"
534.1317	Acid Blue 78 (Solway sky Blue B)	"
534.1318	Acid Blue 93 (Ink Blue)	"
534.1321	Acid Blue 112 (Coomassie ultra sky SE)	"
534.1322	Acid Blue 127 (Brill Alizarine Milling Blue G)	"
534.1323	Acid Blue 138 (Carbolan Blue B)	"
534.1324	Acid Blue 139 (Carbolan Blue R)	"
534.1325	Acid Blue 140 (Carbolan Brill Blue 2R)	"
534.1339	Acid Blues, others (non-azo)	"
534.2	Basic Dyes—(531.01 of S. I. T. C., revised ; (BTN 32.05)—	
534.21	Basic azodyes—	
534.2100	Basic azodyes	"
534.22	Basic dyes other than azo—	
534.2201	Basic Yellow 2 (Auramine O)	"
534.2209	Basic Yellow, others (non-azo)	"
534.2219	Basic Oranges (non-azo)	"
534.2221	Basic Red 1 (Rhodamine 6 G)	"
534.2229	Basic Red, others (non-azo)	"
534.2231	Basic Violet 1 (Methyl violet)	"
534.2232	Basic Violet 10 (Rhodamine B)	"
534.2233	Basic Violet 14 (Magenta)	"
534.2239	Basic Violet, others (non-azo)	"
534.2241	Basic Blue 9 (Methylene blue)	"
534.2242	Basic Blue 16 (Victoria blue B)	"
534.2249	Basic Blues, others (non-azo)	"
534.2251	Basic Green 4 (Malachite Green)	"
534.2259	Basic Green, others (non-azo)	"
534.2269	Basic Browns (non-azo)	"
534.2279	Basic Blacks (non-azo)	"
534.3	Direct Dyes and Sulphur Dyes—(531.01 of S.I. T.C., revised ; BTN 32.05)—	
534.31	Direct Dyes (azos)—	
534.3101	Direct Yellow 12 (Chrysophenine G)	"
534.3109	Direct Yellow, others (azo)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
534.3119	Direct Oranges (azo)	Kg.
534.3121	Direct Red 28 (Congo red)	"
534.3129	Direct Reds, others (azo)	"
534.3139	Direct Violets (azo)	"
534.3141	Direct Blue 1 (Sky Blue FF)	"
534.3149	Direct Blues, others (azo)	"
534.3159	Direct Greens (azo)	"
534.3169	Direct Browns (azo)	"
534.3179	Direct Blacks (azo)	"
534.32	Direct Dyes other than azo—	
534.3209	Direct Yellows (non-azo)	"
534.3219	Direct Oranges (non-azo)	"
534.3229	Direct Reds (non-azo)	"
534.3239	Direct Violets (non-azo)	"
534.3249	Direct Blues (non-azo)	"
534.3259	Direct Greens (non-azo)	"
534.3269	Direct Browns (non-azo)	"
534.3279	Direct Blacks (non-azo)	"
534.33	Sulphur dyes (including Leuco Sulphur and Solubilised Sulphur Dyes)—	
534.3309	Sulphur Yellows	"
534.3319	Sulphur Oranges	"
534.3329	Sulphur Reds	"
534.3339	Sulphur Violets	"
534.3349	Sulphur Blues	"
534.3359	Sulphur Greens	"
534.3369	Sulphur Browns	"
534.3371	Sulphur Black 1	"
534.3379	Sulphur Blacks, others	"
534.4	Disperse Dyes—(531.01 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 32-05)—	
534.4001	Disperse Yellow 13 (Duranol Brill Yellow 6 G)	"
534.4009	Disperse Yellows, others	"
534.4011	Disperse Orange 11 (Duranol Orange G)	"
534.4019	Disperse Oranges, others	"
534.4021	Disperse Red 3 (Serisol Fast Pink B)	"
534.4022	Disperse Red 4 (Celliton Fast Pink RF)	"
534.4023	Disperse Red 9 (Duranol Red GN)	"
534.4024	Disperse Red 11 (Duranol Red X 3 B)	"
534.4025	Disperse Red 15 (Duranol Red 2 B)	"
534.4029	Disperse Reds, others	"
534.4031	Disperse Violet 1 (Duranol Violet 2R)	"
534.4032	Disperse Violet 4 (Duranol Brill Violet B)	"
534.4033	Disperse Violet 8 (Duranol Brill Violet BR)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
534.4034	Disperse Violet 14 (Duranol Violet RN)	Kg.
534.4039	Disperse Violets, others	"
534.4041	Disperse Blue 1 (Duranol Brill Blue CB)	"
534.4042	Disperse Blue 3 (Duranol Brill Blue B, BN)	"
534.4043	Disperse Blue 5 (Celliton Fast Blue FFB)	"
534.4044	Disperse Blue 6 (Celliton Fast Blue FFG)	"
534.4045	Disperse Blue 7 (Duranol Blue Green B)	"
534.4046	Disperse Blue 14 (Duranol Brill Blue G)	"
534.4047	Disperse Blue 24 (Duranol Blue 2 G)	"
534.4048	Disperse Blue 26 (Duranol Blue G)	"
534.4049	Disperse Blues, others	"
534.4059	Disperse Greens	"
534.4069	Disperse Browns	"
534.4079	Disperse Blacks	"
534.4081	Disperse Navy mixtures	"
534.4082	Disperse Green mixtures	"
534.4083	Disperse Brown mixtures	"
534.4084	Disperse Grey mixtures	"
534.4085	Disperse Black mixtures	"
534.5	Lakes, Solvent Dyes and Organic Pigments—	
534.51	Lakes-(531.02 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 32-06)—	
534.5100	Lakes	"
534.52	Solvent Dyes—(531.01 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 32-05)—	
534.5209	Solvent Yellows	"
534.5219	Solvent Oranges	"
534.5229	Solvent Reds	"
534.5239	Solvent Violets	"
534.5249	Solvent Blues	"
534.5259	Solvent Greens	"
534.5269	Solvent Browns	"
534.5279	Solvent Blacks	"
534.53	Organic pigments—(531.01 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 32-05)—	
534.5301	Pigment Yellow 1 (Hansa Yellow)	"
534.5309	Pigment Yellows, others (organic)	"
534.5319	Pigment Oranges (organic)	"
534.5321	Pigment Red 3 (Toluidine Red)	"
534.5329	Pigment Reds, others (organic)	"
534.5339	Pigment Violets (organic)	"
534.5341	Pigment Blue 15 (Phthalocyanine blue)	"
534.5349	Pigment Blues, others (organic)	"
534.5351	Pigment Green 7 (Phthalocyanine green)	"
534.5359	Pigment Greens, others (organic)	"
534.5369	Pigment Browns (organic)	"
534.5379	Pigment Black (organic)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
534.6	Mordant Dyes—(531.01 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 32-05)—	
534.6009	Mordant Yellows	Kg.
534.6019	Mordant Oranges	"
534.6021	Mordant Red 11 (Alizarine red)	"
534.6029	Mordant Reds, others	"
534.6039	Mordant Violets	"
534.6049	Mordant Blues	"
534.6059	Mordant Greens	"
534.6069	Mordant Browns	"
534.6079	Mordant Blacks	"
534.7	Reactive Dyes, Azoic Dyes—(531.01 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 32-05)—	
534.71	Reactive Dyes—	
534.7109	Reactive Yellows	"
534.7119	Reactive Oranges	"
534.7129	Reactive Reds	"
534.7139	Reactive Violets	"
534.7149	Reactive Blues	"
534.7159	Reactive Greens	"
534.7169	Reactive Browns	"
534.7179	Reactive Blacks	"
534.72	Azoic coupling components—	
534.7201	Azoic coupling component 2 (Naphthol AS)	"
534.7202	" " " 4 (Naphthol AS-BO)	"
534.7203	" " " 5 (Naphthol AS-G)	"
534.7204	" " " 7 (Naphthol AS-SW)	"
534.7205	" " " 8 (Naphthol AS-TR)	"
534.7206	" " " 13 (Naphthol AS-SG)	"
534.7207	" " " 14 (Naphthol AS-PH)	"
534.7208	" " " 15 (Naphthol AS-LB)	"
534.7211	" " " 17 (Naphthol AS-BS)	"
534.7212	" " " 18 (Naphthol AS-D)	"
534.7213	" " " 20 (Naphthol AS-OL)	"
534.7214	" " " 21 (Naphthol AS-KB)	"
534.7215	" " " 36 (Naphthol AS-GR)	"
534.7229	" " " others (Naphthol others)	"
534.73	Azoic Diazo component—	
534.7301	Azoic Diazo component 1 (Fast Bordeaux GP Base)	"
534.7302	" " " 2 (Fast Orange G/GC Base)	"
534.7303	" " " 3 (Fast Scarlet GG/G GS Base)	"
534.7304	" " " 4 (Fast Garnet GBC Base)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
534.7305	Azoic Diazo component 5 (Fast Red B Base)	Kg.
534.7306	" " " 6 (Fast Orange GR Base)	"
534.7307	" " " 10 (Fast Red R Base)	"
534.7308	" " " 11 (Fast Red TR Base)	"
534.7311	" " " 12 (Fast Scarlet G Base)	"
534.7312	" " " 13 (Fast Scarlet R Base)	"
534.7313	" " " 20 (Fast Blue BB Base)	"
534.7314	" " " 24 (Fast Blue RR Base)	"
534.7315	" " " 32 (Fast Red KB Base)	"
534.7316	" " " 41 (Fast Violet B Base)	"
534.7317	" " " 48 (Fast Blue B Base)	"
534.7329	" " " others (other fast colour bases)	"
534.74	Azoic compositions—	
534.7409	Azoic Yellows	"
534.7419	Azoic Oranges	"
534.7429	Azoic Reds	"
534.7439	Azoic Violets	"
534.7449	Azoic Blues	"
534.7459	Azoic Greens	"
534.7469	Azoic Browns	"
534.7479	Azoic Blacks	"
534.8	Vat Dyes—(531.01 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 32.05)—	
534.81	Vats—	
534.8101	Vat Yellow 2 (GC)	"
534.8102	Vat Yellow 4 (Indanthrene Golden Yellow GK)	"
534.8109	Vat Yellows, others	"
534.8111	Vat Orange 3 (Brill Orange RK)	"
534.8112	Vat Orange 15 (Golden Orange 3 G)	"
534.8119	Vat Oranges, others	"
534.8121	Vat Red 1 (Brill Pink)	"
534.8129	Vat Reds, others	"
534.8131	Vat Violet 1 (Brill Violet 2 R)	"
534.8132	Vat Violet 3 (Magenta B)	"
534.8139	Vat Violet, others	"
534.8141	Vat Blue 1 (Synthetic Indigo)	"
534.8142	Vat Blue 4	"
534.8143	Vat Blue 5 (Blue 2 B)	"
534.8144	Vat Blue 6 (Blue BC)	"
534.8145	Vat Blue 20 (Dark Blue 30)	"
534.8146	Vat Blue 29 (Indanthrene Brill Blue 4 G)	"
534.8147	Vat Blue 43 (Carbazole Blue)	"
534.8149	Vat Blues, others	"
534.8151	Vat Green 1 (Indanthrene Brill Green B and FFB)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
534.8152	Vat Green 2 (Indanthrene Brill Green GG)	Kg.
534.8153	Vat Green 4 (Indanthrene Brill Green 3 B)	"
534.8154	Vat Green 9 (Black BB)	"
534.8159	Vat Greens, others	"
534.8161	Vat Brown 1 (Brown B R)	"
534.8162	Vat Brown 3 (Brown R, G R)	"
534.8163	Vat Brown 5 (Brown RRD, G)	"
534.8169	Vat Browns, others	"
534.8171	Vat Black 9 (Black RB)	"
534.8172	Vat Black 25 (Olive T)	"
534.8173	Vat Black 27 (Olive R)	"
534.8174	Vat Black 29 (Grey BG)	"
534.8179	Vat Blacks, others	"
534.8189	Reduced Vat Blues	"
534.83	Solubilised vats—	
534.8309	Solubilised Vat Yellows	"
534.8319	Solubilised Vat Oranges	"
534.8329	Solubilised Vat Reds	"
534.8339	Solubilised Vat Violets	"
534.8349	Solubilised Vat Blues	"
534.8359	Solubilised Vat Greens	"
534.8369	Solubilised Vat Browns	"
534.8379	Solubilised Vat Blacks	"
534.9	Other Organic synthetic dyestuffs—(531.01 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 32:05)—	
534.91	Food dyes—	
534.9101	Food Yellows 3 (Sunset Yellow)	"
534.9102	Food Yellow 4 (Tartrazine)	"
534.9109	Food Yellows, others	"
534.9119	Food Oranges	"
534.9121	Food Reds 5 to 8 (Ponceau)	"
534.9122	Food Red 9 (Amaranth)	"
534.9129	Food Reds, others	"
534.9139	Food Violets	"
534.9141	Food Blue 1 (Indigo carmine)	"
534.9149	Food Blues, others	"
534.9159	Food Greens	"
534.9169	Food Browns	"
534.9179	Food Blacks	"
534.92	Fluorescent Brightening agents—	
534.9200	Fluorescent Brightening agents	"
534.93	Ingrain Dyes—	
534.9300	Ingrain Dyes, n.e.s.	"
534.94	Natural Indigo—	
534.9400	Natural Indigo (Natural Blue 1)	"

Code No.	Unit/Units of Quantity
----------	------------------------------

DIVISION 54.—MEDICAL AND PHARMACEUTICAL PRODUCTS

Group 541.—*Medical and Pharmaceutical products*

541.1	Vitamins and provitamins (BTN 29.38)—	
541.1001	Cholines	Kg.
541.1002	Folic acid	"
541.1003	Nicotinic acid and nicotinamide	"
541.1004	Vitamin A	"
541.1005	Vitamin B ₁ (Thiamine)	"
541.1006	Vitamin B ₂ (Riboflavin)	"
541.1007	Vitamin B ₆ (Pyridoxine)	"
541.1008	Vitamin B ₁₂ (Cyanoco balamine)	"
541.1011	Vitamin C (Ascorbic acid)	"
541.1012	Vitamin D	"
541.1013	Vitamin E (Tocopherol)	"
541.1014	Vitamin K (Menaphthoquinone B.P.)	"
541.1015	Vitamin B complex	"
541.1019	Provitamins and vitamins, natural or reproduced by synthesis, <i>including</i> concentrates and intermixtures, whether or not in any solvent, n.e.s. used primarily as vitamins	"
541.3	Penicilin, streptomycin, tyrocidine and other antibiotics (BTN 29.44)—	
541.3001	Chloramphenicol and its preparations (Chloromycetin, etc.)	—
541.3002	Chlorotetra-cyclin and its preparations (Aureomycin, etc.)	Kg.
541.3003	Erythromycin (Iloteycin)	"
541.3004	Oxytetra-cyclin and its preparations (Terramycin, etc.)	"
541.3005	Penicilin and its preparations	"
541.3006	Streptomycin and its preparations, n.e.s.	"
541.3007	Tyrothricin	"
541.3019	Other antibiotics and their preparations	"
541.4	Opium alkaloids, cocaine, caffeine, quinine and other vegetable alkaloids, their salts and other derivatives (BTN 29.42)—	
541.4001	Atropine sulphate	"
541.4002	Caffeine, its salts and other derivatives	"
541.4003	Cinchona alkaloids other than quinine alkaloids, their salts and other derivatives (<i>e. g.</i> , totaquin).	"
541.4004	Cocaine hydrochloride	"
541.4005	Cocaine alkaloids, their salts and other derivatives, n.e.s.	"
541.4006	Codeine phosphate	"
541.4007	Ephedrine alkaloids	"
541.4008	Ephedrine hydrochloride	"
541.4011	Ergot alkaloids	"
541.4012	Ergotamine tartrate	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
541.4013	Salts and other derivatives of ergot	Kg.
541.4014	Emetine alkaloids	"
541.4015	Salts and other derivatives of Emetine	"
541.4016	Nicotine alkaloids	"
541.4017	Salts and derivatives of nicotine	"
541.4018	Opium alkaloids, n.e.s. (e.g., morphine), their salts and other derivatives, n.e.s.	"
541.4021	Papaverine, their salts and other derivatives	"
541.4022	Quinine alkaloids	"
541.4023	Salts and other derivatives of quinine, n.e.s.	"
541.4024	Rauwolfia alkaloids and preparations	"
541.4025	Strychnine alkaloids	"
541.4026	Salts and other derivatives of nux vomica alkaloids; Brucine	"
541.4027	Theophylline and theobromine alkaloids, their salts and other derivatives	"
541.4039	Vegetable alkaloids, natural or reproduced by synthesis, and their salts, ethers, esters and other derivatives, n.e.s.	"
541.5	Hormones (BTN 29-39)—	
541.5001	Epinephrine (adrenaline) and salts	"
541.5002	Hydrocortisone, its salts and derivatives, etc.	"
541.5003	Adrenal cortical hormones, n.e.s.	"
541.5004	Insulin injectibles	"
541.5005	Insulin, reference standard	"
541.5006	Oxytocin injection (Pitocin)	"
541.5007	Pituitrin injection	"
541.5008	Follicle-stimulating hormone (FSH)	"
541.5011	Hormones of the pituitary gland, n.e.s.	"
541.5012	Estradiol, its salts and derivatives, etc.	"
541.5013	Methyl testosterone	"
541.5014	Progesterone (Lutesterone)	"
541.5015	Testosterone propionate	"
541.5016	Estrogens, n.e.s.	"
541.5029	Other hormones	"
541.6	Glycosides ; glands and their extracts ; sera, vac- cines—	
541.61	Glycosides and their derivatives (BTN 29-41)—	
541.6101	Digoxin	"
541.6102	Glycosides of digitalis, n.e.s. (digitalin, digitoxin).	"
541.6103	Vitamin P (Rutin)	"
541.6109	Others	"
541.62	Organo-therapeutic glands or other organs and their extracts (BTN 30-01)—	
541.6201	Blood plasma	"
541.6202	Liquid extracts of liver	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
541.6203	Liver extracts, dry	Kg.
541.6204	Pancreatin and dried powder of pancreas	"
541.6209	Others	"
541.63	Bacterial products, sera, vaccines—(BTN 30.02)	
541.6301	Antitoxins	—
541.6302	Diphtheria serum	"
541.6303	Tetanus serum	"
541.6309	Antibacterial serums and antiserums, n.e.s.	"
541.6311	Vaccines for cholera	"
541.6312	Vaccines for diphtheria	"
541.6313	Vaccines for polio	"
541.6314	Vaccines for T.A.B.	"
541.6315	Vaccines for tetanus	"
541.6316	Vaccines for tuberculin (B. C. G.)	"
541.6317	Vaccines for whooping cough	"
541.6318	Vaccines for yellow fever	"
541.6329	Bacterial Vaccines, n.e.s. and bacterial antigens	"
541.6331	Bacteriological products, n.e.s.	"
541.7	Medicaments—(BTN 30.03)	
541.7001	Ayurvedic and unani medicines	"
541.7002	Homeopathic medicines	"
541.7003	Acetarsol B. P. C. (Stovarsol)	"
541.7004	Acetyl salicylic acid (Aspirin)	"
541.7005	Antacid and digestive preparations	"
541.7006	Antidiabetic drugs other than insulin	"
541.7007	Anti-histamines (antistine, anthisian, benadryl, histadyl, pyribenzamine, etc.)	"
541.7008	Antimalarials, camoquine	Kg.
541.7011	Antimalarials, chloroquine and chloroquine phosphate	"
541.7012	Antimalarials, quinoline derivative, n.e.s.	"
541.7013	Antimalarials, n.e.s.	"
541.7014	Argenti proteinus (omerol)	—
541.7015	Asthma, catarrh and hay fever preparations (inhalents included) except salves, ointments, and vaccines	"
541.7016	Benzocaine	"
541.7017	Calcium P. A. S.	Kg.
541.7018	Carbarsone	"
541.7021	Chemical and medicinal contraceptives-foam tablets	"
541.7022	Chemical and medicinal contraceptives-jellies, paste, cream, etc.	"
541.7023	Cold, cough and bronchial preparations except salves, ointments and vaccines	"
541.7024	Dapsosum (DADPS) and derivatives	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
541.7025	Dehydrocholic acid	—
541.7026	Diethyl carbamazine citras acidus	„
541.7027	Ethyl biscoum acetate (tromexan)	„
541.7028	Gripe water	„
541.7031	Headache, neuralgia and pain remedies	„
541.7032	Hyaluroridase (hyalase, rondase)	„
541.7033	Ichthammol	Kg.
541.7034	Iron (ferric) ammonium citrate	„
541.7035	Iodine, colloidal	—
541.7036	Iodine, tincture of	„
541.7037	Isonicotinic acid hydrazide (isoniazid)	„
541.7038	Labelin hydrochloride-injectibles	„
541.7041	Leptazol B. P. or equivalent (cardiazol)	„
541.7042	Magnesium trisilicate	„
541.7043	Mentha preparations, n.e.s.	„
541.7044	Mephenesin (Mephanesium B. P. C.)	„
541.7045	Methoin	„
541.7046	Milk of Magnesia	„
541.7047	Neoarsphenamine	„
541.7048	Pethidine hydrochloridum B. P.	„
541.7051	Phenytoin sodium	„
541.7052	Potassium Glycerophosphate	„
541.7053	Potassium sodium tartrate (seignette salt)	„
541.7054	Protein hydrolysate, oral	Kg.
541.7055	Phthalyl sulphathiazol (thalazol)	„
541.7056	Phthalyl sulphacetamide	„
541.7057	Succinyl sulphathiazole (sulphasuxidine)	„
541.7058	Sulphacetamide (albucid)	„
541.7061	Sulphafurazol (gantrisin)	„
541.7062	Sulphaguanidine	„
541.7063	Sulphanilamide	„
541.7064	Sulphathiozole	„
541.7065	Sulphadiazine	„
541.7066	Sulphamerazine (sulphamethyldiazine)	„
541.7067	Sulpha drugs, n.e.s.	„
541.7068	Salicylamide	„
541.7071	Salves and ointments for burns, cuts, skin diseases, insect bites and inflammations	—
541.7072	Salves and ointments for cough, cold, catarrh, and bronchial infections	„
541.7073	Sodium P. A. S.	Kg.
541.7074	Spongia gelastine absorbonda B. P. C. (Spongstan and gelfoam)	—
541.7075	Thiopentone sodium B. P.	„
541.7076	Tonics, blood purifiers, emulsions and appetisers.	„

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
541.7077	Tubocurarine chloride B. P. (Introcostrin)	—
541.7078	Urea stibamine	„
541.7081	Proprietary and patent medicines, n.e.s.	„
541.7082	Botanical drugs, derivatives, synthetic equivalents and preparations, n.e.s.	„
541.7083	Drugs of animal origin, synthetic equivalents and preparations, n.e.s.	„
541.7084	Organic acids and preparations, n.e.s.	„
541.7085	Drugs, medicines or chemicals containing spirit, n.e.s.	„
541.7099	Others	„
541.9	Pharmaceutical goods—	
541.91	Bandages, etc., impregnated or coated with pharmaceutical products or put up for retail sale—(BTN 30·04)	
541.9101	Adhesive gauze bandage	„
541.9102	Adhesive tape (medical)	„
541.9103	Kaolin, poultice of	„
541.9104	Lint, medicated	„
541.9105	Plaster of paris (surgical)	„
541.9109	Bandages, n.e.s.	„
541.99	Other pharmaceutical goods—(BTN 30·05)	
541.9901	Dental cement and other dental fillings	„
541.9902	First-aid boxes and kits	„
541.9903	Opacifying preparations for X-ray examination and diagnostic reagents designed to be administered to patient	„
541.9904	Sterile laminaria, sterile laminaria tents and sterile absorbable surgical haemostatics	„
541.9905	Sterile surgical catgut and similar sterile suture material	„

**DIVISION 55.—ESSENTIAL OILS AND PERFUME MATERIALS :
TOILET, POLISHING AND CLEANSING PREPARATIONS**

Group 551.—Essential oils, perfume and flavour materials

551.1	Essential oils and resinoids (terpeneless or not)— (BTN 33·01)	
551.1001	Anise oil (aniseed oil)	Kg.
551.1002	Bergamot oil	„
551.1003	Cajuput oil	„
551.1004	Cananga oil	„
551.1005	Caraway oil	„
551.1006	Cedarwood oil	„
551.1007	Cinnamon leaf oil	„
551.1008	Citronella oil	„
551.1011	Clove oil	„
551.1012	Dill oil (anethum oil)	„
551.1013	Eucalyptus oil	„

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
551.1014	Geranium oil	Kg.
551.1015	Ginger oil	"
551.1016	Ginger grass oil	"
551.1017	Keora oil	"
551.1018	Lavender oil	"
551.1021	Lemon grass oil	"
551.1022	Lemon oil	"
551.1023	Nutmeg oil	"
551.1024	Orange oil ₁	"
551.1025	Palmarosa oil	"
551.1026	Patchouli oil	"
551.1027	Peppermint oil	"
551.1028	Petitgrain oil	"
551.1031	Sandalwood oil	"
551.1032	Spearmint oil	"
551.1033	Vetiver oil (Khas-khas oil)	"
551.1034	Ylang Ylang oil	"
551.1039	Natural essential oil, n.e.s.	"
551.1041	Resinoids	"
551.2	Synthetic perfume and flavour materials and concentrates and enfleurage greases and mixture of alcohol and essential oils—	
551.21	Terpenic by-products—(BTN 33-02)	
551.2100	Terpenic by-products of the deterpenation of essential oils	
551.22	Concentrates of essential oils in fats, in fixed oils or in waxes—(BTN 33-03)	
551.2201	Attars of all kinds in fixed oil base	Grams
551.2209	Others	Kg.
551.23	Mixtures of odoriferous substances of a kind used as raw materials in industry—(BTN 33-04)	
551.2301	Mixtures of aromatic chemicals and essential oils as perfume base	"
551.2302	Synthetic essential oils	"
551.2309	Others	"
551.24	Aqueous distillates and solutions of essential oils—(BTN 33-05)	
551.2401	Rose water	Litre
551.2409	Aqueous distillates of natural perfumes, n.e.s.	"
551.2411	Aqueous solutions of essential oils	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
Group 553.—Perfumery and cosmetics, dentifrices, and other toilet preparations (except soaps)		
553.0	Perfumery and cosmetics, dentifrices and other toilet preparations (except soaps)—(BTN 33·06)	
553.0001	Brilliantines (spirituous)	—
553.0002	Creams, face	"
553.0003	Creams, hair	"
553.0004	Creams, shavings	"
553.0005	Hair oil	"
553.0006	Hair shampoos (non-spirituous)	"
553.0007	Hair shampoos (spirituous)	"
553.0008	Powder, face	"
553.0011	Powder, talcum	"
553.0012	Powder, tooth	"
553.0013	Powder, toilet, n.e.s.	"
553.0014	Tooth paste	"
553.0019	Spirituous toilet preparations, n.e.s.	"
553.0029	Cosmetics and toilet preparations (non-spirituous) n.e.s.—	
553.0031	Agar battis	"
553.0039	Perfumes not containing spirit (excluding aqueous distillates) for retail sale	"
553.0041	Eau-de-cologne	"
553.0049	Perfumes containing spirit for retail sale	"
Group 554.—Soaps, cleansing and polishing preparations		
554.1	Soaps—(BTN 34·01)	
554.1001	Bars and blocks of not less than 500 grammes in weight	Kg.
554.1002	Flakes, chips and powder	"
554.1003	Tablets and cakes	"
554.1009	Household and laundry soaps, n.e.s. (e.g. liquid)	"
554.1011	Medicated soaps	"
554.1012	Shaving soaps other than shaving cream	"
554.1013	Toilet soaps other than dental soaps	"
554.1019	Others	"
554.2	Surface-acting agents and washing preparations— (BTN 34·02)	
554.2001	Synthetic detergents	"
554.2002	Wetting out agents	"
554.2009	Surface-acting agents, n.e.s.	"
554.2011	Washing preparations whether or not containing soaps	"
554.3	Polishes, pastes, powder, and similar preparations for polishing and preserving leather, wood, metal, glas and other materials—(BTN 34·05)	
554.3001	Abrasives such as emery, tripoli, in packages not exceeding one and half kilogrammes and polish- ing compositions containing abrasives	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
554.3002	Polishes and compositions for applications to leather	Kg.
554.3003	Polishes and compositions for application to metal	"
554.3009	Others	—

DIVISION 56.—FERTILIZERS, MANUFACTURED

Group 561.—Fertilizers, manufactured

561.1	Nitrogenous fertilizers and nitrogenous fertilizer materials (other than natural) n.e.s.—(BTN 31-02B)	
561.1001	Ammonium nitrate whether or not pure	Tonne
561.1002	Ammonium sulphate whether or not pure	"
561.1003	Urea containing not more than 45 per cent by weight of nitrogen	"
561.1009	Others	"
561.2	Phosphatic fertilizers and phosphatic fertilizer materials (other than natural) (including superphosphates and basic dephosphorization slag)—	
561.21	Basic slag (Thomas slag)—(BTN 31-03A)	
561.2100	Basic slag	"
561.29	Other phosphatic fertilizers and fertilizer materials—(BTN 31-03B)	
561.2901	Superphosphates (single, double or triple)	"
561.2909	Others	"
561.3	Potassic fertilizers and potassic fertilizer materials (other than crude natural potassic salts)—(BTN 31-04B)	
561.3001	Potassium chloride, pure	"
561.3002	Potassium chloride, commercial	"
561.3003	Potassium sulphate containing not more than 52 per cent by weight of K_2O	"
561.3009	Others	"
561.9	Fertilizers, n.e.s.—(BTN 31-05)	
561.9001	Ammonium phosphates containing not less than 6 milligrammes of arsenic per kilogramme	"
561.9009	Others	"

DIVISION 57.—EXPLOSIVES AND PYROTECHNIC PRODUCTS

Group 572.—Explosives and pyrotechnic products

571.1	Propellant powders and other prepared explosives—	
571.11	Propellant powders—(BTN 36-01)	
571.1101	Blasting powder	Kg.
571.1102	Gun powder	"
571.1109	Propellant powders n.e.s.	"
571.12	Other prepared explosives—(BTN 36-02)	
571.1201	Industrial explosives, permitted types	"
571.1202	Industrial explosives, non-permitted types	"
571.1209	Other sorts	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
571.2	Fuses, primers and detonators—	
571.21	Mining, blasting and safety fuses—(BTN 36·03)	
571.2101	Detonating fuses	Kg. and No. of coils
571.2102	Safety fuses	„
571.2109	Other fuses	„
571.22	Percussion and detonating caps, igniters, detonators—(BTN 36·04)	
571.2201	Detonators containing an explosive, electrically ignited, non-ordnance	Kg. and No.
571.2202	Detonators, plain, non-ordnance	„
571.2203	Percussion and detonating caps, non-ordnance	Kg.
571.2204	Igniters, non-ordnance	„
571.3	Pyrotechnical articles—(BTN 36·05)	
571.3001	Ship signals, Very flare	„
571.3001	Sparklers	„
571.3009	Others	„
571.4	Hunting and sporting ammunition—(BTN 93·07 A)	
571.4001	Shotgun cartridges	No.
571.4002	Rifle and other cartridges	„
571.4009	Others (empty cartridge cases for sporting and hunting)	„

DIVISION 58.—PLASTIC MATERIALS, REGENERATED CELLULOSE AND ARTIFICIAL RESINS.

Group 581.—Plastic materials, regenerated cellulose and artificial resins.

581.1	Products of condensation, polycondensation and poly-addition (e.g. phenoplast, aminoplast, alkyds, polyallyl esters and other unsaturated polyesters; silicones)—(BTN 39·01)	
581.1001	Alkyd or glyptal resins	Kg.
581.1002	Cresol formaldehyde resins	„
581.1003	Epoxy resins	„
581.1004	Maleic resins	„
581.1005	Melamine formaldehyde resins	„
581.1006	Nylon moulding powder	„
581.1007	Phenolic resins, n.e.s.	„
581.1008	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders	„
581.1011	Phenol formaldehyde resins	„
581.1012	Polyester or contact resins	„
581.1013	Silicones	„
581.1014	Urea formaldehyde moulding powders	„
581.1029	Others not in primary forms	„
581.1031	Nylon in primary forms <i>excluding</i> textile fibres, (e.g. Film, sheets, rods, tubes and filaments)	„

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
581.1032	Phenol formaldehyde resinous rods and tubes	Kg.
581.1033	Sheets, rods, tubes and blanks of cast phenolics	"
581.1039	Others in primary forms	"
581.2	Products of polymerization and copolymerization (e.g. Polyethylene, polystyrene, polyvinyl, etc., derivatives ; coumarone-indene resins)—(BTN 39-02)	
581.2001	Acrylic resins	"
581.2002	Coumarone indene resins	"
581.2003	Polyacrylate moulding powder	"
581.2004	Polyethylene resins and compounds, high pressure (low density)	"
581.2005	Polyethylene resins and compounds, low pressure (high density)	"
581.2006	Polymethyl methacrylate moulding powders	"
581.2007	Polystyrene moulding powders	"
581.2008	Polyvinyl acetate (P. V. A.) moulding material	"
581.2011	Polyvinyl acetate (P. V. A.) resins	"
581.2012	Polyvinyl chloride (P. V. C.) compounds	"
581.2013	Polyvinyl chloride (P. V. C.) resins by emulsion method	"
581.2014	Polyvinyl chloride (P. V. C.) resins by suspension method	"
581.2015	Vinyl resins, n.e.s. (Polyvinyl derivatives)	"
581.2029	Others not in primary forms	"
581.2031	Polyacrylate sheets	"
581.2032	Sheets, rods and tubes of polymethyl metha- crylate	"
581.2033	Sheets of polyethylene	"
581.2034	Rods and tubes of polyethylene	"
581.2035	Film, sheets and ribbon of vinyl plastics	"
581.2036	Rods, tubes and filaments of vinyl plastic	"
581.2049	Others in primary forms	"
581.3	Regenerated cellulose, chemical derivatives of cellu- lose and vulcanized fibre—	
581.31	Vulcanized fibre—(BTN 39-03 A)	
581.3100	Vulcanized fibre (e.g. sheets, rods and tubes)	"
581.32	Regenerated cellulose and chemical derivatives of cellulose—(BTN 39-03 B)	
581.3201	Cellulose acetate flakes	"
581.3202	Cellulose acetate moulding powder	"
581.3203	Cellulose acetobutyrate moulding powder	"
581.3204	Cellulose propionate and acetopropionate	"
581.3205	Nitro cellulose (e.g. cellulose nitrate moulding powder)	"
581.3206	Ethyl cellulose	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
581.3207	Methyl cellulose	Kg.
581.3208	Cellulosic plastic waste (<i>e.g.</i> cellulose acetate or nitrate film scrap)	"
581.3219	Others not in primary forms	"
581.3221	Cellophane	"
581.3222	Sheets, rods and tubes of cellulose acetate or acetate butyrate	"
581.3223	Sheets, rods and tubes of cellulose nitrate and celluloid	"
581.3224	Viscose sponges	"
581.3239	Others in primary forms	"
581.9	Other artificial resins and plastic materials—	
581.91	Hardened proteins—(BTN 39·04)	
581.9100	Hardened proteins (hardened casein, hardened gelatin)	"
581.92	Modified natural resins, ester gums etc.—(BTN 39·05)	
581.9201	Chemical derivatives of natural rubber	"
581.9202	Resin (chemically treated)	"
581.9209	Others	"
581.99	Other artificial plastic materials—(BTN 39·06)	
581.9901	Alginic acid, its salts and esters, <i>n.e.s.</i>	"
581.9902	Heparin	"
581.9903	Polypropylene	"
581.9904	Sodium alginate	"
581.9909	Others (<i>e.g.</i> Linoxyn)	"

DIVISION 59.—CHEMICAL MATERIALS AND PRODUCTS, N.E.S.

Group 599.—*Chemical materials and products, n.e.s.*

599.2	Insecticides, fungicides, disinfectants (<i>including</i> sheep and cattle dressing) and similar preparations—(BTN 38·11)	
599.21	Disinfectants (<i>including</i> sheep and cattle dressing)—	
599.2100	Disinfectants, etc.	Kg.
599.22	Fungicides—	
599.2201	Maneb	"
599.2202	Shirlan paste (textile assistant)	"
599.2203	Sodium pentachlorophenate (Santobrite)	"
599.2204	Thiram (tetra methyl thiram disulphide)	"
599.2205	Zineb	"
599.2206	Ziram (zinc dimethyl dithio carbamate)	"
599.2209	Others	"
599.23	Herbicides—	
599.2301	Chloromethyl phenoxy acetic acid (M.C.P.A.)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
599.2302	2:4 Dichlorophenoxy acetic acid and its esters .	Kg.
599.2303	2:4:5 Trichlorophenoxy acetic acid and its esters	"
599.2309	Other weedicides and weed killing agents	"
599.24	Insecticides—	
599.2401	Aldrin	"
599.2402	Aluminium phosphide (e.g. phostoxin)	"
599.2403	Calcium cyanide	"
599.2404	Chlordane	"
599.2405	Chloro benzi ate	"
599.2406	D.D.V.P. (Dimethyl dichloro vinyl phosphate)	"
599.2407	D.D.T. preparations	"
599.2408	Diagonal	"
599.2411	Dieldrin	"
599.2412	Endrin	"
599.2413	Fumigants, n.e.s.	"
599.2414	Heptachlor	"
599.2415	Lindane	"
599.2416	Methyl bromide	"
599.2417	Parathion, Ethyl	"
599.2418	Parathion, Methyl	"
599.2429	Others	"
599.25	Rodenticides—	
599.2501	Chlor Bis (Ethyl Amino Triazine)	"
599.2502	3 (1-Furyl 2 Acetyl) Ethyl 4 Hydroxy coumarin	"
599.2509	Other rat poison	"
599.29	Pesticides, n.e.s.—	
599.2900	Pesticides, n.e.s.	"
599.5	Starches, inulin, gluten, albuminoidal substances : glues—	
599.51	Starches and inulin—(BTN 11-08)	
599.5101	Tapioca starches	"
599.5109	Others	"
599.52	Gluten and gluten flour—(BTN 11-09)	
599.5201	Maize gluten	"
599.5209	Others	"
599.53	Casein, caseinates and other casein derivatives ; casein glues—(BTN 35-01)	
599.5301	Lactic casein	"
599.5302	Others	"
599.54	Albumins, albuminates and other albumin deriva- tives—(BTN 35-02)	
599.5401	Egg albumin	"
599.5409	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
599.55	Gelatin and gelatin derivatives etc.—(BTN 35-03)	
599.5501	Isinglass	Kg.
599.5502	Gelatin, edible, n.e.s.	"
599.5503	Glues derived from bones, hides etc. and fish glue	"
599.5509	Others	"
599.56	Peptones and other protein substances and their derivatives ; hide powder—(BTN 35-04)	
599.5601	Peptone	"
599.5609	Others	"
599.57	Dextrins, soluble or roasted starches and starch glues—(BTN 35-05)	
599.5701	Dextrins, anhydrous	"
599.5702	Dextrin, monohydrate	"
599.5709	Others	"
599.59	Prepared glues, n.e.s.—(BTN 35-06)	
599.5901	Synthetic glue with phenol, urea, or cresol (with formaldehyde) as the main component	"
599.5909	Prepared glues, n.e.s.	"
599.5911	Products suitable for use as glues put up for sale by retail as glues in packages not exceeding a net weight of one kilogramme	"
599.6	Wood and resin-based chemical products—	
599.61	Tall oil—(BTN 38-05)	
599.6100	Tall oil	"
599.62	Concentrated sulphite lye—(BTN 38-06)	
599.6200	Concentrated sulphite lye	"
599.63	Spirits of turpentine, etc.—(BTN 38-07)	
599.6301	Crude dipentene	"
599.6302	Pine oil <i>excluding</i> pine oil not rich in terpineol	"
599.6303	Spirits of turpentine (wood)	"
599.6304	Spirit of turpentine (gum and sulphate) and other terpenic solvents produced by the distillation or other treatment of coniferous woods ; sulphite turpentine	"
599.64	Rosin and resin acids, etc.—(BTN 38-08)	
599.6401	Gum rosin	"
599.6409	Other rosins	"
599.6411	Resin acids ; derivatives of rosin and resin acids other than ester gums ; rosin spirit and rosin oils	"
599.65	Wood tars, wood tar oils, etc.—(BTN 38-09)	
599.6501	Pine tars (Stockholm tar)	"
599.6509	Wood tar, n.e.s.	"
599.6511	Wood tar oils (other than composite solvents and thinners) wood creosote ; wood naphtha ; acetone oil	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
599.66	Vegetable pitch, etc.—(BTN 38-10)	
599.6601	Foundry core binders based on natural resinoid products	Kg.
599.6602	Vegetable pitch of all kinds, brewers' pitch and similar compounds based on rosin or of vegetable pitch	"
599.7	Organic chemical products, n.e.s.—	
599.71	Artificial waxes and prepared waxes, not emulsified or containing solvents—(BTN 34-04)	
599.7100	Artificial waxes, e.g. carbowax	"
599.72	Artificial and colloidal graphite—(BTN 38-01)	
599.7200	Artificial and colloidal graphite	"
599.73	Animal black—(BTN 38-02)	
599.7300	Animal black	"
599.74	Prepared glazings, dressing and mordants—(BTN 38-12)	
599.7401	Mordanting agents (textile assistant)	"
599.7409	Prepared glazings, prepared dressings and prepared mordants, of a kind used in the textile, paper, leather or like industries, n.e.s.	"
599.75	Anti-knock preparations, etc.—(BTN 38-14)	
599.7501	Octel anti-knock compound	"
599.7509	Prepared additives for mineral oil, n.e.s.	"
599.76	Prepared rubber accelerators—(BTN 38-15)	
599.7600	Prepared rubber accelerators	"
599.77	Prepared culture media—(BTN 38-16)	
599.7700	Prepared culture media	—
599.78	Charges for fire extinguishers—(BTN 38-17)	
599.7800	Charges for fire extinguishers	"
599.9	Chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.—	
599.91	Modelling pastes and dental impression compounds—(BTN 34-07)	
599.9100	Modelling pastes and dental impression compounds	"
599.92	Activated carbon and activated natural mineral products—(BTN 38-03)	
599.9201	Activated carbon (decolourising, depolarising or absorbent)	Kg.
599.9202	Activated diatomite, activated clay, activated bauxite and other activated mineral natural products	"
599.93	Ferro-cerium and other pyrophoric alloys—(BTN 36-07)	
599.9301	Flints for cigarette lighters	"
599.9309	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
599.94	Pickling preparations for metal surfaces, fluxes, etc.— (BTN 38·13)	
599.9400	Pickling preparations, fluxes, etc.	Kg.
599.95	Composite varnish solvents and thinners—(BTN 38·18)	
599.9501	Solvent for printing (textile assistant)	„
599.9509	Composite solvents and thinners for varnishes and similar products, n.e.s.	„
599.97	Compound catalysts—(BTN 38·19c)	
599.9701	Platinum or Palladium catalyst on a base of activated carbon	—
599.9709	Others	„
599.98	Other chemical products and preparations, n.e.s.— (BTN 38·19 d)	
599.9801	Anti-oxidants (Rubber)	Kg.
599.9802	Aromatic chemicals in packages not exceeding 500 grammes for the manufacture of perfume base	„
599.9803	Brake fluid (hydraulic fluid)	„
599.9804	Case hardening compounds (heat treatment salts)	„
599.9805	Copper naphthenate	„
599.9806	Deodorants, n.e.s.	„
599.9807	Electroplating salts (mixed)	„
599.9808	Fine chemicals (analytical)	„
599.9811	Gramophone record making material (biscuits)	„
599.9812	Heat transfer salts, n.e.s.	„
599.9813	Mixture of Diphenyl and Diphenyl oxide as heat transfer medium (Dowtherm 'A')	„
599.9814	Plasticizers, n.e.s.	„
599.9815	Polyethylene glycols	„
599.9816	Rubber chemical, n.e.s. (e.g., blowing agent)	„
599.9817	Rubber softener	„
599.9818	Salts for curing or salting (Khari salt)	„
599.9821	Textile assistants—Desizing agents	„
599.9822	„ Dispersing agents	„
599.9823	„ Emulsifying agents	„
599.9824	„ Hydrosulphite formaldehyde compound (Rongalite or formosul)	„
599.9825	„ Softening agents	„
599.9826	„ Textile preservatives	„
599.9827	„ Water proofing agents	„
599.9829	Textile Chemical auxiliaries, n.e.s.	„
599.9831	Water treatment chemicals, ion exchangers (such as permutits, zeolites)	„
599.9839	Others	„

SECTION 6—MANUFACTURED GOODS CLASSIFIED CHIEFLY BY MATERIAL

NOTES

Division 61.—*Leather, Leather manufactures, n.e.s. and dressed fur skins.*

Hides and skins with the hair on, tanned or dressed, are excluded from Group 611 and included under Group 613.

Division 62.—*Rubber manufactures, n.e.s.*

1. Products of rubber and textiles containing more than fifty per cent by weight of textile material are included under Textiles, but Textile fabrics covered or laminated with expanded, foam or sponge rubber are to be treated as articles of rubber.

2. Items 621.02 and 621.03 include textile thread coated or impregnated with rubber.

3. Sub-group 629.4 is to be taken to include transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of textile fabric impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber or made from textile yarn or cord impregnated or coated with rubber.

Division 63.—*Wood and cork manufactures (excluding furniture).*

1. Wood of a kind used primarily in perfumery, in pharmacy, for insecticidal, fungicidal or similar purposes are included under sub-group 292.4, Wood of a kind used primarily in dyeing or in tanning is included under sub-group 292.1. Activated charcoal is included under 599.92. Articles of wood are to be taken to include articles of the respective descriptions of plywood, cellular wood, "improved" wood or reconstituted wood.

2. "Improved wood" means wood which has been subjected to chemical or physical treatment (being, in the case of layers bonded together, treatment in excess of that needed to ensure good bond), and which has thereby acquired increased density or hardness together with improved mechanical strength or resistance to chemical or electrical agencies.

Division 64.—*Paper, paperboard and manufactures thereof.*

Paper, paperboard and cellulose wadding, and articles thereof, printed with character or pictures which are not merely incidental to the primary use of the goods are regarded as printed matter falling under group 892. Travel articles of paper or paperboard (831.0), plaited articles of paper (899.2), paper yarn or textile articles of paper yarn (651.94 ; 653.95), perforated paper or paperboard for musical instruments (891.9) are excluded from Group 642.

2. Sub-groups 641.1 ; 641.3 ; 641.4 ; 641.5 ; 641.7 ; and item 641.21 are to be taken to include paper and paperboard which have been subjected to calendering, super-calendering, glazing or similar finishing,

including false water marking, and also to paper and paperboard coloured or marbled throughout the mass by any method. They do not apply to paper or paperboard which has been further processed, for example, by coating or impregnation.

3. Paper and paperboard answering to a description in two or more of the headings numbered 641.1 ; 641.21 ; 641.3 ; 641.4 ; 641.5 ; 641.7 ; 641.91 ; 641.92 ; 641.93 ; 641.94 ; 641.22 and 641.95 is to be classified under that one of such headings which occurs latest in the series. Headings of the above series are to be taken not to apply to paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding in strips or rolls of a width not exceeding fifteen centimetres ; or in rectangular sheets (unfolded if necessary) of which no side exceeds thirty-six centimetres ; or cut into shapes other than rectangular shapes, except that hand-made paper in any size or shape as made directly and having all its edges deckled remains classified within heading No. 641.7.

4. Heading No. 642.93 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to paperwool, paper strip (whether or not folded or coated) of a kind used for plaiting and to toilet paper in rolls or packets. Heading No. 642.99 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to cards for statistical machines, perforated paper and paperboard cards for Jacquard and similar machines, paper lace, self edging, paper table cloths, serviettes and handkerchiefs, paper gaskets, moulded or pressed goods of wood pulp, and dress patterns.

5. Generally, "paper" weighing more than 220 grammes per square metre is considered as "paperboard".

Divison 65.—*Textile yarn, fabrics, made-up articles and related products*

1. New groups 658 and 659 of the Revised Indian Trade Classification provide for separate grouping of (i) Cotton manufactures excluding twist and yarn and (ii) Jute manufactures excluding twist and yarn respectively. Cotton and Jute manufactures of groups 652 to 657 of the S. I. T. C., revised, have, therefore, been classified under these new groups with indications for the corresponding S. I. T. C., revised heading.

2. This division does not include :

- (a) Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds one millimetre and strip (artificial straw and the like) of a width exceeding five millimetres, of artificial plastic material or plaits or fabrics of such monofil or strip.
- (b) Woven textile fabrics, felt or bonded fibre fabrics, impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, and articles thereof included in Division 62.
- (c) Travel goods and apparel.
- (d) Articles of human hair except straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like.
- (e) Abrasive-coated threads, cords or fabric.
- (f) Articles of glass fibre except yarn and woven fabrics.
- (g) Yarn and fabrics of asbestos.
- (h) Sterilized (for medical or surgical purposes) and sensitised textile goods.

3.1. Textile goods containing two or more textile materials are to be classified according to the following rules :

- (i) Goods containing more than ten per cent by weight of silk, noil or other waste silk or any combination thereof are to be classified under silk according to type of silk which predominates in weight.
- (ii) All other goods are to be classified as if consisting wholly of that one textile material which predominates in weight over any other single textile material.

3.2. For the purpose of the above rules :

- (i) Metallised yarn shall be treated as a single textile material and its weight shall be taken as the aggregate of the weight of the textile and metal components and for the classification of woven fabrics, metal thread is to be regarded as textile material.
- (ii) Where a heading in question refers to goods of different textile materials (for example, silk and waste silk or carded sheeps' or lambs' wool and combed sheeps' or lambs' wool, all these materials shall be treated as being one and the same.
- (iii) Except as provided in 3.2(i), the weight of constituents other than textile materials is not to be included in the weight of the goods.

4.1. Yarns (single, multiple or cabled) of the following descriptions are to be treated as "twine, cordage, ropes and cables" ;

- (i) Of silk, noil or other waste-silk, or regenerated fibres (continuous) including yarn of two or more monofil of a weight exceeding two grammes per metre (18,000 denier) ;
 - (ii) Of synthetic fibres (continuous) including yarn of two or more monofil of a weight exceeding one gramme per metre (9,000 denier) ;
 - (iii) Of true hemp or flax (a) polished or glazed and (b) not polished or glazed and of a weight exceeding two grammes per metre ;
 - (iv) Of coir, consisting of three or more plies ;
 - (v) Of other vegetable fibres of a weight exceeding two grammes per metre ;
- Or (vi) Reinforced with metal.

4.2. Exceptions :

- (i) Yarn of sheeps' or lambs' wool or other animal hair and paper yarn, other than yarn reinforced with metal ;
- (ii) Continuous filament tow of man-made fibres and man-made fibres in slivers or rovings ;
- (iii) Silk worm gut, imitation catgut of silk or of man-made fibres, and monofil of man-made fibres ;
- (iv) Metallised yarn, not being yarn reinforced with metal ;
- and (v) Chenille yarn and gimped yarn.

5.1. For the purpose of group 651, the expression "put up for retail sale" means, yarn put up :

(i) In balls or on cards, reels, tubes or similar supports, of a weight (including support) not exceeding :

(a) 200 grammes in the case of flax and ramie ;

(b) 85 grammes in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous) ;

(c) 125 grammes in other cases ;

(ii) In hanks or skeins of a weight not exceeding :

(a) 85 grammes in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous) ;

Or (b) 125 grammes in other cases ;

(iii) In hanks or skeins comprising several smaller hanks or skeins separated by dividing threads which render them independent one of the other, each of uniform weight not exceeding :

(a) 85 grammes in the case of silk, noil or other waste silk, and man-made fibres (continuous) ;

Or (b) 125 grammes in other cases.

5.2. Exceptions :

(i) Single yarn of any textile material, except :

(a) Single yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, unbleached ;

and (b) Single yarn of sheep's or lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, bleached, dyed or printed, of a length less than 2,000 metres per kilogramme ;

(ii) Multiple or cabled yarn, unbleached :

(a) Of silk, noil or other waste silk, however put up ;

Or (b) Of other textile material except sheep's and lambs' wool or of fine animal hair, in hanks or skein.

(iii) Multiple or cabled yarn of silk, noil or other waste silk, bleached, dyed or printed, of a length not less than 75,000 metres per kilogramme, measured multiple ;

and (iv) Single, multiple or cabled yarn of any textile material ;

(a) In cross-reeled hanks or skeins ;

Or (b) put up on supports indicating their use in the textile industry (for example, cops, twisting mill tubes, pirns, conical bobbins or spindles).

6.1. Ruptured filament yarn of which the majority of the filaments have been ruptured by passage through rollers or other devices is to be taken as yarn of discontinuous man-made fibres. Monofil of man-made fibre materials of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds one millimetre is to be classified in heading Nos. 651.61 and 651.71 when of a weight less than 6.6 milligrammes per metre (60 denier) and heading Nos. 651.62 and 651.72 in other cases. Monofil of which any cross-sectional dimension exceeds one millimetre is to be classified in group 581.

6.2. Strip (artificial straw and the like) of man-made fibre materials is to be classified in heading Nos. 651.62 and 651.72 when of a width not exceeding five millimetres and in group 581 in other cases.

7.1. The expression "fine animal hair" means hair of alpaca, llama, vicuna, yak, camel, Angora, Tibetan, Kashmir, and similar goats (but not common goats), rabbit (*including* Angora rabbit), hare, beaver, nutria and musk rat.

7.2. 653.7 does not include crochet lace of heading No. 654.05. "Elastic" means consisting of textile materials combined with rubber threads. "Rubberised" means impregnated, coated or covered with rubber or made with textile thread coated or impregnated with rubber.

8.1. In 654.01 and 658.41, "Narrow woven fabrics" means :

- (i) Woven fabrics of a width not exceeding thirty centimetres, whether woven as such or cut from widerpieces, provided with selvages (woven, gummed or made otherwise) on both edges ;
 - (ii) Tubular woven fabrics of flattened width not exceeding thirty centimetres ;
- and (iii) Bias binding with folded edges, of a width when unfolded not exceeding thirty centimetres.

8.2. Narrow woven fabrics in the form of fringes fall under 654.03 and 658.43.

8.3(i). 654.04 is to be taken not to apply to nets or netting in the piece made of twine, cordage or rope, which are to be classified under 655.62.

8.3(ii). For the purposes of heading Nos. 654.04 and 658.44, "Plain" means consisting solely of a single series of regular meshes of the same shape or size without any pattern or filling-in of the meshes. In applying this definition no account is to be taken of any minor open spaces which are inherent in the formation of the meshes.

8.4. In 654.06, the expression "embroidery" means, *inter alia*, embroidery with metal or glass thread on a visible ground of textile fabric, and sewn applique work of sequins, beads or ornamental motifs of textile or other materials. The heading is to be taken not to apply to needle work tapestry (657.7).

9.1. 655.43 and 655.46 are to be taken not to apply to fabrics in which the impregnation or coating is not apparent or is apparent only by reason of resulting change of colour.

9.2. In 655.45 "rubberised textile fabrics" means :

- (i) Textile fabrics impregnated, coated, covered or laminated with rubber (other than expanded, foam or sponge rubber) :
 - (a) Weighing not more than one and a half kilogramme per square metre ;
 - Or (b) Weighing more than one and a half kilogrammes per square metre and containing more than fifty per cent. by weight of textile materials ;
- and (ii) Fabrics composed of parallel textile yarns agglomerated with rubber, irrespective of their weight per square metre.

9.3. Heading No. 655.46 is to be taken not to apply to :

- (i) Fabrics painted with designs (other than painted canvas being theatrical scenery, studio back cloths or the like)
- (ii) Fabrics covered with flock, dust, powdered cork or the like and bearing designs resulting from these treatments ;
- Or (iii) Fabrics finished with normal dressings having a basis of amylaceous or similar substances.

9.4(i). Heading 655.83 includes only the following articles :

- (a) Textile fabric, felt and felt-lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather, or other material, of a kind commonly used for card clothing, and similar fabric of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant ;
- (b) Bolting cloth.
- (c) Straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like, of textile fibres or of human hair ;
- (d) Woven textile felts, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery, tubular or endless with single or multiple warp and/or weft, or flat woven with multiple warp and/or weft ;
- (e) Textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant ;
- (f) Textile fabrics of the metallised yarn falling within heading No. 651.91 of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery ;
- (g) Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant as packing or lubricating materials ;
- (ii) Textile articles (other than those of headings numbered 655.82, 655.91 and 655.92) of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant (for example gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts).

10.1. The expression "made-up" means :

- (i) Cut otherwise than into rectangles ;
- (ii) Made ready for use (or merely needing separation by cutting dividing threads) and not requiring sewing or further fabrication (for example, certain dusters, towels, table cloths, scarf squares and blankets) ;
- (iii) Hemmed or with rolled edges (except fabrics in the piece which have been cut from wider pieces and hemmed or rolled merely to prevent unravelling), or with a knotted fringe at any of the edges ;
- (iv) Cut to size and having undergone a process of drawn thread work ;
- (v) Assembled by sewing, gumming or otherwise (other than piece-goods consisting of two or more lengths of identical material joined end to end and piecegoods composed of two or more fabrics assembled in layers, whether or not padded).

10.2. Heading No. 656.92 excludes (i) apparel (841) and (ii) old clothing in bulk (267.01).

11. For the purpose of headings under Group 658 "Gauze" means a fabric with a warp composed wholly or in part of standing or ground threads and crossing or doup threads which cross the standing or ground threads making a half turn, a complete turn or more to form loops through which weft threads pass.

Division 66.—Non-metallic mineral manufactures, n.e.s.

1. Groups 661 to 663 are exclusive of :

- (i) Lithographic stones (718.22).
- (ii) Electrical insulators (723.21 ; 723.22).
- (iii) Dental burrs (861.71).
- (iv) Articles under 899.17 ; Slate pencil (895.23) ; Drawing slates (895.92).
- (v) Works of art.

2. In heading No., 661.32 the expression "worked monumental or building stone" is to be taken to apply not only to varieties of stone referred to in headings numbered 273.12 and 273.13 but also to all other natural stone (e.g., quartzite, flint, dolomite and steatite), similarly worked; it is, however, to be taken not to apply to slate.

3. Groups 664 and 665 are exclusive of :

- (i) Ceramic enamels (533.31).
- (ii) Electrical insulators (723) and
- (iii) Optically worked optical elements (861).

4. "Glass" is to be taken to extend to fused quartz and fused silica.

Division 67.—Iron and Steel

1. In this division the following expressions have the meanings hereby assigned to them :

(a) Pig iron and cast iron (sub-group 671.2)

A ferrous product containing by weight 1.9 per cent. or more of carbon and which may contain one or more of the following elements within the weight limits specified.

Less than fifteen per cent phosphorus.

Not more than eight per cent silicon.

Not more than six per cent manganese.

Not more than thirty per cent chromium.

An aggregate of not more than ten per cent of other alloy elements (for example, nickel, copper, aluminium, titanium, vanadium, molybdenum.)

However, ferrous alloys known as "non-distorting tool steels" containing by weight 1.9 per cent or more of carbon and having the characteristics of steel, are to be classified as steels under the appropriate headings.

(b) Spiegeleisen (sub-group 671.1)

A ferrous product containing by weight more than six per cent. but not more than thirty per cent of manganese and otherwise conforming to specification at (a) above.

(c) Ferro-alloys (sub-group 671.4 and 671.5)

Alloys of iron which are not malleable and are used as raw material in the manufacture of ferrous metals and which contain by weight separately or together ;

More than eight per cent of silicon or,

More than thirty per cent of manganese, or

More than thirty per cent of chromium, or

More than forty per cent of tungsten, or

A total of more than ten per cent of other alloy elements (aluminium, titanium, vanadium, molybdenum, or other elements except copper) and which do not contain by weight more than ninety per cent of non-ferrous alloy elements.

(d) Alloy steel (groups 672 to 677)

Steel containing by weight one or more elements in the following proportions :

More than 2 per cent of manganese, and silicon taken together.

Or 2.00 per cent or more of manganese,

Or 2.00 per cent or more of silicon,

Or 0.50 per cent or more of nickle,

Or 0.50 per cent or more of chromium,

Or 0.10 per cent or more of molybdenum,

Or 0.10 per cent or more of vanadium,

Or 0.30 per cent or more of tungsten,

Or 0.30 per cent or more of cobalt,

Or 0.30 per cent or more of aluminium,

Or 0.40 per cent or more of copper,

Or 0.10 per cent or more of lead,

Or 0.12 per cent or more of phosphorus,

Or 0.10 per cent or more of sulphur,

Or 0.20 per cent or more of phosphorus and sulphur taken together,

Or 0.10 per cent or more of other elements taken separately.

(e) High carbon steel (groups 672 to 677)

Steel containing by weight not less than 0.60 per cent of carbon and having a content, by weight less than 0.04 per cent of phosphorus and sulphur taken separately and less than 0.07 per cent of these elements taken together.

(f) Puddled bars and pilings (sub-group 672.1)

Products for rolling, forging or re-melting obtained either :

- (i) By shingling balls of puddled iron to remove the slag arising during puddling, or
- (ii) By roughly welding together by means of hot-rolling, packets of scrap iron or steel or puddled iron.

(g) Ingots (item 672.31)

Products of rolling or forging obtained by casting into moulds.

(h) Blooms and billets (672.51)

Semi-finished products of rectangular section, of a cross-sectional area exceeding 1,225 square millimetres and of such dimensions that the thickness exceeds one quarter of the width.

(i) and (j) Slabs and sheet bars including tin plate bars (item 672.51)

Semi-finished products of rectangular sections of a thickness not less than six millimetres, of a width not less than one hundred and fifty millimetres and of such dimensions that the thickness does not exceed one quarter of the width.

(k) Coils for re-rolling (item 672.71)

Coiled semi-finished hot rolled products of rectangular section, not less than 1.5 millimetres thick, of a width exceeding five hundred millimetres and of a weight of not less than five hundred kilogrammes per piece.

(l) Universal plates (item 674.14)

Products of rectangular section, hot rolled lengthwise in a closed box or universal mill, of a thickness exceeding five millimetres but not exceeding one hundred millimetres and of a width exceeding one hundred and fifty millimetres but not exceeding 1,200 millimetres.

(m) Hoop and strip (item 675.01)

Rolled products with sheared or unsheared edges of rectangular section, of a thickness not exceeding six millimetres, of a width not exceeding five hundred millimetres and of such dimensions that the thickness does not exceed one tenth of width, in straight strips, coils or flattened coils.

(n) Sheets and plates (heading Nos. 674.11 ; 674.21 ; 674.31 ; 674.7 ; 674.81)

Rolled products (other than coils for re-rolling as defined in paragraph (k) above) of a thickness not exceeding one hundred and twenty five millimetres and, if in rectangles, of a width exceeding five hundred millimetres.

Heading Nos., referred to above, are to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to sheets or plates which have been cut to non-rectangular shape, perforated, corrugated, channelled, ribbed, polished or coated, provided that they do not thereby assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings.

(o) Wire (item 677.01)

Cold-drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape, of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds thirteen millimetres. In the case of headings numbered 693.2 and 693.31 the term "wire" is deemed to include rolled products of the same dimensions.

(p) Bars and rods (*including* wire-rod) (item Nos. 673.11 ; 673.21)

Products of solid section which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definitions (h), (i and j) (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), above and which have cross-sections in the shape of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons, or quadrilaterals with only two sides parallel and the other sides equal.

(q) Hollow mining drill steel (item Nos. 673.11 ; 673.21)

Steel hollow bars of any cross-section, suitable for mining drills, of which the greatest external dimension exceeds fifteen millimetres but does not exceed fifty millimetres, and of which the greatest internal dimension does not exceed one third of the greatest external dimension ; other steel hollow bars are to be treated as falling under the headings of 678.2 and 678.3.

(r) Angles, shapes and sections (items Nos. 673.41 ; 673.51)

Products, other than those falling within heading No. 676.1 and 676.2 which do not conform to the entirety of any of the definitions (h), (i and j), (k), (l), (m), (n) and (o) above, and which do not have cross-sections in the form of circles, segments of circles, ovals, isosceles triangles, rectangles, hexagons, octagons, or quadrilaterals with two sides parallel and the other two sides equal and which are not hollow.

2. Headings numbered 672.1 and 674.7 are to be taken not to apply to goods of alloy or high carbon steel.

3. Iron and steel products, described in Division 67 which are clad with another ferrous metal, are to be classified as products of the ferrous metal predominating by weight.

4. Iron obtained by electrolytic deposition is classified according to its form and dimensions with the corresponding products obtained by other processes.

5. Group 676 includes rails and construction materials for tramway track also. Sub-group 676.2 excludes assembled railway or tramway racks. (719.66).

6. The expression "high pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel (heading No. 678·4) means riveted, welded or seamless circular steel tubes or pipes and bends therefor, of an internal diameter exceeding four hundred millimetres and of a wall thickness exceeding 10·5 millimetres.

Division 68.—Non-ferrous metals

1·1. (i) In Group 681 the expression "other metals of platinum group" means iridium, osmium, palladium, rhodium and ruthenium.

(ii) The expression "rolled metal" means material made with a base metal upon one or more surfaces of which there is affixed by soldering, brazing, welding, hot-rolling or similar mechanical means a covering of precious metal. The expression is, also, to be taken to cover base metal inlaid with silver or platinum, etc.

(iii) This group is inclusive of alloys (including a sintered mixture) having two per cent or more by weight of silver or platinum, etc.

1·2. Unless the context otherwise requires, any reference in this classification to a base metal is to be taken to include a reference to alloys which by virtue of the notes relating to the classification of alloys as given below are to be classified as alloys of that metal :

(i) The term "alloy" is to be taken to include sintered mixtures of metal powders and heterogenous intimate mixtures obtained by melting.

(ii) Alloys of base metals other than those included under heading Nos. 671·4 ; 671·5 ; and 682·13 are to be classified as an alloy of the metal which predominates by weight over each of the other metals.

(iii) An alloy not being a ferro-alloy or a master alloy composed of base metals and other elements is to be treated as an alloy of base metal if the total weight of such metal equals or exceeds the total weight of the other elements present.

(iv) Ferro-cerium or other pyrophoric alloys are included under heading No. 599·93.

(v) In Group 682 the expression "master alloys" means (except copper phosphide containing more than eight per cent by weight of phosphorous, 514·93) of copper with other materials in any proportion not usefully malleable and used as raw material in the manufacture of other alloys or as de-oxidants, de-sulphurising agents or for similar uses in the metallurgy of non-ferrous metals.

2. "Wire" means rolled, extruded or drawn products of solid section of any cross-sectional shape of which no cross-sectional dimension exceeds six millimetres.

3. "Wrought bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections" means rolled, extruded, drawn or forged products of solid section of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds six millimetres and which if they are flat have a thickness exceeding one tenth of the width. Also, cast or sintered products of the same forms and dimensions which have been subsequently machined (otherwise than by simple trimming or de-scaling).

4. "Wrought plates, sheets and strips" means flat-surfaced, wrought products (coiled or not) of which the maximum cross-sectional dimension exceeds six millimetres and of which the thickness does not exceed one tenth of the width, inclusive of such products whether or not cut to shape, perforated, corrugated, ribbed, channelled, polished or coated provided that they do not assume the character of articles or of products falling within other headings. In case of copper and aluminium the thickness should exceed 0.15 millimetres. In the case of lead and tin the weight per square metre should exceed 1,700 grammes and 1 Kilogramme respectively.

5. "Tubes, pipes and hollow bars and fittings therefor" are inclusive of those which have been polished, coated or which have been shaped or worked, such as bent, coiled, threaded, drilled, waisted, cone-shaped or finned.

6.1. In heading No. 689.5 the following base metals are included :

Bismuth, cadmium, cobalt, chromium, gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, manganese, niobium (columbium), rhenium, antimony, titanium, thallium, vanadium, zirconium.

6.2. The above mentioned heading also covers cobalt mattes, cobalt speiss and other intermediate products of cobalt metallurgy.

Division 69.—*Manufactures of metal, n.e.s.*

1.1. Heading No. 692.11 covers reservoir, tanks, vats and similar containers for storage of manufacturing use, of a capacity exceeding 300 litres whether or not fitted with taps, valves, level gauges, manometers, and whether or not lined or heat insulated, but not fitted with mechanical or thermal equipment. The heading excludes containers for the convenience or packing of goods and road-rail containers. Similar containers of 300 litres or less capacity are classified under heading No. 698-91.

1.2. Heading No. 692.2 excludes Road-rail containers.

1.3. Heading No. 698.6 excludes cloth and watch spring (864.29)-

1.4. Heading No. 698.9 excludes handsieves (899.27).

2. Articles of base metals containing two or more base metals (including alloys) are to be treated as articles of the base metal predominating by weight.

Code No.

Unit/Units
of
Quantity

SECTION 6—MANUFACTURED GOODS
CLASSIFIED CHIEFLY BY MATERIAL

DIVISION 61—LEATHER, LEATHER MANUFACTURES, N.E.S. AND DRESSED FURSKINS

Group 611.—*Leather*

611.2 Reconstituted and artificial leather containing leather or leather fibre—(BTN 41-10)

611.2000 Reconstituted and artificial leather containing leather or leather fibre

Kg. and Sq.
Metre.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
611.3	Calf leather—(BTN 41-02A)	
611.3001	Buffalo calf skins, tanned (unfinished)	Kg. and No.
611.3002	Cow calf skins, tanned (unfinished)	"
611.3003	Box and willow calf (chrome)	"
611.3004	Finished chrome and semi chrome upper leather produced from calf skins	"
611.3005	Finished calf leather of vegetable tannage	"
611.3006	Other dressed and finished calf skins	"
611.4	Leather of other bovine cattle and equine leather— (BTN 41-02 B)	
611.4001	Buffalo hides (including Katais), tanned (unfinished)	"
611.4002	Cow hides, bark tanned (unfinished)	"
611.4003	Cow hides, chrome tanned (unfinished)	"
611.4004	Kips, tanned (unfinished)	"
611.4009	Other bovine and equine hides, tanned (unfinished)	"
611.4011	Chrome tanned splits	"
611.4012	Chrome uppers	"
611.4013	Semi chrome diaphragm leather	"
611.4014	Semi chrome grain garment	"
611.4015	Suedes including grain finished	"
611.4019	Other chrome tanned leather	"
611.4021	Bark tanned case sides	"
611.4022	Buffalo sole leather	"
611.4029	Other leather of vegetable tannage	"
611.4031	Gasmetre leather	"
611.4039	Leather of bovine cattle and equine leather, n.e.s.	"
611.9	Leather, n.e.s.—	
611.91	Leather of sheep and lamb skins—(BTN 41-03)	
611.9101	Sheep and lamb skins, tanned (unfinished)	"
611.9102	Bark tanned lining	"
611.9103	Finished leather of vegetable tannage, n.e.s.	"
611.9104	Chrome and semi-chrome sheep suede	"
611.9109	Other leather of sheep and lamb skins	"
611.92	Leather of goat and kid skins—(BTN 41-04)	
611.9201	Goat and kid skins, bark tanned (unfinished)	"
611.9202	Goat and kid skins, chrome tanned (unfinished)	"
611.9203	Chrome and semi-chrome goat suede	"
611.9204	Goat lining	"
611.9205	Glazed kid	"
611.9206	Printed goat skins	"
611.9207	Finished leather of vegetable tannage, n.e.s.	"
611.9209	Other leather from goat and kid skins, n.e.s.	"
611.93	Chamois—dressed leather—(BTN 41-06)	
611.9300	Chamois-dressed leather	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
611.94	Parchment-dressed leather—(BTN 41.07)	
611.9400	Parchment-dressed leather	Kg. and No.
611.95	Patent and metallized leather—(BTN 41.08)	
611.9500	Patent and metallized leather	"
611.99	Other leather—(BTN 41.05)	
611.9901	Lizard skins, tanned	"
611.9902	Snake skins, tanned	"
611.9909	Other reptile skins, tanned	"
611.9929	Hides and skins, tanned, n.e.s. (unfinished)	"
611.9939	Finished leather, n.e.s.	"
Group 612—Manufactures of Leather or of artificial or reconstituted leather, n.e.s.		
612.1	Machine leather belting and other articles of leather for use in machinery—(BTN 42.04)	
612.1001	Pickers for cotton machinery	No. and Kg.
612.1002	Pickers for jute machinery	"
612.1003	Picking bands and straps for textile machinery	Kg.
612.1004	Leather belting for machinery	"
612.1009	Others	"
612.2	Saddlery and other harness-makers goods of all materials—(BTN 42.01)	
612.2000	Saddlery and harness, of any material (for example, saddle, harness, collars, traces, kneepads and boots), for any kind of animal	"
612.3	Uppers, legs and other prepared parts of footwear of all materials except of metal or of asbestos— (BTN 64.05)	
612.3001	Embroidered uppers of textile materials	Pair
612.3002	Leather soles	"
612.3003	Other leather parts of foot-wear	Kg.
612.3004	Rubber soles and heels	Pair
612.3009	Others	Kg.
612.9	Manufactures of leather, n.e.s.—(BTN 42.05)	
612.9001	Straps other than for machinery and harness (excluding watch strap)	"
612.9009	Leather manufactures, n.e.s.	"
Group 613—Fur Skins, tanned or dressed (including dyed)		
613.0	Fur skins, tanned or dressed (including dyed)— (BTN 43.02)	
613.0001	Calf skins with hair on, tanned	No. and Kg.
613.0002	Hides or skins of other bovine and equine animals with hair on, tanned	"
613.0003	Sheep and lamb skins with wool on, tanned	"
613.0004	Goat and kid skins with hair on, tanned	"
613.0005	Tiger and leopard skins, tanned or dressed	"
613.0009	Hides and skins of other animals with hair on, tanned or dressed	"
613.0011	Parts of fur skins not made up into articles of clothing	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
DIVISION 62—RUBBER MANUFACTURES, N.E.S.		
Group 621—Materials of rubber		
621.0	Materials of rubber (e.g. pastes, plates, sheets, rods, threads, tubes of rubber)—	
621.01	Plates, sheets, n.e.s., strip and granules of unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber—(BTN 40·05)	
621.0101	Hospital sheeting	Kg. and S Metre
621.0109	Others	Kg.
621.02	Unvulcanized natural or synthetic rubber in other forms or states—(BTN 40·06)	
621.0201	Can sealing compound	"
621.0202	Latex foam sponge	"
621.0203	Strips, camel back	"
621.0209	Other kinds	"
621.03	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord—(BTN 40·07)	
621.0300	Vulcanized rubber thread and cord	"
621.04	Plates, sheets, strip, rods and profile shapes of unhardened vulcanized rubber—(BTN 40·08)	
621.0400	Plates, sheets, etc. of unhardened vulcanized rubber	"
621.05	Piping and tubing of unhardened vulcanized rubber—(BTN 40·09)	
621.0501	Vacuum brake hoses	Kg. and No
621.0502	Rubber hoses, n.e.s.	Kg. and Metre
621.0503	Pipings and tubings, n.e.s.	"
621.06	Hardened rubber in primary forms; scrap, waste and powder of hardened rubber—(BTN 40·15)	
621.0601	Plates, sheets, rods and tubes of ebonite, vulcanite	Kg.
621.0602	Scrap, waste and powder of hardened rubber (ebonite and vulcanite)	"
Group 629—Articles of rubber, n.e.s.		
629.1	Rubber tyres and tubes for vehicles and aircraft—(BTN 40·11)	
629.1001	Inner tubes for aircraft	No.
629.1002	Inner tubes for cycles	"
629.1003	Inner tubes for motor car	"
629.1004	Inner tubes for motor cycle	"
629.1005	Inner tubes for off-the-road vehicles	"
629.1006	Inner tubes for tractors	"
629.1007	Inner tubes for truck and bus	"
629.1019	Inner tubes for other vehicles	"
629.1021	Tyre cases for aircraft	"
629.1022	Tyre cases for cycles	"
629.1023	Tyre cases for motor car	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
629.1024	Tyre cases for motor cycle	No.
629.1025	Tyre cases for off-the-road vehicles	"
629.1026	Tyre cases for tractors	"
629.1027	Tyre cases for truck and bus	"
629.1039	Tyre cases for other vehicles	"
629.1041	Solid rubber tyreing for motor vehicles	"
629.1042	Tyres with metallic framework	"
629.1043	Tyre flaps	"
629.1044	Tyre treads, interchangeable	Kg.
629.1049	Solid rubber tyreing, n.e.s.	"
629.3	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles of unhardened rubber—(BTN 40·12)	
629.3001	Rubber contraceptives, male (condoms)	No.
629.3002	Rubber contraceptives, female (diaphragms), <i>e.g.</i> , Cervical caps	"
629.3003	Hot water bottles	"
629.3009	Hygienic and pharmaceutical articles (<i>including</i> teats), n.e.s., of unhardened vulcanized rubber, with or without fittings of hardened rubber	Kg.
629.4	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts and belting of rubber—(BTN 40·10)	
629.4001	Conveyor belting	"
629.4002	Endless flat belt	"
629.4003	Endless V belt	Kg. and No.
629.4004	Ply belting	Kg.
629.4005	V. Construction belting, n.e.s. (V and fan belts)	"
629.4009	Others	"
629.9	Other articles of rubber, n.e.s.—	
629.98	Articles of unhardened rubber, n.e.s.—(BTN 40·14)	
629.9801	Patches for puncture repair of self-vulcanising rubber on a rubber backing	"
629.9802	Rubber cots for textile industry	"
629.9803	Rubber blankets (printers' blankets)	"
629.9809	Others	"
629.99	Articles of hardened rubber, n.e.s.—(BTN 40·16)	
629.9901	Printers' rollers	No.
629.9902	Textiles rollers	"
629.9903	Typewriter and cyclostyling rollers	"
629.9909	Others	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
DIVISION 63—WOOD AND CORK MANUFACTURES (EXCLUDING FURNITURE)		
Group 631—Veneers, plywood boards, "improved" or reconstituted wood and other wood, worked, n.e.s.		
631.1	Veneer sheets—(BTN 44.14)	
631.1000	Veneer sheets	Kg.
631.2	Plywood (including veneered panels)—	
631.21	Plywood, etc. and veneered panels, inlaid wood— (BTN 44.15)	
631.2101	Decorative plywood	Kg. and Sq. Metre
631.2102	Plastic laminated plywood	"
631.2109	Others	"
631.22	Cellular wood panels—(BTN 44.16)	
631.2200	Hollow or cellular panels of wood, whether or not faced with base metal	Kg.
631.4	"Improved" or reconstituted wood—	
631.41	Improved wood—(BTN 44.17)	
631.4100	"Improved" wood in sheets, blocks or the like	"
631.42	Reconstituted wood (particle boards)—(BTN 44.18)	
631.4201	Plastic laminated sheets	Kg. and Sq. Metre
631.4202	Other sheets	"
631.4209	Others (blocks or the like)	Kg.
631.8	Wood simply shaped or worked, n.e.s.—	
631.81	Wood paving blocks—(BTN 44.06)	
631.8100	Wood paving blocks	"
631.82	Riven or sawn staves, unfinished (stavewood)— (BTN 44.08)	
631.8200	Riven or sawn staves, unfinished (stavewood)	"
631.83	Hoopwood, chipwood, split poles, piles, etc.—(BTN 44.09)	
631.8300	Hoopwood, etc.	"
631.84	Sticks suitable for shaping into tool handles, etc.— (BTN 44.10)	
631.8400	Sticks suitable for shaping into tool handles, umbrella handles, etc., not turned, bent or other- wise worked	"
631.85	Drawn wood, match splints, etc.—(BTN 44.11)	
631.8500	Drawn wood, match splints, etc.	"
631.86	Wood wool and wood flour—(BTN 44.12)	
631.8600	Wood wool and wood flour	"
631.87	Wood beading, moulding, etc.—(BTN 44.19)	
631.8700	Wood beading, moulding, etc.	"
Group 632—Wood manufactures, n.e.s.		
632.1	Boxes, cases, crates, complete, whether or not assembled—(BTN 44.21)	
632.1000	Boxes, cases, crates, complete, whether or not assembled	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
632.2	Cooperage products (<i>excluding</i> staves falling within heading 631.82)—(BTN 44.22)	
632.2000	Cooperage products, etc. (cases, barrels, tubs, buckets, etc.)	Kg.
632.4	Builders' woodwork and prefabricated buildings of wood (<i>including</i> doors, sashes and ready cut wooden parts of buildings with or without fittings and accessories and assembled parquet flooring panels)—(BTN 44.23)	
632.4000	Builder's woodwork, etc.	"
632.7	Manufactures of wood for domestic or decorative use (<i>excluding</i> furniture)—	
632.71	Picture and mirror frames of wood—(BTN 44.20)	
632.7100	Picture and mirror frames of wood	"
632.72	Household utensils of wood—(BTN 44.24)	
632.7200	Household utensils of wood	"
632.73	Domestic or decorative articles of wood, n.e.s.—(BTN 44.27)	
632.7300	Domestic or decorative articles of wood, n.e.s.	"
632.8	Manufactured articles of wood, n.e.s.—	
632.81	Tools, handles, shoe lasts, etc. of wood—(BTN 44.25)	
632.8100	Tools, handles, shoe lasts, etc. of wood	"
632.82	Spools, cops, bobbins, etc. of turned wood—(BTN 44.26)	
632.8201	For cotton machinery	"
632.8202	For jute machinery	"
632.8203	For silk regenerated and synthetic fibres machinery	"
632.8209	For other textile machinery	"
632.8211	For other than textile machinery	"
632.89	Other articles of wood, n.e.s.—(BTN 44.28)	
632.8901	Pencil slats	"
632.8909	Other articles of wood, n.e.s.	"
Group 633—Cork Manufactures		
633.0	Cork manufactures—	
633.01	Articles of natural cork—(BTN 45.03)	
633.0101	Cork for bottles	"
633.0109	Others	"
633.02	Agglomerated cork (with or without a binding substance) and articles thereof—(BTN 45.04)	
633.0201	Sheets	"
633.0202	Slabs	"
633.0209	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
DIVISION 64—PAPER, PAPERBOARD AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF		
Group 641—Paper and paperboard		
641.1	Newsprint paper—(BTN 48-01A)	
641.1001	Glazed Newsprint	Kg.
641.1009	Other newsprint	"
641.2	Other printing and writing paper (machine-made) in rolls or sheets—	
641.21	Uncoated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets—(BTN 48-01B)	
641.2101	Art paper	"
641.2102	Imitation art paper	"
641.2103	Litho and offset paper	"
641.2104	Manifold paper and India paper	"
641.2105	Poster paper	"
641.2106	Photographic base paper, uncoated	"
641.2107	Printing paper dyed or marbled in the mass, n.e.s.	"
641.2109	Printing paper, n.e.s.	"
641.2111	Account book paper	"
641.2112	Air-mail paper	"
641.2113	Bank, bond and cheque paper	"
641.2114	Drawing paper	"
641.2119	Writing paper, n.e.s. (including Duplicating paper in large sheets)	"
641.22	Coated printing and writing paper in rolls or sheets— (BTN 48-07A)	
641.2201	Chromo and art paper, coated	"
641.2209	Others (including design printed or surface coloured)	"
641.3	Kraft paper and kraft paper-board—(BTN 48-01C)	
641.3001	Kraft liner	"
641.3009	Kraft paper other than liner	"
641.3011	Kraft paper board	"
641.4	Cigarette paper in bulk, rolls or sheets—(BTN 48-01D)	
641.4000	Cigarette paper in bulk, rolls or sheets	"
641.5	Machine-made paper and paper board, simply finished, in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.—(BTN 48-01E)	
641.5001	Blotting paper	"
641.5002	Cable and condenser paper	"
641.5003	Cartridge paper	"
641.5004	Filter paper	"
641.5005	Manila packing paper	"
641.5006	Sulphite packing paper	"
641.5007	Tissue paper, coloured	"
641.5008	Tissue paper, n.e.s.	"
641.5011	Packing and wrapping paper, n.e.s.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
641.5019	Paper simply finished, n.e.s.	Kg.
641.5021	Artboard	"
641.5022	Electric insulating press board	"
641.5023	Leather board and imitation leather board	"
641.5024	Matrix board (stereotyping dry flong)	"
641.5025	Multiplex (e.g. Duplex, triplex) paper board	"
641.5026	Press pahn board	"
641.5027	Wood pulp board (non-bending)	"
641.5029	Paper board simply finished, n.e.s.	"
641.6	Fibre boards and other building boards of woodpulp or of vegetable fibre—(BTN 48'09)	"
641.6001	Insulation boards (homogeneous)	"
641.6002	Hardboards including hard wall-boards of wood fibre	"
641.6003	Accoustic tiles of insulation boards	"
641.6009	Other fibre building boards	"
641.6011	Building boards, n.e.s.	"
641.7	Hand-made papers—(BTN 48'02)	"
641.7000	Hand-made papers	"
641.9	Paper and paperboard in rolls or sheets, n.e.s.—	"
641.91	Parchment or grease proof paper or paper-board in rolls or sheets—(BTN 48'03)	"
641.9101	Genuine vegetable parchment paper	"
641.9102	Glassine paper	"
641.9103	Grease proof wrappings (excluding) grease-proofed by impregnation or coating)	"
641.9109	Others (e.g. Vellum)	"
641.92	Composite paper and paperboard in rolls or sheets— (BTN 48'04)	"
641.9201	Composite strawboard	"
641.9209	Others made by sticking flat layer together with an adhesive, whether or not internally reinforced	"
641.93	Corrugated, etc. paper and paperboard in rolls or sheets—(BTN 48'05)	"
641.9301	Corrugated	"
641.9302	Creped or crinkled	"
641.9303	Leather grained paper	"
641.9304	Linen-finished paper	"
641.9305	Embossed paper, n.e.s.	"
641.9306	Perforated paper	"
641.94	Ruled or squared paper and paperboard in rolls or sheets—(BTN 48'06)	"
641.9400	Ruled or squared paper, etc.	"
641.95	Paper and paperboard, impregnated, coated, etc. in rolls or sheets, other than printing and writing paper—(BTN 48'07B)	"
641.9501	Adhesive paper in large rolls or sheets	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
641.9502	• Building board of paper or of pulp, impregnated	Kg.
641.9503	• Chromo board . . . . .	..
641.9504	• Insulating paper . . . . .	..
641.9505	• Oiled paper (including oiled manifold and oiled • wrapping paper) .. . . .	..
641.9506	• Paper impregnated with chemicals or insecticides (e.g. litmus paper, D.D.T. coated paper) . . . . .	..
641.9507	• Paper or paperboard, bituminised or asphalted • including reinforced and coated with graphite • in imitation of slate . . . . .	..
641.9508	• Raw base paper for sensitising, coated . . . . .	..
641.9511	• Surface-marbled paper . . . . .	..
641.9512	• Tracing paper . . . . .	..
641.9513	• Waxed paper (including waxed manifold paper) . . . . .	..
641.9519	• Other coated, or impregnated paper and paper- • board, n.e.s. (including surface-coloured, surface- • decorated or surface printed with repetitive • designs). . . . .	..
641.96	• Filter blocks of paper pulp—(BTN 48-08)	..
641.9600	• Paper pulp filter in the mass, blocks, slabs or • plates . . . . .	..
641.97	• Wall paper and lincrusta—(BTN 48-11)	..
641.9700	• Wall paper and lincrusta ; window transparencies • of paper . . . . .	..
	• Group 642—Articles made of paper pulp, of paper or • of paperboard	
642.1	• Paper bags, paper board boxes and other containers • of paper or paperboard—	
642.11	• Packing containers of paper or paperboard—(BTN 48-16)	
642.1101	• Paper bags . . . . .	..
642.1102	• Paperboard boxes . . . . .	..
642.1109	• Other packing containers . . . . .	..
642.12	• Filing container of paper or paperboard—(BTN 48-17)	
642.1200	• Box files, storage boxes and similar articles of a • kind commonly used in offices, shops, etc. . . . .	..
642.2	• Envelopes, writing blocks, letter pads and similar • paper stationery of a kind used in correspondence] • n.e.s.—(BTN 48-14)	
642.2001	• Envelopes, letter cards, plain post cards, corres- • pondence cards . . . . .	..
642.2002	• Writing blocks ; letter pads . . . . .	..
642.2009	• Other paper stationery for correspondence • containing only an assortment of paper sta- • tionery . . . . .	..
642.3	• Exercise books, registers, albums, diaries, memo- • randum blocks and other stationery of paper or • paperboard—(BTN 48-18)	
642.3001	• Exercise books ; drawing and copy books . . . . .	..

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
642.3002	Registers, account books	Kg.
642.3009	Note books, memorandum blocks, order books, diaries, receipt books, blotting pads, binders (loose leaf or other), file covers and other stationery of paper or paperboard ; albums and book covers of paper or paperboard	"
642.9	Articles of paper pulp, paper or paperboard, n.e.s. (including paper and paper-board cut to size)—	
642.91	Cigarette paper cut to size—(BTN 48·10)	
642.9100	Cigarette paper cut to size, whether or not in the form of booklets or tubes	"
642.92	Carbon and other copying papers cut to size—(BTN 48·13)	
642.9201	Carbon paper	"
642.9202	Duplicating paper cut to size	"
642.9209	Other copying paper (including duplicating stencils) and transfer papers, (excluding printed transfers) cut to size, whether or not put up in boxes	"
642.93	Other paper and paper board, cut to size—(BTN 48·15)	
642.9301	Blotting paper and filter paper cut to size	"
642.9302	Calculating machine paper in rolls and strips not exceeding 15 c.m. in width and cards for statistical machines	"
642.9303	Monotype and newstape paper in strips not exceeding 15 cm. in width with perforated edges	"
642.9304	Note paper, letter paper, foolscap paper, cut to size, in separate sheets, whether or not put up in boxes	"
642.9305	Paperwool, paperstrip (whether or not folded or coated) of a kind used for plaiting ; toilet paper in rolls or packets	"
642.9306	Typewriting paper cut to size	"
642.9309	Paper and paperboard cut to size, or shape, n.e.s.	"
642.94	Bobbins, spools, cops, etc. of paper pulp, paper or paperboard—(BTN 48·20)	
642.9400	Bobbins, spools, cops and similar supports (whether or not perforated or hardened)	"
642.99	Other articles of paper pulp, paper, paperboard or cellulose wadding—(BTN 48·21)	
642.9901	Articles of cellulose wadding	"
642.9902	Articles made of papier mache other than artware and moulded or pressed goods of wood pulp	"
642.9903	Dress patterns ; table cloths, serviettes, handkerchiefs and similar articles of paper	"
642.9904	Plain or embossed seals made of paper or laminated paper ; paper gaskets	"
642.9909	Others	"

Code No.	DIVISION 65—TEXTILE YARN, FABRICS, MADE UP ARTICLES AND RELATED PRODUCTS	Unit/Units of Quantity
	<i>Group 651—Textile yarn and thread</i>	
651.1	Thrown silk and other silk yarn and thread (<i>including</i> schappe and bourette)—	
651.11	Silk yarn, other than yarn of noil or other waste silk, not put up for retail sale—(BTN 50-04)	
651.1100	Silk yarn, other than of noil, etc.	Kg.
651.12	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, not put up for retail sale—(BTN 50-05)	
651.1200	Yarn spun from silk waste other than noil, etc.	"
651.13	Yarn spun from noil silk, not put up for retail sale—(BTN 50-06)	
651.1300	Yarn spun from noil silk, etc.	"
651.14	Silk yarn put up for retail sale—(BTN 50-07)	
651.1401	For Embroidery	"
651.1409	Others	"
651.15	Silk-worm gut and imitation catgut of silk—(BTN 50-08)	
651.1500	Silk-worm gut and imitation catgut of silk	"
651.2	Yarn of wool and animal hair—	
651.21	Yarn of carded sheep's or lambs' wool, not put up for retail sale—(BTN 53-06)	
651.2101	Shoddy woollen yarn	"
651.2109	Others	"
651.22	Yarn of combed sheep's and lambs' wool, not put up for retail sale—(BTN 53-07)	
651.2201	Woollen and worsted hosiery yarn	"
651.2202	Woollen and worsted knitting yarn	"
651.2203	Woollen and worsted weaving yarn	"
651.23	Yarn of fine animal hair, not put up for retail sale—(BTN 53-08)	
651.2300	Yarn of fine animal hair, etc.	"
651.24	Yarn of horsehair or other coarse animal hair, not put up for retail sale—(BTN 53-09)	
651.2400	Yarn of horsehair and other coarse animal hair, etc.	"
651.25	Yarn of wool or animal hair, put up for retail sale—(BTN 53-10)	
651.2501	Knitting wool	"
651.2509	Others	"
651.3	Cotton yarn and thread, grey (unbleached), not mercerized, not put up for retail sale—(BTN 55-05A)	
651.3001	Singles, carded	"
651.3002	Singles, combed	"
651.3003	Plied, carded	"
651.3004	Plied, combed	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
651.4	Cotton yarn and thread, bleached, dyed, mercerized, etc.—	
651.41	Cotton yarn and thread, bleached, etc., not put up for retail sale—(BTN 55·05B)	
651.4101	Bleached, singles, carded	Kg.
651.4102	Bleached, singles, combed	"
651.4103	Bleached, plied, carded	"
651.4104	Bleached, plied, combed	"
651.4105	Dyed, singles, carded	"
651.4106	Dyed, singles, combed	"
651.4107	Dyed, plied, carded	"
651.4108	Dyed, plied, combed	"
651.4111	Mercerized, singles, carded	"
651.4112	Mercerized, singles, combed	"
651.4113	Mercerized, plied, carded	"
651.4114	Mercerized, plied, combed	"
651.4115	Unspecified descriptions, carded	"
651.4116	Unspecified descriptions, combed	"
651.42	Cotton yarn and thread, put up for retail sale—(BTN 55·06)	
651.4201	Cotton thread, sewing or darning	"
651.4202	Embroidery cotton thread	"
651.4209	Others	"
651.5	Yarn and thread of flax, ramie and true hemp—	
651.51	Flax or ramie yarn, not put up for retail sale—(BTN 54·03)	
651.5100	Flax or ramie yarn, etc.	"
651.52	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale—(BTN 54·04)	
651.5200	Flax or ramie yarn, put up for retail sale	"
651.53	Yarn of true hemp—(BTN 57·05)	
651.5300	Yarn of true hemp (cannabis sativa)	"
651.6	Yarn and thread of synthetic fibres—	
651.61	Yarn of synthetic fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale—(BTN 51·01A)	
651.6101	Polyamide filament yarn up to 15 deniers	"
651.6102	Polyamide filament yarn 20 deniers	"
651.6103	Polyamide filament yarn 30 deniers	"
651.6104	Polyamide filament yarn 40 deniers	"
651.6105	Polyamide filament yarn 60 deniers	"
651.6106	Polyamide filament yarn 70 deniers	"
651.6107	Polyamide filament yarn 90 deniers	"
651.6108	Polyamide filament yarn 210 deniers	"
651.6111	Polyamide filament yarn 240 deniers	"
651.6112	Nylon tyre yarn 840 deniers	"
651.6119	Polyamide filament yarn, other deniers	"
651.6121	Polyester filament yarn 25 deniers	"
651.6122	Polyester filament yarn 40 deniers	"
651.6129	Polyester filament yarn, other deniers upto 50 deniers	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
651.6131	Polyester filament yarn 65 deniers	Kg.
651.6132	Polyester filament yarn 75 deniers	"
651.6133	Polyester filament yarn 100 deniers	"
651.6134	Polyester filament yarn 135 deniers	"
651.6135	Polyester filament yarn 150 deniers	"
651.6139	Polyester filament yarn, all other deniers	"
651.6141	Acrylic filament yarn	"
651.6151	Polypropylene filament yarn	"
651.6161	P.V.A. filament yarn	"
651.6171	P.V.C. filament yarn	"
651.6191	Others	"
651.62	Monofil, etc. of synthetic fibres—(BTN 51·02A)	
651.6200	Monofil, etc. of synthetic fibres	"
651.63	Yarn of synthetic fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale—(BTN 51·03A)	
651.6300	Yarn of synthetic fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	"
651.64	Yarn of discontinuous (or waste) synthetic fibres, not put up for retail sale—(BTN 56·05A)	
651.6401	Polyamide spun yarn	"
651.6402	Polyester spun yarn	"
651.6403	Acrylic spun yarn	"
651.6404	Polypropylene spun yarn	"
651.6405	P.V.A. spun yarn	"
651.6406	P.V.C. spun yarn	"
651.6409	Others	"
651.65	Yarn of discontinuous (or waste) synthetic fibres, put up for retail sale—(BTN 56·06A)	
651.6500	Yarn of discontinuous (or waste) synthetic fibres put up for retail sale	"
651.7	Yarn and thread of regenerated fibres—	
651.71	Yarn of regenerated fibres (continuous), not put up for retail sale—(BTN 51·01B)	
651.7101	Viscose rayon filament yarn upto 60 deniers	"
651.7102	Viscose rayon filament yarn 75 deniers	"
651.7103	Viscose rayon filament yarn 100 deniers, bright	"
651.7104	Viscose rayon filament yarn 100 deniers, dull	"
651.7105	Viscose rayon filament yarn 120 deniers, bright	"
651.7106	Viscose rayon filament yarn 120 deniers, dull	"
651.7107	Viscose rayon filament yarn 150 deniers, bright	"
651.7108	Viscose rayon filament yarn 150 deniers, dull	"
651.7111	Viscose rayon tyre yarn 1110 deniers	"
651.7112	Viscose rayon tyre yarn 1650 deniers	"
651.7119	Viscose rayon filament yarn, other deniers	"
651.7121	Acetate rayon filament yarn 75 deniers	"
651.7122	Acetate rayon filament yarn 100 deniers	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
651.7123	Acetate rayon filament yarn 120 deniers	Kg.
651.7124	Acetate rayon filament yarn 150 deniers	"
651.7129	Acetate rayon filament yarn, other deniers	"
651.7131	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn 25 deniers	"
651.7132	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn 40 deniers	"
651.7133	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn 60 deniers	"
651.7134	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn 75 deniers	"
651.7135	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn 80 deniers	"
651.7139	Cuprammonium rayon filament yarn, other deniers	"
651.7141	Others	"
651.72	Monofil, etc. of regenerated fibres— (BTN 51.02b)	"
651.7200	Monofil, etc. of regenerated fibres	"
651.73	Yarn of regenerated fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale— (BTN 51.03B)	"
651.7300	Yarn of regenerated fibres (continuous), put up for retail sale	"
651.74	Yarn of discontinuous (or waste) regenerated fibres, not put up for retail sale—(BTN 56.05B)	"
651.7401	Viscose rayon spun yarn	"
651.7402	Acetate rayon spun yarn	"
651.7409	Others	"
651.75	Yarn of discontinuous (or waste) regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale—(BTN 56.06B)	"
651.7500	Yarn of discontinuous (or waste) regenerated fibres, put up for retail sale	"
651.8	Yarn of glass fibre— (BTN 70.20A)	"
651.8000	Yarn of glass fibre	"
651.9	Yarn of textile fibres, n.e.s. (including paper yarn)—	"
651.91	Yarn of textile fibres spun with or covered with metal—(BTN 52.01)	"
651.9101	Real zari thread (Gold and silver thread, combined with textile thread)	Gramme
651.9102	Imitation zari thread	Kg.
651.9109	Others	"
651.92	Yarn of jute—(BTN 57.06)	"
651.9200	Yarn of jute	"
651.93	Yarn of other vegetable textile fibres—(BTN 57.07)	"
651.9301	Yarn of coconut fibre (coir yarn)	"
651.9309	Others	"
651.94	Paper yarn—(BTN 57.08)	"
651.9400	Paper yarn	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
	Group 653—Textile fabrics, woven (not including narrow or special fabrics), other than cotton and jute fabrics	
653.1	Silk fabrics, woven—	
653.11	Silk fabrics, woven other than noil silk—(BTN 50.09)	
653.1101	Zari bordered handloom silk sarees containing over 90 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk predominating)	Metro and Kg.
653.1102	Other handloom silk sarees containing over 90 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk predominating)	"
653.1103	Handloom fabrics, n.e.s. containing over 90 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk predominating)	"
653.1104	Zari bordered handloom sarees containing over 40 per cent but not over 90 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk predominating)	"
653.1105	Other handloom fabrics containing over 40 per cent but not over 90 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk predominating)	"
653.1106	Handloom fabrics containing over 10 per cent but not over 40 per cent by weight of silk (mulberry silk predominating)	"
653.1107	Handloom fabrics, n.e.s. containing over 10 per cent by weight of silk (non-mulberry silk, e.g. tasar, eri, muga, etc. predominating)	"
653.1111	Fabrics containing over 10 per cent by weight of silk—other than handloom	"
653.12	Fabrics, woven of noil silk—(BTN 50.10)	
653.1201	Handloom fabrics of noil silk	"
653.1202	Fabrics of noil silk other than handloom	"
653.13	Pile and chenille fabrics of silk—(BTN 58.04 B)	
653.1300	Pile and chenille fabrics of silk	"
653.2	Woollen fabrics, woven (including fabrics of fine hair)—	
653.21	Fabrics, woven, of wool or of fine animal hair, other than pile and chenille fabrics—(BTN 53.11)	
653.2101	Woollen and worsted piecegoods containing 90 per cent or more wool—handloom	"
653.2102	Woollen and worsted piecegoods containing 90 per cent or more wool—other than handloom	"
653.2103	Piecegoods of wool mixed with other materials (wool predominating) but containing over 40 per cent but not more than 90 per cent wool or 10 per cent by weight of silk—handloom	"
653.2104	Piecegoods of wool mixed with other materials (wool predominating) but containing over 40 per cent but not more than 90 per cent wool or 10 per cent silk—other than handloom	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
653.2105	Piecegoods of wool mixed with other materials (wool predominating) but containing not more than 40 per cent wool or 10 per cent silk—handloom	Metre and Kg.
653.2106	Piecegoods of wool mixed with other materials (wool predominating) but containing not more than 40 per cent wool or 10 per cent silk—other than handloom	"
653.22	Pile and chenille fabrics of wool or of fine animal hair—(BTN 58.04 C)	"
653.2201	Handloom	"
653.2219	Others	"
653.3	Linen, ramie and true hemp fabrics, woven—	"
653.31	Fabrics, woven of flax or of ramie— (BTN 54.05)	Metre
653.3100	Fabrics, woven of flax or of ramie	Metre
653.32	Fabrics, woven of true hemp—(BTN 57.09)	"
653.3200	Fabrics, woven of true hemp (<i>Cannabis sativa</i>)	"
653.5	Fabrics, woven of synthetic fibres— (BTN 51.04 A)	"
653.51	Fabrics, woven, of continuous synthetic fibres, other than pile or chenille fabrics—(BTN 51.04A)	"
653.5101	Nylon sarees	"
653.5102	Nylon brosso	"
653.5103	Twinkle Nylon (crystal, sparkling and twinkle)	"
653.5104	Nylon georgette	"
653.5105	Nylon satin	"
653.5106	Nylon tafetta	"
653.5107	Nylon tyre fabric	"
653.5109	Other polyamide (filament) fabrics	"
653.5111	Terylene and Dacron sarees	"
653.5112	Polyester shirtings	"
653.5113	Polyester suitings	"
653.5119	Other polyester (filament) fabrics	"
653.5121	Fabrics of other continuous synthetic fibres (<i>e.g.</i> acrylic fibre fabrics)	"
653.52	Fabrics, woven of discontinuous synthetic fibres, other than pile or chenille fabrics—(BTN 56.07 A)	"
653.5200	Synthetic staple fibre fabrics	"
653.53	Pile and chenille fabrics of synthetic fibres—(BTN 58.04D)	"
653.5300	Pile and chenille fabrics of synthetic fibres	"
653.6	Fabrics, woven, of regenerated fibres—	"
653.61	Fabrics, woven, of continuous regenerated fibres, other than pile or chenille fabrics—(BTN 51.04 B)	"
653.6101	Handloom fabrics containing less than sixty per cent by weight of rayon (rayon predominating)	"
653.6102	Handloom rayon sarees, zari bordered	"
653.6103	Other handloom rayon sarees	"
653.6104	Handloom zari brocades containing not less than sixty per cent by weight of rayon	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
653.6105	Handloom rayon brocades, other than zari brocades	Metro
653.6106	Other handloom rayon fabrics	"
653.6109	Handloom fabrics of continuous regenerated fibre, other than rayon	"
653.6111	Decentralized powerloom fabrics containing not less than sixty per cent by weight of rayon	"
653.6112	Other Decentralized powerloom fabrics of continuous regenerated fibres	"
653.6113	Millmade fabrics containing less than sixty per cent by weight of rayon (rayon predominating)	"
653.6114	Millmade rayon sarces	"
653.6115	Millmade rayon crepe fabrics	"
653.6116	Millmade rayon jacquards	"
653.6117	Millmade rayon brocades	"
653.6118	Millmade rayon georgettes	"
653.6121	Millmade rayon tafetta	"
653.6122	Millmade rayon satin	"
653.6123	Millmade rayon suitings	"
653.6124	Millmade rayon shirtings	"
653.6125	Viscose tyre fabric	"
653.6129	Other millmade rayon fabrics	"
653.6131	Fabrics of continuous regenerated fibres, other than rayon	"
653.62	Fabrics, woven, of discontinuous regenerated fibres, other than pile or chenille fabrics—(BTN 56.07B)	"
653.6201	Spun rayon fabrics containing less than sixty per cent by weight of rayon (rayon predominating)	"
653.6202	Spun rayon grey fabrics	"
653.6203	Spun rayon printed shantung	"
653.6204	Spun rayon printed linen	"
653.6205	Spun rayon printed fabrics, n.e.s.	"
653.6206	Spun rayon dyed (including yarn dyed) fabrics (including white dyed)	"
653.6209	Fabrics of discontinuous regenerated fibres other than rayon	"
653.63	Pile and chenille fabrics of regenerated fibres—(BTN 58.04E)	"
653.6301	Velvet	"
653.6302	Corduroys	"
653.6309	Others	"
653.7	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, not elastic nor rubberized, other than of cotton—(BTN 60.01)	"
653.7001	Of nylon	Kg.
653.7002	Of other man-made fibres	"
653.7003	Of silk	"
653.7004	Of wool	"
653.7009	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
653.8	Fabrics, woven, of glass fibres—(BTN 70.20B)	
653.8000	Fabrics, woven, of glass fibres	Metre
653.9	Fabrics, woven, n.e.s. (including fabrics made of coarse hair and of paper yarn)—	
653.91	Fabrics, woven, of metal thread or of metallized yarn of a kind used in articles of apparel, etc.—(BTN 52.02)	
653.9101	Handloom brocades of zari (zari predominating by weight)	Metre and Kg.
653.9109	Others	"
653.92	Fabrics, woven, of coarse animal hair, other than of horsehair—(BTN 53.12)	
653.9200	Fabrics, woven, of coarse animal hair, n.e.s.	"
653.93	Fabrics, woven, of horsehair—(BTN 53.13)	
653.9300	Fabrics, woven, of horsehair	"
653.94	Fabrics, woven, of vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.—(BTN 57.11)	
653.9400	Fabrics, woven, of vegetable textile fibres, n.e.s.	Metre
653.95	Fabrics, woven of paper yarn—(BTN 57.12)	
653.9500	Fabrics, woven of paper yarn	Kg.
653.96	Pile and chenille fabrics, n.e.s.—(BTN 58.04 F)	
653.9600	Pile and chenille fabrics, n.e.s.	Metre and Kg.
	<i>Group 654—Tulle, lace, embroidery, ribbons, trimmings and other small wares except of cotton and jute</i>	
654.0	Tulle, lace, embroidery, ribbons, trimmings and other small wares—	
654.01	Narrow fabrics other than woven labels, badges, etc., except of cotton and jute—(BTN 58.05)	
654.0101	Goat hair putties (tape)	Kg.
654.0102	Zari borders	Metre
654.0109	Others	Kg.
654.02	Woven lables, badges, etc., not embroidered except of cotton and jute—(BTN 58.06)	
654.0200	Woven lables, etc.	"
654.03	Trimmings, tapes, etc., not elastic except of cotton and jute—(BTN 58.07)	
654.0301	Of man-made fibres	"
654.0302	Of zari	"
654.0309	Others	"
654.04	Tulle and other net fabrics, plain except of cotton and jute—(BTN 58.08)	
654.0400	Tulle and other net fabrics, plain, etc.	Metre and Kg.
654.05	Other tulle and net fabrics, lace except of cotton and jute—(BTN 58.09)	
4.0500	Other Tulle and net fabrics, lace	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
654.06	Embroidery except on cotton and jute fabrics—(BTN 58.10)	
654.0601	Handloom silk sarees embroidered with real zari	Kg.
654.0602	Handloom silk sarees embroidered with imitation zari	"
654.0603	Handloom sarees of man-made fibres embroidered with zari	"
654.0604	Other Zari embroidery (other than artware)	"
654.0609	Embroidery in the piece, in strips, in motifs, n.e.s.	"
	Group 655— <i>Special textile fabrics and related products except of cotton and jute</i>	
655.1	Felt and felt articles, n.e.s.—(BTN 59.02)	
655.1001	Felt and felt articles whether or not impregnated (other than for machinery, hats and hat bodies)—of wool or animal hair	"
655.1009	Felt, etc. n.e.s.	"
655.4	Coated or impregnated textile fabrics and products, n.e.s.—	
655.41	Bonded fibre fabrics and articles thereof, n.e.s.—(BTN 59.03)	
655.4101	Rubberized coir fibre products	"
655.4109	Others	"
655.42	Textile fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, etc. n.e.s.—(BTN 59.07)	
655.4200	Textile fabrics, coated with gum, etc., n.e.s.	"
655.43	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials, n.e.s.—(BTN 59.08)	
655.4300	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with cellulose derivatives, etc., n.e.s.	"
655.44	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with oil, n.e.s.—(BTN 59.09)	
655.4400	Textile fabrics impregnated or coated with oil, n.e.s.	"
655.45	Rubberized textile fabrics other than knitted or crocheted fabrics, n.e.s.—(BTN 59.11)	
655.4500	Rubberized textile fabrics, n.e.s.	"
655.46	Other impregnated or coated textile fabrics, etc., n.e.s.—(BTN 59.12)	
655.4600	Other impregnated or coated textile fabrics, etc., n.e.s.	"
655.5	Elastic fabrics and trimmings of elastic (<i>excluding</i> knitted or crocheted goods) other than of cotton and jute—(BTN 59.13)	
655.5000	Elastic fabrics and trimmings, n.e.s.	"
655.6	Cordage, cables, ropes, twines and manufactures thereof (fishing nets, rope markers' wares) other than of cotton and jute—	
655.61	Cordage, cable, rope, twine—(BTN 59.04)	
655.6101	Coir cordage and ropes	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
655.6102	Fishing line (rot made-up)	Kg.
655.6103	Hemp log line	"
655.6104	Hemp twine	"
655.6105	Manila hemp rope and cordage	"
655.6106	Nylon fish net twine	"
655.6107	Nylon tyre cord	"
655.6108	Sisal ropes and twine	"
655.6111	Viscose tyre cord	"
655.6119	Others	"
655.62	Nets and netting of cordage, etc., except of cotton and jute—(BTN 59.05)	"
655.6200	Nets and netting of cordage, etc., n.e.s.	"
655.63	Other articles of cordage, etc., except of cotton and jute— (BTN 59.06)	"
655.6301	Coir products, n.e.s. (e.g. coir fender)	"
655.6309	Others	"
655.7	Hat bodies—	
655.71	Hat bodies of wool felt and fur felt— (BTN 65.01)	
655.7100	Hat bodies of wool felt and fur felt	No.
655.72	Other Hat bodies—(BTN 65.02)	
655.7200	Hat bodies, n.e.s. (e.g. of pith)	"
655.8	Wadding, wicks and textile fabrics for use in machinery or plant—	
655.81	Wadding and articles of wadding, etc., except of cotton and jute— (BTN 59.01)	
655.8100	Wadding and articles of wadding etc., n.e.s.	Kg
655.82	Wicks of textile fabrics, gas mantle fabrics, etc. except of cotton and jute—(BTN 59.14)	
655.8201	Gas mantles of rayon	No.
655.8209	Others	Kg
655.83	Other textile fabrics and textile articles used in machinery or plant other than of cotton and jute—(BTN 59.17)	
655.8301	Bolting cloth, straining cloth of a kind commonly used in oil presses and the like of human hair or textile fibres, n.e.s.	"
655.8302	Paper makers' felt (woven)	"
655.8303	Felt for cotton textile industries (woven)	"
655.8304	Woven textile felts, whether or not impregnated or coated, of a kind commonly used in other machinery	"
655.8305	Textile fabrics of the metallized yarn of a kind commonly used in paper making or other machinery	"
655.8306	Textile fabrics, felt and felt lined woven fabrics, coated, covered or laminated with rubber, leather or other material, of a kind commonly used for card clothing, and similar fabric of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant; textile fabrics reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
655.8307	Cords, braids and the like, whether or not coated, impregnated or reinforced with metal, of a kind commonly used in machinery or plant as packing or lubricating materials	Kg.
655.8308	Gaskets, washers, polishing discs and other machinery parts of textile articles	"
655.9	Special products of textile materials and of related materials other than of cotton and jute—	
655.91	Textile hose-piping and similar tubing—(BTN 59.15)	
655.9100	Hose-piping and similar tubing, n.e.s.	"
655.92	Transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of textile materials—(BTN 59.16)	
655.9201	Hair belting	"
655.9202	Flax canvas plybelting	"
655.9209	Others	"
<i>Group 656—Made up articles, wholly or chiefly of textile materials, n.e.s.</i>		
656.1	Bags and sacks of textile materials other than of cotton and jute—(BTN 62.03)	
656.1000	Bags and sacks of textile materials, n.e.s.	No. and Kg.
656.2	Tarpaulines, tents, awnings, sails and other made up canvas goods other than of cotton and jute—(BTN 62.04)	
656.2000	Tarpaulines, etc. n.e.s.	Kg.
656.6	Blankets, travelling rugs and coverlets other than of cotton and jute—	
656.61	Blankets and travelling rugs of wool—(BTN 62.01A)	
656.6101	Handloom	"
656.6102	Others	"
656.69	Blankets and travelling rugs, n.e.s.—(BTN 62.01C)	
656.6901	Handloom	"
656.6902	Other than handloom	"
656.9	Made up articles of textile materials, n.e.s.—	
656.91	Linens and other furnishing articles of textile fabrics other than of cotton and jute—(BTN 62.02)	
656.9101	Bed-linen, table-linen, toilet-linen and kitchen-linen of man-made fibres, handloom	"
656.9102	Furnishing articles, handloom	"
656.9109	Others	"
656.92	Other made up textile articles, n.e.s.—(BTN 62.05)	
656.9201	Handloom and hand-made	"
656.9202	Others	"
<i>Group 657—Floor coverings, tapestries, etc. other than of cotton and jute</i>		
657.A	Linoleum and similar floor coverings—	
657.41	Floor coverings prepared on a basis of paper or paper board—(BTN 48.12)	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
657.4100	Floor coverings prepared on a basis of paper or paper board	Sq. metre and Kg.
657.42	Linoleum and similar floor coverings prepared on a textile base other than cotton and jute base—(BTN 59-10)	
657.4200	Linoleum and similar floor coverings, n.e.s. (e.g. felt based)	
657.5	Carpets, carpetings and rugs, knotted, other than of cotton and jute—(BTN 58-01)	
657.5001	Of wool and fine hair, knotted—handmade (excluding artware)	
657.5002	Of wool and fine hair, knotted—others	
657.5009	Of other textiles, n.e.s. knotted—handmade	
657.5019	Of other textiles, n.e.s. knotted—others	
657.6	Other carpets, carpeting and rugs except of cotton and jute—(BTN 58-02)	
657.6001	Woollen carpets—handloom (excluding artware)	
657.6002	Woollen carpets, n.e.s.	
657.6003	Woollen druggets, handloom	
657.6004	Woollen drugget, others	
657.6005	Woollen mats and mattings, handloom	
657.6006	Woollen floor rugs, etc., handloom	
657.6009	Other woollen carpeting and floor rugs	
657.6011	Coir carpets and floor rugs	Kg.
657.6012	Coir mats, n.e.s.	
657.6013	Coir matting	
657.6014	Carpets, etc. of aloe fibre	
657.6019	Carpets, etc. of textile fibres, n.e.s.	
657.7	Tapestries—(BTN 58-03)	
657.7000	Tapestries handmade and needle worked by hand	
657.8	Mats, matting, screens, envelopes for bottle, etc., of vegetable plaiting materials—(BTN 46-02)	
657.8001	Mats of coir bound in parallel strands	
657.8009	Mats and matting, n.e.s. (e.g. grass mats)	
657.8011	Others	
Group 658—Cotton manufactures excluding yarn and thread and clothing		
658.1	Handloom piecegoods—	
658.11	Grey, unbleached—(652.13 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09A)	
658.1101	Dhoty	Metre
658.1102	Lungi	
658.1103	Saree	
658.1104	Shirting	
658.1109	Unspecified descriptions	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
658.12	White, bleached—(652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09B)—	
658.1201	Dhoty	Metro
658.1202	Lungi	"
658.1203	Saree	"
658.1204	Shirting	"
658.1209	Unspecified descriptions	"
658.13	Printed—(652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09B)—	
658.1301	Dhoty	"
658.1302	Lungi	"
658.1303	Saree	"
658.1304	Shirting	"
658.1309	Unspecified descriptions	"
658.14	Dyed (piece dyed)—(652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09B)—	
658.1401	Dhoty	"
658.1402	Lungi	"
658.1403	Saree	"
658.1404	Shirting	"
658.1409	Unspecified descriptions	"
658.15	Coloured (yarn dyed)—(652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09B)—	
658.1501	Bleeding Madras	"
658.1502	Dhoty	"
658.1503	Lungi	"
658.1504	Real Madras handkerchief	"
658.1505	Saree	"
658.1506	Shirting	"
658.1509	Unspecified descriptions	"
658.16	Zari mixed (cotton predominating)—(625.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09B)—	
658.1601	Dhoty and Saree, Zari bordered	"
658.1609	Others	"
658.2	Millmade piecegoods—	
658.21	Cotton gauze and terry fabrics of cotton, un- bleached—	
658.2101	Cotton gauze, unbleached e.g. leno fabrics (652.11 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-07A,	Sq. metre and Metro
658.2102	Terry fabrics of cotton, unbleached (652.12 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-08A)	"
658.22	Cotton fabrics, mill-made, unbleached n.e.s.— (652.13 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09A)	"
658.2201	Bed-ticking, domestics and damask	"
658.2202	Canvas (including duck)—Carded yarn	"
658.2203	Canvas (including duck)—combed yarn	"
658.2204	Dhoty	"
658.2205	Drill and denim	"

Code No.		Unit/Units, of Quantity
658.2206	Furnishing cloth other than pile and chenille fabrics	q. metre and metre
658.2207	Longcloth (<i>including</i> buckram)	"
658.2208	Parachute cloth	"
658.2211	Poplin and broadcloth	"
658.2212	Saree	"
658.2213	Sheeting (Taka, leopard cloth, casement cloth and dobby cloth other than furnishing)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2214	Sheeting (Taka, etc.)—Combed Yarn	"
658.2215	Shirting (<i>including</i> mazri, sufi and crepe cloth other than furnishings)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2216	Shirting (mazri, etc.)—Combed Yarn	"
658.2217	Twill and Satin (<i>including</i> jeans and gaberdine)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2218	Twill, etc.—Combed Yarn	"
658.2221	Umbrella cloth (<i>including</i> shantung and tafetta)	"
658.2229	Unspecified descriptions	"
658.23	Cotton gauze and Terry fabrics of cotton, bleached dyed, etc. and Pile and chenille fabrics of cotton—	"
658.2301	Cotton gauze, bleached, <i>e.g.</i> , leno fabrics (652-21 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-07B)	"
658.2302	Cotton gauze, printed, <i>e.g.</i> , leno fabrics (652-21 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-07B)	"
658.2303	Cotton gauze, piece-dyed, <i>e.g.</i> , leno fabrics (652-21 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-07B)	"
658.2304	Cotton gauze, yarn-dyed, <i>e.g.</i> , leno fabrics (652-21 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-07B)	"
658.2311	Terry fabrics, bleached (652-22 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-08B)	"
658.2312	Terry fabrics, printed (652-22 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-08B)	"
658.2313	Terry fabrics, piece-dyed (652-22 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-08B)	"
658.2314	Terry fabrics, yarn-dyed (652-22 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-08B)	"
658.2321	Corduroy and velveteen, cut, piece-dyed (652-23 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58-04A)	"
658.2329	Other pile and chenille fabrics (652-23 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58-04A)	"
658.24	Cotton fabrics, mill-made, bleached n.e.s.—(652-29 of S.I.T.C. revised ; BTN 55-09B)—	"
658.2401	Cambrics (<i>including</i> madapollam and jaconet)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2402	Cambric, etc.—Combed Yarn	"
658.2403	Canvas (<i>including</i> duck)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2404	Canvas (<i>including</i> duck)—Combed Yarn	"
658.2405	Dedsuti, dosooti, cretonnes and osaraburg	"
658.2406	Dhōty—Carded Yarn	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
658.2407	Dhoty—Combed Yarn	Sq. metre and metre
658.2408	Drill and denim	"
658.2411	Flannelette	"
658.2412	Longcloth (<i>including calico</i>)	"
658.2413	Mulls (<i>including limbric and willaya</i>)	"
658.2414	Muslin (<i>including lawn, mul-mul and organdy</i>)— Carded Yarn	"
658.2415	Muslin, etc.—Combed Yarn	"
658.2416	Parachute cloth	"
658.2417	Parmato (<i>including silesia, pocketing, Italian twill</i>)	"
658.2418	Poplin and broadcloth	"
658.2421	Saree—Carded Yarn	"
658.2422	Saree—Combed Yarn	"
658.2423	Sheeting (Taka, etc.)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2424	Sheeting (Taka, etc.)—Combed Yarn	"
658.2425	Shirting (<i>including mazri, etc.</i>)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2426	Shirting (<i>including mazri, etc.</i>)—Combed Yarn	"
658.2427	Twill and satin (<i>including jean and gaberdine</i>)— Carded Yarn	"
658.2428	Twill and satin, etc.—Combed Yarn	"
658.2431	Umbrella cloth (<i>including shantung and tafteta</i>)	"
658.2432	Voil (<i>excluding lenos</i>)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2433	Voil (<i>excluding lenos</i>)—Combed Yarn	"
658.2439	Unspecified descriptions	"
658.25	Cotton fabrics, mill-made, machine printed, n.e.s.— (652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55.09B)—	
658.2501	Bed-ticking, domestics and damask	"
658.2502	Cambric (<i>including madapollam and jaconet</i>)— Carded Yarn	"
658.2503	Cambric, etc.—Combed Yarn	"
658.2504	Drill and denim	"
658.2505	Flannelette	"
658.2506	Furnishing cloth other than pile and chenille fabrics	"
658.2507	Longcloth (Chintz)	"
658.2508	Mulls (<i>including limbric and willaya</i>)	"
658.2511	Muslin (<i>including lawn, mul-mul and organdy</i>)— Carded Yarn	"
658.2512	Muslin, etc.—Combed Yarn	"
658.2513	Poplin and broad cloth	"
658.2514	Saree—Carded Yarn	"
658.2515	Saree—Combed Yarn	"
658.2516	Shirting (<i>including mazri, etc.</i>)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2517	Shirting (<i>including mazri, etc.</i>)—Combed Yarn	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
658.2518	Twill and satin (<i>including</i> jean and gaberdine)— Carded Yarn	Sq. metre and metre
658.2521	Twill and satin, etc.—Combed Yarn	"
658.2522	Voil (<i>excluding</i> lenos)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2523	Voil (<i>excluding</i> lenos)—Combed Yarn	"
658.2529	Unspecified descriptions	"
658.26	Cotton fabrics, mill-made, piece-dyed (other than hand dyed), n. e. s.—(652.29 of S. I. T. C., revised ; BTN 55.09B)—	
658.2601	Bed-ticking, domestics and damask	"
658.2602	Cambrics (<i>including</i> madapollam and jaconet)— Carded Yarn	"
658.2603	Cambrics, etc.—Combed Yarn	"
658.2604	Canvas (<i>including</i> duck)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2605	Canvas (<i>including</i> duck)—Combed Yarn	"
658.2606	Coating (<i>including</i> suitings)	"
658.2607	Drill and denim	"
658.2608	Flannelette	"
658.2611	Furnishing cloth other than pile and chenille fabrics	"
658.2612	Longcloth (<i>including</i> calico)	"
658.2613	Mulls (<i>including</i> lambric and willaya)	"
658.2614	Muslin (<i>including</i> lawn, mul-mul and organdy)— Carded Yarn	"
658.2615	Muslin, etc.—Combed Yarn	"
658.2616	Parachute cloth	"
658.2617	Parmato (<i>including</i> silesia, pocketing, Italian twill)	"
658.2618	Poplin and broad cloth	"
658.2621	Saree	"
658.2622	Shirting (<i>including</i> mazri, etc.)—Carded Yarn	"
658.2623	Shirting (<i>including</i> mazri, etc.)—Combed Yarn	"
658.2624	Twill and satin (<i>including</i> jean and gaberdine)— Carded Yarn	"
658.2625	Twill and satin, etc.—Combed Yarn	"
658.2626	Umbrella cloth (<i>including</i> shantung and tafetta)	"
658.2627	Voil (<i>excluding</i> lenos) Carded Yarn	"
658.2628	Voil (<i>excluding</i> lenos)—Combed Yarn	"
658.2639	Unspecified descriptions	"
658.27	Cotton fabrics, mill-made, Yarn dyed, n.e.s.—(652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55.09B)—	
658.2701	Bed-ticking, domestics and damask	"
658.2702	Coating (<i>including</i> suitings)	"
658.2703	Drill and denim	"
658.2704	Flannelette	"
658.2705	Furnishing cloth other than pile and chenille fabrics	"
658.2706	Gingham—Carded Yarn	"

Code No.		Unit/Unit of Quantity
658.2707	Gingham—Combed Yarn	Sq. met and met
658.2708	Parmato (<i>including</i> silesia, pocketing and Italian twill)	"
658.2711	Poplin and broadcloth	"
658.2712	Saree	"
658.2713	Shirtings (<i>including</i> Mazri, etc.)—Carded Yarn . .	"
658.2714	Shirtings (<i>including</i> Mazri, etc.)—Combed Yarn .	"
658.2719	Unspecified descriptions	"
658.28	Cotton fabrics, mill-made, hand printed—(652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09A)—	
658.2801	Sarees	"
658.2809	Others	"
658.29	Cotton fabrics, mill made, hand dyed—(652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09B)	
658.2901	Sarees	"
658.2909	Others	"
658.3	Other woven cotton fabrics (not <i>including</i> narrow or special fabrics)—	
658.31	Decentralised powerloom piecegoods—	
658.3101	Dhoties, grey (652.13 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09A)	"
658.3102	Sarees, grey (652.13 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09A)	"
658.3109	Other grey fabrics (652.13 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09A)	"
658.3111	Pile and chenille fabrics, moquette (652.23 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58-04A)	"
658.3119	Pile and chenille fabrics, others (652.23 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58-04A)	"
658.3121	Dhoties, other than grey (652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09B)	"
658.3122	Sarees, other than grey (652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09B)	"
658.3129	Fabrics, other than grey, n.e.s. (652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09B)	"
658.32	Fabrics other than piecegoods (<i>e.g.</i> , tents not exceed- ing four metres in length)—	
658.3201	Grey (652.13 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09A)	Kg.
658.3209	Other than grey (652.29 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 55-09B)	"
658.33	Knitted or crocheted fabrics of cotton, not elastic nor rubberized (653.7 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 60-01)—	
658.3301	Stockette	"
658.3309	Others	"
658.4	Tulle, lace, embroidery, ribbons, trimmings and other small wares of cotton—	
658.41	Narrow fabrics of cotton other than woven labels, badges, etc.—(654.01 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58-05)—	
658.4101	Typewriter ribbon cloth	"
658.4102	Newar	"
658.4109	Narrow fabrics, etc. n.e.s.	"
658.42	Woven labels, badges, etc., not embroidered— (654.02 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58-06)	"
658.4200	Woven labels, etc.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
658.43	Trimmings, tapes, etc. of cotton, not elastic—(654.03 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58-07)—	
658.4301	Braids	Kg.
658.4302	Ribbons, trimmings and bindings	"
658.4303	Tapes (ornamental)	"
658.44	Tulle and other net fabrics, plain—(654.04 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58-08)—	
658.4400	Tulle and other net fabrics, plain (excluding mosquito netting in the piece)	"
658.45	Other tulle and net fabrics, lace—(654.05 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58-09)—	
658.4501	Lace and lace fabrics, handmade	"
658.4509	Others	"
658.46	Embroidery in the piece, in strips, in motifs (excluding embroidered clothing or embroidered made-up articles)—654.06 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58-10)—	
658.4601	Hand embroidered	"
658.4602	Embroidered cloth of cotton in the piece, mill-made	Sq. metre
658.4609	Others	Kg.
658.5	Special fabrics of cotton and related products—	
658.51	Felt and felt articles, whether or not impregnated or coated—(655.1 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-02)—	
658.5100	Felt and felt articles, etc., not for machinery.	"
658.52	Coated or impregnated cotton fabrics and products, n.e.s.—	
658.5209	Bonded cotton fabrics and articles thereof (655.41 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-03)	"
658.5211	Tracing cloth (655.42 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-07)	Sq. metre
658.5212	Varnished cambric cloth (Empire cloth) tapes, etc. (655.42 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-07)	Kg.
658.5219	Cotton fabrics coated with gum or amylaceous substances, etc., n.e.s. (655.42 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-07)	"
658.5221	Imitation leather cloth (655.43 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-08)	Sq. metre
658.5229	Cotton fabrics impregnated or coated with cellulose derivatives or other artificial plastic materials, n.e.s. (655.43 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-08)	Kg.
658.5239	Cotton fabrics impregnated or coated with oil (655.44 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-09)	"
658.5241	Insulating tape, electrical (655.45 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-11)	"
658.5249	Rubberized cotton fabrics other than knitted or crocheted fabrics (655.45 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-11)	"
658.5259	Impregnated or coated cotton fabrics n.e.s. (655.46 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-12)	"
658.53	Elastic cotton fabrics and trimmings of elastic (excluding knitted or crocheted goods)—(655.5 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-13)	"
658.5300	Elastic cotton fabrics, etc.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
658.54	Cordage, cables, ropes, twines of cotton and manufactures thereof (fishing nets, ropemakers' wares)—	
658.5401	Cordage, cable, rope and twine of cotton (655.61 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-04)	Kg.
658.5402	Nets and netting of cotton cordage, etc. (e.g., fishing net) (655.62 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-05)	"
658.5403	Other articles of cotton cordage, etc. (655.63 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-06)	"
658.55	Hat bodies of cotton (655.72 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 65-02)—	"
658.5500	Hat bodies of cotton	No.
658.56	Wadding, wicks and cotton fabrics for use in machinery or plant—	
658.5601	Wadding and articles of wadding (e.g., absorbent cotton, sterile or not) (655.81 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-01)	Kg.
658.5602	Wicks and gas mantle fabrics, etc., of cotton (655.82 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-14)	"
658.5603	Cotton fabrics and articles used in machinery or plant (655.83 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-17)	"
658.57	Special products of cotton and related materials—	
658.5701	Cotton hosepiping and similar tubing (655.91 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-15)	"
658.5711	Cotton canvas plybelting (655.92 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-16)	"
658.5712	Rubberized cotton belting (655.92 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-16)	"
658.5719	Other transmission, conveyor or elevator belts or belting of cotton (655.92 of S.T.C., revised ; BTN 59-16)	"
658.6	Made-up articles wholly or chiefly of cotton, n.e.s.—	
658.61	Bags and sacks (656.1 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 62-03)—	
658.6100	Bags and sacks of a kind used for the packing of goods	No.
658.62	Tarpauline, tents, awnings, sails, other made-up canvas goods (656.2 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 62-04)	
658.6200	Tarpaulins, sails, awnings, sunblinds, tents and camping goods	Kg.
658.63	Blankets, travelling rugs and cover-lets of cotton— (656.62 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 62-01b)—	
658.6301	Blankets and travelling rugs, handloom	No. and Kg.
658.6302	Cotton waste blankets, millmade	Kg.
658.6309	Coverlets, n.e.s.	"
658.64	Linens and other furnishing articles of cotton— (656.91 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 62-02)—	
658.6401	Bed sheet, bed spread and bed covers, handloom-hand printed	"
658.6402	Bed sheet, bed spread and bed covers, handloom-others	"
658.6403	Bed sheet, bed spread and bed covers, powerloom-hand printed	"
658.6404	Bed sheet, bed spread and bed covers, powerloom-others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
658.6405	Bed sheet, bed spread, and bed covers, mill made .	Kg.
658.6406	Counterpanes, powerloom	"
658.6407	Napkin, handloom	"
658.6408	Pillow case and pillow slip, handloom	"
658.6411	Pillow case and pillow slip powerloom	"
658.6412	Pillow case and pillow slip, millmade	"
658.6413	Table cloth and table cover, handloom	"
658.6414	Towels, handloom	Kg. and metre
658.6415	Towels, millmade	"
658.6419	Bed-linen, table-linen, toilet-linen and kitchen- linen of cotton, n.e.s. handloom	Kg.
658.6429	Bed-linen, table-linen, toilet-linen and kitchen- linen of cotton, n.e.s.	"
658.6431	Curtain and other furnishing articles of handloom fabrics-hand printed	"
658.6432	Curtain and other furnishing articles of handloom fabrics-others	"
658.6441	Made-up mosquito nets	No.
658.6442	Mosquito netting in the piece	Sq. metre and metre
658.6451	Curtain and other furnishing articles other than of handloom fabrics—hand printed	Kg.
658.6459	Curtain and other furnishing articles, n.e.s.	"
658.65	Other made-up cotton articles, n.e.s. (including dress patterns)—(656.92 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 62.05)	"
658.6501	Of handloom fabrics	"
658.6502	Others	"
658.7	Floor coverings, tapestries, etc. of cotton—	
652.71	Linoleum and similar floor coverings prepared on cotton base—(657.42 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 59.10)—	
658.7100	Materials prepared on a cotton base in a similar manner to linoleum and other floor coverings consisting of a coating applied on a cotton base, cut to shape or not	Sq. me re and Kg.
658.72	Carpets, carpetings and rugs of cotton, knotted— (657.5 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58.01)—	
658.7201	Handloom or handmade	"
658.7209	Others	"
658.73	Other carpets, carpeting and rugs of cotton—(657.6 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58.02)—	
658.7301	Durries, handloom	"
658.7302	Durries, millmade	"
658.7303	Carpets, etc., other than Durries, handloom	"
658.7309	Others	"
658.74	Tapestries of cotton—(657.7 of S.I.T.C., revised ; BTN 58.03)—	
658.7400	Tapestries, handmade or needle worked by hand	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
	Group 659—Jute manufacture excluding twist and yarn	
659.1	Jute fabrics, woven—	
659.11	Hessian cloth—(653.A of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 57-10)—	
659.1101	Carpet backing cloth	Tonne and metre
659.1109	Other hessian cloth	"
659.12	Sacking cloth—(653.A of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 57-10)—	
659.1200	Sacking cloth	"
659.13	Other standard woven fabrics—(653.A of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 57-10)—	
659.1301	Jute canvas	"
659.1309	Others	"
659.14	Narrow fabrics—(654-01 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 58-05)—	
659.1400	Narrow fabrics (jute webbing)	Kg.
659.2	Special jute fabrics and related products—	
659.2001	Coated or impregnated jute fabrics (655.A6 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 59-12)	"
659.2002	Cordage, cable, rope and twine of jute (655.61 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 59-04)	"
659.2003	Manufactures of cordage, etc. of jute (655.63 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 59-06)	"
659.2009	Others (655.83 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 59-17)	"
659.3	Made-up articles, wholly or chiefly of jute—	
659.31	Bags and sacks of jute—(656.1 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 62-03)—	
659.3101	Jute baggings for raw cotton	Tonne and No.
659.3102	Jute corn sacks	"
659.3103	Jute hessian bags	"
659.3104	Jute sacking bags	"
659.3105	Jute wool sacks	"
659.3106	Plastic coated or paper cum polythene lined jute bags and sacks	"
659.3109	Other coated or impregnated jute bags and sacks except travel goods	"
659.32	Tarpaulins, tents, awnings, sails and other made-up canvas goods of jute—(656.2 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 62-04)—	
659.3201	Tarpaulins of jute	"
659.3209	Others	"
659.4	Floor coverings, tapestries, etc. of jute—	
659.4001	Linoleum and similar floor coverings prepared on a jute base (657.A2 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 59-10)	Kg. and Sq. metre
659.4002	Mats and mattings of spun jute (657.6 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 58-02)	"
659.4003	Other carpets, carpetings and rugs of jute except knotted (657.6 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 58-02)	"
659.4004	Tapestries of jute (657.7 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 58-03)	"

Code No.	DIVISION 66—NON-METALLIC MINERAL MANUFACTURES, N.E.S.	Unit/Units of Quantity
	Group 661— <i>Lime, cement and fabricated building materials, except glass and clay materials</i>	
661.1	Lime (BTN 25·22)—	
661.1000	Quick lime, slaked lime and hydraulic lime other than calcium oxide and hydroxide	Kg.
661.2	Cement (BTN 25·23)—	
661.2001	Portland, grey	Tonne
661.2002	Portland, white	"
661.2003	Portland, coloured	"
661.2009	Hydraulic cement other than portland (e.g., slag cement, supersulphate cement, etc.)	"
661.3	Building and monumental (dimension) stone, worked—	
661.31	Paving and flagstones of natural stone (BTN 68·01)—	
661.3100	Paving and flagstones, etc.	"
661.32	Worked building or monumental stone (BTN 68·02)—	
661.3200	Worked building or monumental stone	"
661.33	Worked slate (BTN 68·03)—	
661.3300	Worked slate	"
661.8	Building materials of asbestos-cement and fibre-cement and of unfired non-metallic minerals, n.e.s.—	
661.81	Articles of asphalt or of similar materials (BTN 68·08)—	
661.8100	Articles of asphalt, petroleum bitumen or coal tar pitch	"
661.82	Building materials of vegetable substances agglomerated with mineral binding substances (BTN 68·09)—	
661.8200	Panels, boards, tiles, blocks and similar articles of vegetable fibre, of wood fibre, of straw, of wood shavings or of wood waste (including sawdust), agglomerated with cement, plaster or with other mineral binding substances	"
661.83	Articles of asbestos-cement or of fibre-cement (BTN 68·12)—	
661.8301	Asbestos cement pipes	"
661.8302	Asbestos cement sheets	"
661.8303	Asbestos cement tiles	"
661.8309	Other articles of asbestos cement	"
661.8311	Articles of cellulose fibre-cement or the like	"
	Group 662— <i>Clay construction materials and refractory construction materials</i>	
662.3	Refractory bricks and other refractory construction materials—	
662.31	Heat insulating bricks, etc. of infusorial earths, kieselguhr and of siliceous earths (BTN 69·01)—	
662.3100	Heat insulating bricks and shapes, etc.	Tonne and No.
662.32	Other refractory bricks, etc. (BTN 69·02)—	
662.3201	Fireclay bricks and shapes	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
662.3202	Silica bricks and shapes	Tonne and No.
662.3203	Magnesite bricks and shapes	"
662.3204	Chrome bricks and shapes	"
662.3205	Chrome-magnesite bricks and shapes	"
662.3206	Magnesite-chrome bricks and shapes	"
662.3207	High alumina bricks and shapes	"
662.3208	Graphite bricks and shapes	"
662.3211	Silicon carbide bricks and shapes	"
662.3219	Others	"
662.33	Refractory cements or mortars (BTN 38-19b)—	
662.3300	Refractory cements or mortars	Kg.
662.4	Non-refractory ceramic bricks, tiles, pipes, and similar products—	
662.41	Building bricks (BTN 69-04)—	
662.4100	Building bricks (<i>including</i> flooring blocks, supports or filler tiles and the like)	In thousand num ber
662.42	Roofing tiles, chimney pots and liners, and other constructional ceramic ware (BTN 69-05)—	
662.4201	Roofing tiles	"
662.4209	Others	Kg.
662.43	Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (BTN 69-06)—	
662.4300	Ceramic piping, conduits and guttering (<i>including</i> angles, bends and similar fittings)	Tonne and No.
662.44	Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and tiles (BTN 69-07)—	
662.4400	Unglazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles	"
662.45	Glazed ceramic setts, flags and tiles (BTN 69-08)—	
662.4500	Glazed ceramic setts, flags and paving, hearth and wall tiles	"
	Group 663— <i>Mineral manufactures, n.e.s.</i>	
663.1	Grinding and polishing wheels and stones—	
663.11	Grinding, etc. wheels and stones for hand-, pedal-, or power-operated machines (BTN 68-04)—	
663.1101	Abrasive grains of fused alumina	Kg.
663.1102	Abrasive grains of silicon carbide	"
663.1109	Other synthetic abrasive grains	"
663.1111	Diamond impregnated wheels	"
663.1112	Grinding wheels made of natural stone	"
663.1113	Grinding wheels of synthetic abrasive grains	"
663.1114	Silbatta	"
663.1119	Others	"
663.12	Grinding, etc. stones for use directly in the hand (B) —	
663.1201	Hand polishing stones	"
663.1209	Whetstones, oilstones, hones and the like	"

Code No.		Unin/Units of Quantity]
663.2	Abrasive cloths and papers and similar articles (BTN 68·06)—	
663.2001	Abrasive cloths	Kg.
663.2002	Emery or corundum coated paper	„
663.2003	Flint coated paper	„
663.2004	Glass or sand coated paper	„
663.2009	Abrasive papers, n.e.s.	„
663.2011	Others (e.g. discs, rings, etc.)	„
663.4	Worked mica (including agglomerated mica splittings) and articles thereof (BTN 68·15)—	
663.4001	Cut mica condenser films or plates, Andhra origin	„
663.4002	Cut mica condenser films or plates, Bihar and Rajasthan origin	„
663.4009	Cut mica condenser films or plates, others	„
663.4011	Washers and discs, Andhra origin	„
663.4012	Washers and discs, Bihar and Rajasthan origin	„
663.4019	Washers and discs, others	„
663.4021	Sheets and strips cut to shape, n.e.s., Andhra origin	„
663.4022	Sheets and strips cut to shape, n.e.s. Bihar and Rajasthan origin	„
663.4029	Sheets and strips cut to shape, n.e.s; others	„
663.4031	Micanite, mica folium and other built up mica	„
663.4039	All others (e.g., micabricks, etc.)	„
663.5	Mineral insulating materials, n.e.s. (BTN 68·07)—	
663.5000	Slag wool, rock wool and similar mineral wools; exfoliated vermiculite, expanded clays, foamed slag and similar expanded mineral materials; mixtures and articles of heat-insulating, sound-insulating or sound-absorbing mineral materials, other than asbestos or ceramic products	„
663.6	Manufactures of mineral materials, n.e.s. other than ceramic—	
663.61	Articles of plaster (BTN 68·10)—	
663.6100	Articles of plaster (including building supplies)	„
663.62	Articles of cement, of concrete or of artificial stone (BTN 68·11)—	
663.6201	Cement pipes reinforced with steel (hume pipes)	Tonne
663.6209	Others	„
663.63	Other non-ceramic articles of mineral substances, n.e.s. (BTN 68·16)—	
663.6300	Articles of stones or of other mineral substances (including articles of peat), n.e.s.	Kg.
663.7	Refractory products other than refractory construction materials (e.g. retorts, crucibles muffles, nozzles, plugs, supports, tubes, pipes, sheaths, rods) (BTN 69·03)—	
663.7001	Graphite crucibles	Kg. and No.
663.7002	Silicon carbide crucibles	„
663.7009	Others	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
663.8	Manufactures of asbestos ; friction materials—	
663.81	Manufactures of asbestos, other than friction materials (BTN 68-13)—	
663.8101	Fabrics (woven)	Kg.
663.8102	Jointing (high pressure)	"
663.8103	Lagging (e.g., boiler covering)	"
663.8104	Millboard	"
663.8105	Packings and gaskets	"
663.8106	Rope	"
663.8107	Yarn and thread	"
663.810	Fabricated asbestos and articles thereof, n.e.s. (e.g., clothing)	"
663.82	Friction materials of asbestos, of other mineral substances or of cellulose (BTN 68-14)—	
663.8200	Friction materials (segments, discs, washers, strips, sheets, plates, rolls, and the like) of a kind suitable for brakes, for clutches or the like, with a basis of asbestos, other mineral substances or of cellulose, whether or not combined with textile or other materials.	"
663.9	Articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s.—	
663.91	Laboratory and industrial ceramic wares, etc., not refractory (BTN 69-09)—	
663.9100	Laboratory, chemical or industrial ware ; troughs, tubes and similar receptacles of a kind used in agriculture ; pots, jars and similar articles of a kind commonly used for the conveyance or packing of goods	"
663.92	Other articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s. (BTN 69-14)—	
663.9200	Other articles of ceramic materials, n.e.s.	"
Group 664—Glass		
664.1	Glass (other than optical and enamel glass) in the mass, glass rods and tubes ; waste glass—	
664.11	Glass (other than optical glass) in the mass ; waste glass (BTN 70-01)—	
664.1100	Glass in the mass (excluding optical glass) : waste glass (cullet)	"
664.12	Enamel glass in the mass, rod or tubes (BTN 70-02)—	
664.1200	Enamel glass (frit)	"
664.13	Glass (other than optical and enamel glass), unworked, in balls, rods or tubes (BTN 70-03)—	
664.1301	Hard glass tubes and rods	"
664.1302	Other tubes and rods	"
664.1309	Others	"
664.2	Optical glass and elements thereof, not optically worked, and blanks for corrective spectacle lenses (BTN 70-18)—	
664.2001	Blanks for corrective spectacle lenses	"
664.2009	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
664.3	Drawn or blown glass (<i>including</i> flashed glass), unworked, in rectangle—(BTN 70·05)—	Sq. metre and Kg.
664.3001	Window glass (sheet glass)	
664.3009	Others	"
664.4	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (<i>including</i> flashed or wired glass) in rectangles, surface ground or polished, but not further worked—(BTN 70·06)—	"
664.4001	Plate glass	"
664.4009	Others	"
664.5	Cast or rolled glass (<i>including</i> flashed or wired glass), unworked, in rectangles—(BTN 70·04)—	"
664.5001	Wired glass sheet (in rectangles)	"
664.5009	Others	"
664.6	Bricks, tiles and other construction materials of pressed or moulded glass—(BTN 70·16)—	"
664.6000	Bricks, tiles, etc.	Kg.
664.7	Safety glass, toughened or laminated—(BTN 70·08)—	"
664.7001	Toughened sheet and plate, shaped or not	"
664.7002	Laminated sheet and plate, shaped or not	"
664.7009	Others	"
664.8	Sheet or plate glass, coated with metal on one surface (<i>i.e.</i> , glass mirrors)—(BTN 70·09)—	No.
664.8001	Glass mirror (<i>including</i> rear view mirrors) cut to sizes, framed or backed	No.
664.8009	Other mirrors	Kg.
664.9	Glass, <i>n.e.s.</i> —	"
664.91	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (<i>including</i> flashed or wired glass) cut otherwise than into rectangles, bent, etc.—(BTN 70·07)—	"
664.9100	Cast, rolled, drawn or blown glass (<i>including</i> flashed or wired glass) cut to shape other than rectangular shape or bent or otherwise worked (for example, edge worked or engraved), whether or not surface ground or polished; multiple-walled insulating glass; leaded lights and the like (inclusive of articles made from such glass, provided they are not framed or fitted with other materials)	"
664.92	Glass envelopes for electric lamps, electronic valves, etc.—(BTN 70·11)—	"
664.9201	For electronic valves	"
664.9202	For fluorescent lamps	"
664.9203	For filament lamps	"
664.9209	Others	"
664.93	Clocks and watch glasses, etc.—(BTN 70·15)—	"
664.9301	Glass of a kind used for sun glasses but <i>excluding</i> glass suitable for corrective lenses	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
664.9302	Clock and watch glasses and similar glasses, curved, bent, hollowed and the like ; glass spheres and segmetts of spheres, of a kind used for the manufacture of clock and watch glasses and the like .	Kg.
664.94	Glass fibre (<i>including</i> glass wool) and articles made therefrom, n.e.s.—(BTN 70·20 C)—	
664.9401	Glass fibre (<i>excluding</i> glass wool) . . . . .	..
664.9402	Glass wool . . . . .	..
664.9403	Articles of glass fibres <i>excluding</i> yarn and fabrics .	..
Group 665—Glassware		
665.1	Carboys, bottles, jars, flasks and similar containers, stoppers and other closures of glass—	
665.11	Commercial containers of glass, etc.—(BTN 70·10)—	
665.1101	Bottles and phials	In hundred and Kg.
665.1102	Carboys	No. and Kg.
665.1109	Other glass containers of a kind commonly used for conveyance or packings of goods	In hundred and Kg.
665.1111	Stoppers and other closures of glass	Kg.
665.12	Inners for vacuum vessels—(BTN 70·12)—	
665.1200	Glass inners for vacuum flasks or for other vacuum vessels, and blanks therefor	No.
665.2	Glass tableware and other articles of glass for household, hotel and restaurant use—(BTN 70·13)—	
665.2001	Heat resisting	Kg.
665.2009	Other glassware (other than articles falling within heading No. 665.82) of a kind commonly used for table, kitchen, toilet or office purposes, for indoor decorations, or for similar uses . . . . .	..
665.8	Articles made of glass, n.e.s.—	
665.81	Laboratory, hygienic or pharmaceutical glassware—(BTN 70·17)—	
665.8101	Albumenometer	No.
665.8102	Graduated or calibrated laboratory etc., glassware, n.e.s.	—
665.8103	Glass ampouls	—
665.8104	Glass filters and dripcounters	—
665.8105	Glass tubes for colour comparison	—
665.8106	Microscope slides	In hundreds
665.8109	Others	—
665.82	Decorative glass smallwares and ornaments of glass, n.e.s.—(BTN 70·19)—	
665.8201	Bangles	Kg.
665.8202	Beads, imitation pearls, imitation precious and semi-precious stones (chatons) . . . . .	..

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
665.8209	Fancy or decorative glass smallwares and articles of glassware made therefrom ; glass cubes, etc. for mosaic ; artificial eyes other than those for wear by humans ; ornaments and other fancy articles of lampworked glass ; glass grains (ballotini)	Kg.
665.89	Other articles of glass, n.e.s.—(BTN 70·21)—	
665.8900	Other articles of glass, n.e.s.	
Group 666—Pottery		
666.4	Porcelain or china household ware—(BTN 69·11)—	
666.4000	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of porcelain or china (<i>including</i> biscuit porcelain and parian)	
666.5	Household ware of other ceramic materials—(BTN 69·12)—	
666.5000	Tableware and other articles of a kind commonly used for domestic or toilet purposes, of other kinds of pottery	
666.6	Ornaments and furnishing goods of porcelain, China or other ceramic materials, n.e.s.—(BTN 69·13)—	
666.6000	Statuettes and other ornaments other than artware and articles of personal adornment ; articles of furniture	
Group 667—Pearls and precious and semi-precious stones, unworked or worked		
667.1	Pearls, not set or strung—(BTN 71·01)—	
667.1001	Natural (real), unworked	
667.1002	Natural (real), worked	
667.1003	Cultured, unworked	
667.1004	Cultured, worked	
667.2	Diamonds (other than industrial diamonds), not set or strung—(BTN 71·02 B)—	
667.2001	Cut	
667.2002	Uncut	
667.3	Other precious and semi-precious stones not set or strung—(BTN 71·02 C)—	
667.3001	Emerald, uncut	
667.3002	Felspar, uncut	
667.3009	Natural precious and semi-precious stones, n.e.s. uncut	
667.3011	Natural precious stones, n.e.s., cut	
667.3012	Natural semi-precious stones, cut	
667.4	Synthetic or reconstituted precious or semi-precious stones, not set or strung—(BTN 71·03)—	
667.4001	Cut	
667.4002	Uncut	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
DIVISION 67—IRON AND STEEL		
Group 671—<i>Pig iron, spiegeleisen, sponge iron, iron and steel powders and shot and ferro-alloys</i>		
671.1	Spiegeleisen—(BTN 73-01 A)—	
671.1000	Spiegeleisen	Tonne
671.2	Pig iron (including cast iron)—(BTN 73-01 B)—	
671.2000	Pig iron (including cast iron)	"
671.3	Iron and steel powders, shot and sponge—	
671.31	Shot, angular grit and wire pellets of iron or steel— (BTN 73-04)—	
671.3100	Shot, angular grit and wire pellets	"
671.32	Iron or steel powders—(BTN 73-05 A)—	
671.3200	Iron or steel powders	"
671.33	Sponge iron or steel—(BTN 73-05 B)—	
671.3300	Sponge iron or steel	"
671.4	Ferro-manganese—(BTN 73-02 A)—	
671.4001	Ferro-manganese, below 3 per cent carbon	"
671.4002	Ferro-manganese, above 3 per cent carbon	"
671.5	Other ferro-alloys—(BTN 73-02 B)—	
671.5001	Ferro-chrome	"
671.5002	Ferro-molybdenum	"
671.5003	Ferro-phosphorus	"
671.5004	Ferro-silicon	"
671.5005	Ferro-tungsten	"
671.5009	Other ferro-alloys	"
Group 672—<i>Ingots and other primary forms (including blanks for tubes and pipes) of iron and steel.</i>		
672.1	Puddled bars and pilings, blocks, lumps and similar forms of iron or steel—(BTN 73-06 A)—	
672.1000	Puddled bars and pilings, blocks, lumps and similar forms of iron or steel	"
672.3	Ingots of iron or steel—	
672.31	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73-06 B)—	
672.3100	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel	"
672.32	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73-15 A)—	
672.3200	Of high carbon steel	"
672.33	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73-15 B)—	
672.3300	Of alloy steel	"
672.5	Blooms, billets, slabs, sheet bars and roughly forged pieces of iron or steel—	
672.51	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73-07)—	
672.5101	Electrode quality	"
672.5109	Others	"
672.52	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73-15 C)—	
672.5201	Of spring steel quality	"
672.5209	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
672.53	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15D)	
672.5300	Of alloy steel	Tonne
672.7	Iron or steel coils for re-rolling—	
672.71	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73·08)	
672.7100	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel	"
672.72	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73·15E)	
672.7200	Of high carbon steel	"
672.73	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15F)	
672.7300	Of alloy steel	"
672.9	Blanks for tubes and pipes—(BTN 73·18A)	
672.9000	Blanks for tubes and pipes	"
	<i>Group 673—Iron and steel bars, rods, angles, shapes and sections (including sheet piling)</i>	
673.1	Wire rod of iron or steel—	
673.11	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73·10A)	
673.1101	Of electrode quality	"
673.1109	Others	"
673.12	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73·15G)	
673.1200	Of high carbon steel	"
673.13	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15j)	
673.1300	Of alloy steel	"
673.2	Bars and rods (excluding wire rod) of iron or steel; hollow mining drill steel—	
673.21	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73·10B)	
673.2100	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel	"
673.22	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73·15i)	
673.2200	Of high carbon steel	"
673.23	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15l)	
673.2300	Of alloy steel	"
673.4	Angles, shapes and sections (excluding rails), 80 mm. or more, and sheet piling of iron or steel—	
673.41	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73·11A)	
673.4100	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel	"
673.42	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73·15K)	
673.4200	Of high carbon steel	"
673.43	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15L)	
673.4300	Of alloy steel	"
673.5	Angles, shapes and sections, less than 80 mm., of iron or steel—	
673.51	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73·11B)	
673.5100	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel	"
673.52	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73·15M)	
673.5200	Of high carbon steel	"
673.53	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15N)	
673.5300	Of alloy steel	"

Code No.	Group 674—Universals, plates and sheets of iron or steel.	Unit/Units of Quantity
674.1	Universals and heavy plates and sheets more than 4.75 mm. in thickness, of iron or steel (other than tinned plates and sheets)—	
674.11	Heavy plates and sheets of iron or steel other than high carbon or alloy steel (excluding tinned plates and sheets)—(BTN 73·13A)	
674.1101	Lloyds quality	Tonne
674.1109	Others	"
674.12	Heavy plates and sheets and universals of high carbon steel—(BTN 73·15o)	
674.1201	Boiler quality	"
674.1202	High tensile quality	"
674.1209	Others	"
674.13	Heavy plates and sheets and universals of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15p)	
674.1300	Heavy plates and sheets and universals of alloy steel	"
674.14	Universals of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73·09)	
674.1400	Universals of iron or steel, other than of high carbon or alloy steel	"
674.2	Medium plates and sheets, 3 mm. to 4.75 mm. in thickness, of iron or steel (other than tinned plates and sheets)—	
674.21	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73·13a)	
674.2100	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel	"
674.22	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73·15o)	
674.2200	Of high carbon steel	"
674.23	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15r)	
674.2300	Of alloy steel	"
674.3	Plates and sheets, less than 3 mm. in thickness of iron or steel, uncoated—	
674.31	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73·13c)	
674.3101	Electrical quality steel sheets	"
674.3102	Deep drawing quality	"
674.3109	Others	"
674.32	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73·15s)	
674.3200	Of high carbon steel	"
674.33	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15r)	
674.3300	Of alloy steel	"
674.7	Tinned plates and sheets—(BTN 73·13d)	
674.7000	Tinned plates and sheets	"
674.8	Plates and sheets, less than 3 mm. in thickness of iron or steel, coated (excluding tinned plates or sheets)—	
674.81	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73·13e)	
74.8101	Galvanised (zinc coated) sheets, plain	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
674.8102	Galvanised (zinc coated) sheets, corrugated	Tonne
674.8109	Others	"
674.82	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73·15U)	"
674.8200	Of high carbon steel	"
674.83	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15V)	"
674.8300	Of alloy steel	"
	Group 675—Hoop and strip of iron or steel	
675.0	Hoop and strip of iron or steel—	
675.01	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73·12)	
675.0101	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes)	"
675.0109	Others	"
675.02	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73·15W)	
675.0201	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes)	"
675.0209	Others	"
675.03	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15X)	
675.0301	Skelp (strips for pipes and tubes)	"
675.0309	Others	"
	Group 676—Rails and railway track construction material of iron or steel	
676.1	Rails of iron or steel—(BTN 73·16A)	
676.1001	Railway rails	"
676.1002	Tramway rails	"
676.2	Sleepers and other railway track material of iron or steel—(BTN 73·16B)	
676.2001	Sleepers	"
676.2002	Ties (sleeper bars)	"
676.2009	Others (check-rails, switch blades, crossings or frogs, crossing pieces, point rods, rack-rails, fish plates, chairs, chair-wedges, sole plates, rail clips and bed-plates)	"
	Group 677—Iron and steel wire (excluding wire rod)	
677.0	Iron and steel wire (excluding wire rod)—	
677.01	Of other than high carbon or alloy steel—(BTN 73·14)	
677.0101	Electrode quality	"
677.0102	Galvanised wire	"
677.0109	Others	"
677.02	Of high carbon steel—(BTN 73·15Y)	
677.0201	Of high tensile quality	"
677.0209	Others	"
677.03	Of alloy steel—(BTN 73·15Z)	
677.0300	Of alloy steel	"
	Group 678—Tubes, pipes and fittings of iron or steel	
678.1	Tubes and pipes of cast iron—(BTN 73·17)	
678.1001	Rainwater pipe	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
673.1002	Soil pipe	Tonne
673.1009	Others	"
673.2	Tubes and pipes of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, seamless (<i>excluding</i> clinched)—(BTN 73-18a)	"
673.2000	Seamless tubes and pipes of iron or steel	"
673.3	Tubes and pipes of iron (other than of cast iron) or steel, welded, clinched, etc.—(BTN 73-18c)	"
673.3001	Galvanised	"
673.3009	Not galvanised	"
673.4	High pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel— (BTN 73-19)	"
673.4000	High pressure hydro-electric conduits of steel	"
673.5	Tube and pipe fittings of iron or steel—(BTN 73-20)	"
673.5001	Of cast iron including malleable cast iron	"
673.5002	Galvanised	"
673.5003	Not galvanised other than cast	"
	Group 679— <i>Iron and steel castings and forgings unworked, n.e.s.</i>	
679.1	Iron castings in the rough state—(BTN 73-40A)	"
679.1000	Iron castings in the rough state	"
679.2	Steel castings in the rough state—(BTN 73-40B)	"
679.2000	Steel castings in the rough state	"
679.3	Iron and steel forgings (including drop forgings) in the rough state—(BTN 73-40C)	"
679.3000	Iron and steel forgings, etc., in the rough state	"
	DIVISION 68 NON-FERROUS METALS	
	Group 681— <i>Silver, platinum and other metals of the platinum group</i>	
681.1	Silver, unworked or partly worked—	
681.11	Silver, unwrought or partly worked, but not rolled— (BTN 71-05)	
681.1101	Bullion bar	Gramme
681.1102	Silver lametta and spangles	"
681.1109	Others	"
681.12	Rolled silver, unworked or partly worked—(BTN 71-06)	"
681.1200	Rolled silver, unworked or partly worked	"
681.2	Platinum and other metals of the platinum group, unworked or partly worked—	
681.21	Platinum, etc., unwrought or partly worked, but not rolled—(BTN 71-09)	
681.2101	Platinum (virgin metal)	"
681.2109	Others	"
681.22	Rolled platinum, etc., unworked and partly worked— (BTN 71-10)	"
681.2200	Rolled platinum, etc., unworked and partly worked	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
Group 682—Copper		
682.1	Copper and alloys, whether or not refined, unwrought—	
682.11	Blister copper and other unrefined copper—(BTN 74-01c)	
682.1100	Blister copper and other unrefined copper	Kg.
682.12	Refined copper (including remelted)—(BTN 74-01d)	
682.1201	Electrolytic wire bars	"
682.1202	Wire bars other than electrolytic	"
682.1209	Other refined copper excluding alloys	"
682.1211	Phosphor bronze	"
682.1219	Brass, bronze and similar alloys of copper, n.e.s.	"
682.13	Master alloys of copper—(BTN 74-02)	
682.1300	Master alloys of copper	"
682.2	Copper and alloys of copper, worked—	
682.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections and wire of copper—(BTN 74-03)	
682.2101	Copperweld wire (steel reinforced copper wire)	"
682.2102	Electrolytic copper rods or black copper rods (including coils)	"
682.2103	Copper rods, other than electrolytic	"
682.2104	Copper bars	"
682.2105	Winding wire of copper, tinned and annealed	"
682.2106	Silver plated flattened wire of copper (lametta)	"
682.2107	Copper wire, n.e.s.	"
682.2109	Copper, worked, n.e.s.	"
682.2111	Brass bars	"
682.2112	Brass rods	"
682.2113	Brass wire	"
682.2119	Brass, worked, n.e.s.	"
682.2121	Bars of bronze and similar alloys	"
682.2122	Rods of bronze and similar alloys	"
682.2123	Wire of bronze and similar alloys	"
682.2129	Bronze and similar alloys of copper, worked, n.e.s.	"
682.22	Plates, sheets, and strip of copper—(BTN 74-04)	
682.2201	Copper circles	"
682.2202	Sheets, plates and strip of copper, n.e.s.	"
682.2211	Brass circles	"
682.2212	Plates, sheets and strips, of brass, n.e.s.	"
682.2221	Plates, sheets and strip of bronze and similar alloys	"
682.23	Copper foil—(BTN 74-05)	
682.2300	Foil of copper and copper alloys	"
682.24	Copper powders and flakes—(BTN 74-06)	
682.2400	Powders and flakes of copper and copper alloys (excluding pigment)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
682.25	Tubes, pipes, and blanks therefor and hollow bars of copper—(BTN 74-07)	
682.2501	Of copper	Kg.
682.2502	Of brass	"
682.2509	Of bronze and similar alloys	"
682.26	Tube and pipe fittings of copper—(BTN 74-08)	
682.2601	Of copper	"
682.2602	Of brass other than tubewell strainer	"
682.2603	Tubewell strainers	Kg. and No.
682.2609	Of bronze and similar alloys of copper, n.e.s.	Kg.
Group 683—Nickel		
683.1	Nickel and nickel alloys, unwrought—(BTN 75-01c)	
683.1001	Nickel, unwrought, other than electroplating anodes	"
683.1011	Cupronickel containing more than 40 per cent by weight of nickel	"
683.1012	Monel metal including 'K' monel	"
683.1019	Nickel alloys containing more than 40 per cent by weight of nickel, n.e.s.	"
683.1021	German silver (nickel silver)	"
683.1029	Nickel alloys containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 40 per cent by weight of nickel, n.e.s.	"
683.2	Nickel and nickel alloys, worked—	
683.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections and wires of nickel—(BTN 75-02)	
683.2101	Of nickel	"
683.2102	Of nickel alloys	"
683.22	Plates, sheets, strip, foil, powders and flakes of nickel—(BTN 75-03)	
683.2201	Plates, sheets, strip and foil of nickel	"
683.2202	Powders and flakes of nickel	"
683.2203	Plates, etc., of nickel alloys	"
683.23	Tubes, pipes, blanks and fittings therefor and hollow bars of nickel—(BTN 75-04)	
683.2301	Of nickel	"
683.2302	Of nickel alloys	"
683.24	Electroplating anodes of nickel—(BTN 75-05)	
683.2400	Electroplating anodes of nickel, wrought or unwrought	"
Group 684—Aluminium		
684.1	Aluminium and aluminium alloys, unwrought—(BTN 76-01b)	
684.1001	Aluminium ingots	"
684.1009	Aluminium unwrought, n.e.s., including wire bars	"
684.1011	Aluminium alloys, unwrought	"
684.2	Aluminium (including aluminium alloys), worked—	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
684.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections and wire of aluminium—(BTN 76·02)	
684.2101	Bars and rods (including rolled and extruded)	Kg.
684.2111	Hard drawn bare aluminium conductors, steel reinforced (A.C.S.R.)	"
684.2112	Hard drawn bare aluminium wire, solid	"
684.2119	Aluminium wire, n.e.s.	"
684.2129	Others	"
684.22	Plates, sheets and strip of aluminium—(BTN 76·03)	
684.2201	Circles	"
684.2209	Others	"
684.23	Aluminium foil—(BTN 76·04)	
684.2301	For tea-chest lining	"
684.2309	Others	"
684.24	Aluminium powders and flakes—(BTN 76·05)	
684.2400	Aluminium powders and flakes (<i>excluding</i> those for flash lights)	"
684.25	Tubes, pipes and blanks therefor and hollow bars of aluminium—(BTN 76·06)	
684.2500	Tubes, pipes and blanks, etc.	"
684.26	Tube and pipe fittings of aluminium—(BTN 76·07)	
684.2600	Fittings for tubes and pipes	"
Group 685—Lead		
685.1	Lead and lead alloys, unwrought—(BTN 78·01B)	
685.1001	Pig lead	"
685.1009	Lead, unwrought, n.e.s.	"
685.1011	Antimonial lead (battery lead, hard lead)	"
685.1019	Lead alloys, unwrought, n.e.s.	"
685.2	Lead (including lead alloys), worked—	
685.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections and wire of lead—(BTN 78·02)	
685.2100	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections and wire	"
685.22	Plates, sheets and strip of lead—(BTN 78·03)	
685.2200	Plates, sheets and strip	"
685.23	Lead foil, powders and flakes—(BTN 78·04)	
685.2300	Foil, powders and flakes	"
685.24	Tubes, pipes, blanks and fittings therefor, hollow bars of lead—(BTN 78·05)	
685.2400	Tubes, pipes and fittings, etc.	"
Group 686—Zinc		
686.1	Zinc and zinc alloys, unwrought—(BTN 79·01B)	
686.1001	Zinc or spelter	"
686.1011	Mazak or alloys of zinc and aluminium containing not less than 94 per cent by weight of zinc	"
686.1019	Zinc alloys, n.e.s.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
686.2	Zinc (including zinc alloys), worked—	
686.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections and wire of zinc—(BTN 79-02)	
686.2100	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections and wire .	Kg.
686.22	Plates, sheets, strip, foil, powders (excluding dust) and flakes of zinc—(BTN 79-03B)	
686.2200	Plates, sheets, strip, foil, powders, and flakes .	..
686.23	Tubes, pipes, blanks and fittings therefor, hollow bars of zinc—(BTN 79-04)	
686.2300	Tubes, pipes and fittings, etc. . . . .	..
Group—687—Tin		
687.1	Tin, and tin alloys, unwrought—(BTN 80-01B)	
687.1001	Block, tin . . . . .	..
687.1009	Anode, cathodes, ingots, pigs, slabs and other crude forms of tin, unwrought . . . . .	..
687.1011	Tin base solder . . . . .	..
687.1019	Tin base alloys, n.e.s. . . . .	..
687.2	Tin (including tin alloys), worked—	
687.21	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections and wire of tin—(BTN 80-02)	
687.2100	Bars, rods, angles, shapes, sections and wire .	
687.22	Plates, sheets and strip of tin—(BTN 80-03)	
687.2200	Plates, sheets and strip	
687.23	Tin foil, powders and flakes—(BTN 80-04)	
687.2300	Foil, powders and flake	
687.24	Tubes, pipes, blanks and fittings therefor, hollow bars of tin—(BTN 80-05)	
687.2400	Tubes, pipes and fittings, etc.	
Group 688—Uranium and thorium and their alloys		
688.0	Uranium and thorium and their alloys—(BTN 81-04A)	
688.0000	Uranium depleted in U 235 and thorium and their alloys—	
Group 689—Miscellaneous non ferrous base metals employed in metallurgy		
689.3	Magnesium and beryllium—	
689.31	Magnesium, unwrought—(BTN 77-01B)	
689.3100	Magnesium and magnesium alloys, unwrought .	
689.32	Magnesium, wrought—(BTN 77-02)	
689.3201	Magnesium powder	
689.3209	Magnesium and magnesium base alloys, wrought, n.e.s.	
689.33	Beryllium—(BTN 77-04)	
689.3300	Beryllium and beryllium base alloys	
689.4	Tungsten, molybdenum and tantalum—	
689.41	Tungsten (wolfram)—(BTN 81-01)	
689.4101	ungsten and tungsten base alloys, unwrought .	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantit
689.4111	Tungsten filament	Kg.
689.4112	Tungsten wire	"
689.4119	Tungsten, worked, n.e.s.	"
689.4121	Tungsten base alloys, worked	"
689.42	Molybdenum—(BTN 81·02)	
689.4201	Molybdenum wire	"
689.4209	Molybdenum and molybdenum base alloys, n.e.s.	"
689.43	Tantalum—(BTN 81·03)	
689.4300	Tantalum	"
689.5	Base metals, n.e.s.—(BTN 81·04 B)	
689.5001	Antimony and antimony alloys	"
689.5011	Bismuth	"
689.5012	Bismuth base alloys	"
689.5021	Cadmium and cadmium base alloys	"
689.5031	Chromium, unwrought	"
689.5032	Chromium, worked	"
689.5033	Chromium base alloys, unwrought	"
689.5034	Chromium base alloys, worked	"
689.5041	Cobalt, unwrought	"
689.5042	Stellite, worked	"
689.5049	Cobalt and cobalt base alloys, n.e.s.	"
689.5051	Electrolytic manganese	"
689.5059	Manganese and manganese base alloys, n.e.s.	"
689.5061	Gallium, germanium, hafnium, indium, niobium (columbium), rhenium, titanium, thallium, vanadium and zirconium, unwrought	"
689.5071	Gallium, etc., worked	"
689.5081	Cermets	"

DIVISION 69—MANUFACTURES OF METAL,
N. E. S.

Group 691—*Finished structural parts and structures,
n.e.s.*

691.1	Finished structural parts and structures of iron or steel—(BTN 73·21)	
691.1001	Beams, channels, pillars, girders and bridgework (fabricated)	Tonne
691.1002	Doors and windows (including frames), gates, rolling shutters, etc.	"
691.1003	Jetties, gangways, etc.	"
691.1004	Tubular steel poles for electric transmission and distribution lines	"
691.1005	Steel towers	"
691.1006	Structures and superstructures for mining	"
691.1009	Other structures of iron or steel (excluding float- ing structures)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
691.2	Finished structural parts and structures of aluminium—(BTN 76.08)	
691.2000	Finished structural parts and structures of aluminium	Kg.
691.3	Finished structural parts of zinc—(BTN 79.05)	
631.3000	Gutters, roof capping, skylight frames and other fabricated building components of zinc	„
	Group 692—Metal containers for storage and transport	
692.1	Tanks, vats and reservoirs for storage or manufacturing use—	
692.11	Of iron or steel—(BTN 73.22)	
692.1100	Of iron or steel	Tonne
692.12	Of copper—(BTN 74.09)	
692.1200	Of copper and copper alloys	Kg.
692.13	Of aluminium—(BTN 76.09)	
692.1300	Of aluminium and aluminium alloys	„
692.2	Casks, drum, boxes, cans, and similar commercial containers used for transport of goods—	
692.21	Of iron or steel—(BTN 73.23)	
692.2101	Tinplate containers	„
692.2109	Others	„
692.22	Of aluminium—(BTN 76.10)	
692.2200	Of aluminium and aluminium alloys	„
692.3	Compressed gas cylinders—	
692.31	Of iron or steel—(BTN 73.24)	
692.3100	Of iron or steel	„
692.32	Of aluminium—(BTN 76.11)	
692.3200	Of aluminium and aluminium alloys	„
	Group 693—Wire products (excluding electric) and fencing grills.	
693.1	Wire cables, ropes, plaited bands, slings and similar articles, not insulated—	
693.11	Of iron or steel—(BTN 73.25)	
693.1101	Wire ropes, black	Tonne
693.1102	Wire ropes, galvanised	„
693.1103	Stranded wire, n.e.s.	„
693.1109	Others (e.g., transmission belting)	„
693.12	Of copper—(BTN 74.10)	
693.1200	Of copper and copper alloys	Kg.
693.13	Of aluminium—(BTN 76.12)	
693.1300	Of aluminium and aluminium alloys	„
693.2	Wire of iron or steel, of types used for fencing—(BTN 73.26)	
693.2001	Barbed iron or steel wire	Tonne

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
693.2009	Twisted hoop or single flat wire, barbed or not, and loosely twisted double wire, of a kind used for fencing	Tonne
693.3	Gauze, netting, grill, fencing, etc., of wire—	
693.31	Of iron or steel—(BTN 73·27)	
693.3101	Wire gauze (wire cloth, wire mesh) . . . . .	..
693.3102	Wire netting . . . . .	..
693.3109	Others (wire grill, wire chain link, fencing) . . . . .	..
693.32	Of copper and copper alloys—(BTN 74·11)	
693.3201	Wire gauze and netting	Kg.
693.3209	Others . . . . .	..
693.33	Of aluminium—(BTN 76·13)	
693.3300	Of aluminium and aluminium alloys . . . . .	..
693.4	Expanded metal—	
693.41	Of iron or steel—(BTN 73·28)	
693.4100	Of iron or steel	Tonne
693.42	Of copper—(BTN 74·12)	
693.4200	Of copper and copper alloys	Kg.
693.43	Of aluminium—(BTN 76·14)	
693.4300	Of aluminium and aluminium alloys . . . . .	..
	<i>Group 694—Nails, screws, nuts, bolts, rivets and similar articles of iron, steel or of copper</i>	
694.1	Nails, tacks, staples, spikes, etc.—	
694.11	Of iron or steel—(BTN 73·31)	
694.1101	Nails for animal shoes	Kg.
694.1102	Nails for fixing heel tips and toe plates . . . . .	..
694.1103	Wire nails, n.e.s. . . . .	..
694.1109	Nails, n.e.s. . . . .	..
694.1111	Tacks . . . . .	..
694.1121	Spikes, dog . . . . .	..
694.1129	Spikes, n.e.s. . . . .	..
694.1139	Others (staples, studs, drawing pins) . . . . .	..
694.12	Of copper—(BTN 74·14)	
694.1200	Of copper and copper alloys or of iron and steel with heads of copper or copper alloys . . . . .	..
694.2	Nuts, bolts, screws, rivets, washers, etc.—	
694.21	Of iron or steel—(BTN 73·32)	
694.2101	Nuts	Tonne
694.2102	Bolts with or without nuts . . . . .	..
694.2111	Screws, machine	Kg.
694.2112	Screws, metal thread, n.e.s. . . . .	..
694.2113	Screws, wood . . . . .	..
694.2119	Screws, n.e.s. . . . .	..
694.2121	Rivets (excluding tubular or bifurcated) . . . . .	..
694.2131	Washers, spring . . . . .	..

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
694.2132	Washers, n.e.s.	Kg.
694.2149	Others (cotters and cotter pins)	"
694.22	Of copper (and copper alloys)—(BTN 74-15)	
694.2201	Bolts and nuts	"
694.2202	Screws	"
694.2203	Rivets (excluding tubular or bifurcated)	"
694.2204	Washers	"
694.2209	Others (cotters and cotter pins)	"
	Group 695—Tools for use in the hand or in machines	
695.1	Hand-tools of a kind mainly used in agriculture or forestry—(BTN 82-01)	✓
695.1000	Spades, shovels, picks, hoes, forks and rakes, axes, bill hooks and similar hewing tools; scythes, sickles, hay knives, grass shears, timber wedges and other tools of a kind used in agriculture, horticulture or forestry	No.
695.2	Other tools for use in the hand or in machines—	
695.21	Hand saws and saw blades—(BTN 82-02)	
695.2101	Metal working hand saws	Kg.
695.2102	Woodworking and similar hand-saws all types	"
695.2103	Bandsaw blades (woodworking)	Kg. and metre
695.2104	Hacksaw blades, hand operated	Kg. and No.
695.2105	Hacksaw blades, machine operated	"
695.2109	Others	Kg.
695.22	Pliers, pincers, spanners, wrenches, metal-cutting shears, files, rasps, etc.—(BTN 82-03)	
695.2201	Pliers, pincers, metal cutting shears, etc.	No.
695.2211	Spanners	Kg.
695.2221	Wrenches	"
695.2231	Files and rasps	No.
695.2241	Others (e.g., paper punches, nail pullers, etc.)	Kg.
695.23	Hand tools, etc., n.e.s.—(BTN 82-04)	
695.2301	Anvils and portable forges	No.
695.2302	Blow lamps	"
695.2303	Garage tools in sets	No of sets
695.2304	Grease guns (excluding compressed air type)	No.
695.2305	Grinding wheels mounted on framework (hand or pedal operated)	"
695.2306	Metal working hand tools, n.e.s.	"
695.2307	Wood working hand tools, n.e.s.	"
695.2309	Other hand tools (including sets of hand tools), n.e.s.	—
695.24	Interchangeable tools for hand or machine tools—(BTN 82-05)	
695.2401	For metal working hand tools	No.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
695.2402	For wood working hand tools	No.
695.2409	For hand tools, n.e.s. (including for power operated hand held tools)	Kg.
695.2411	Chasers	No.
695.2412	Dies (excluding press tools)	"
695.2419	Lathe tools and toolbits, n.e.s.	Kg. and No
695.2421	Milling cutters	No.
695.2422	Press tools (e.g., dies and punches for cold pressing and sheet metal stamping machines)	"
695.2423	Rock drilling or core-drilling bits	Kg. and No.
695.2424	Reamers	No.
695.2425	Taps	"
695.2426	Tungsten carbide tipped tools	"
695.2429	For machine tools, n.e.s.	Kg.
695.25	Cutting blades for machines—(BTN 82·06)	
695.2501	For metal working machine tools	No.
695.2502	For paper cutting machines	"
695.2509	Others	"
695.26	Tool tips, etc., unmounted, of sintered metal carbides—(BTN 82·07)	
695.2601	Tungsten carbide tips	Kg.
695.2609	Others	"

Group 696—Cutlery

696.0	Cutlery—	
696.01	Knives—(BTN 82·09)	
696.0101	Pocket knives	No.
696.0109	Other knives	"
696.02	Knife blades—(BTN 82·10)	
696.0200	Knife blades	Kg.
696.03	Razors and razor blades—(BTN 82·11)	
696.0301	Safety razor blades	In hundreds
696.0302	Safety razor blade blanks, whether or not in strips	Kg.
696.0309	Others (including cutting heads for electric shavers)	—
696.04	Scissors and their blades—(BTN 82·12)	
696.0400	Scissors and their blades	—
696.05	Other articles of cutlery (clippers, cleavers, etc.)—(BTN 82·13)	
696.0500	Other articles of cutlery	—
696.06	Spoons, forks and similar tableware—(BTN 82·14)	
696.0600	Spoons, forks and similar tableware	—
696.07	Handles for cutlery of base metal—(BTN 82·15)	
696.0700	Handles for cutlery of base metal	—

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
	Group 697—Household equipment of base metals	
697.1	Domestic stoves, boilers, cookers, ovens, space heaters, n.e.s.—	
697.11	Of iron or steel—(BTN 73-36)	
697.1100	Of iron or steel	Kg.
697.12	Of copper and copper alloys—(BTN 74-17)	
697.1201	Oil pressure stoves	No.
697.1209	Other stoves	"
697.1211	Burners for stoves	"
697.1219	Other parts of stoves	Kg.
697.1221	All others	"
697.2	Domestic utensils of base metals—	
697.21	Of iron or steel—(BTN 73-38A)	
697.2101	Cast iron pans	"
697.2109	Other utensils of cast iron	"
697.2111	Enamelled iron utensils	No.
697.2121	Galvanised iron buckets	Kg. and No.
697.2129	Other utensils of galvanised iron	Kg.
697.2131	Stainless steel utensils	"
697.2141	Ghamellas	"
697.2149	Utensils of iron or steel, n.e.s.	"
697.22	Of copper and copper alloys—(BTN 74-18)	
697.2201	E. P. N. S. Ware	"
697.2202	Brass utensils	"
697.2203	Copper utensils	"
697.2209	Utensils of other copper alloys	"
697.2211	Sanitary fixtures of copper and copper alloys	"
697.23	Of aluminium and aluminium alloys—(BTN 76-15)	
697.2301	Aluminium utensils	"
697.2302	Pressure cookers of aluminium alloys	No.
697.2309	Utensils of aluminium alloys, n.e.s.	Kg.
697.2311	Sanitary fixtures of aluminium and aluminium alloys	"
697.9	Other household equipment of base metals—	
697.91	Steel wool, pot scourers and polishing pads of iron or steel—(BTN 73-39)	
697.9100	Steel wool, etc.	"
697.92	Indoor ornaments of base metals, n.e.s.—(BTN 83-06)	
697.9201	Trophies	—
697.9209	Others	—
697.93	Picture frames and mirrors of base metals—(BTN 83-12)	
697.9300	Picture frames and mirrors of base metals	—

Code No.	Unit/Units of Quantity
Group 698— <i>Manufactures of metals, n.e.s.</i>	
698.1	Locksmiths' wares—
698.11	Locks, padlocks and keys therefor of base metals—(BTN 23·01)
698.1101	Padlocks Kg. and No.
698.1109	Others Kg.
698.12	Base metal fittings and mountings of types largely used on furniture, doors, etc. (e.g., hinges, catches)—(BTN 83·02)
698.1201	Door and window hinges Kg. and No.
698.1202	Tower bolts "
698.1203	Fittings for doors and windows, n.e.s. Kg.
698.1209	All others "
698.2	Safes, strong-rooms, strong room fittings and strong boxes of base metals—(BTN 83·03)
698.2000	Safes etc. "
698.3	Chain and parts thereof of iron or steel—(BTN 73·29)
698.3001	Lifting and hoisting chain "
698.3002	Roller chains "
698.3003	Ship chain "
698.3009	Others "
698.4	Anchors, grapnels and parts thereof of iron or steel—(BTN 73·30)
698.4000	Anchors, etc. "
698.5	Pins and needles of iron or steel and base metal fittings of a kind commonly used for articles of apparel, travel goods, etc.—
698.51	Needles for handsewing knitting, netting, etc., of iron or steel—(BTN 73·33)
698.5100	Needles for handsewing, etc. "
698.52	Pins, hairpins and curling grips of iron or steel—(BTN 73·34)
698.5200	Pins, hair pins, etc. "
698.53	Clasps, hooks, eyes, buckles, etc. of base metal—(BTN 83·09)
698.5301	Bifurcated and tubular rivets "
698.5302	Buckles and eyelets for footwear "
698.5303	Fittings for travel requisites and leather goods, n.e.s. "
698.5309	Others "
698.6	Springs and leaves for springs of iron, steel or copper—
698.61	Of iron or steel—(BTN 73·35)
698.6101	Leaf springs for motor vehicles "
698.6102	Leaf and coil springs for railways and tramways "
698.6109	Other springs of iron or steel <i>excluding</i> clock and watch springs "
698.6111	Leaves for springs of iron or steel "
698.62	Of copper—(BTN 74·16)
698.6200	Of copper and copper alloys "

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
693.8	Miscellaneous articles of base metal—	
693.81	Chain and parts thereof of copper—(BTN 74:13)	
693.8100	Chain and parts thereof of copper and copper alloys	Kg.
693.82	Flexible tubing and piping of base metal—(BTN 83:08)	
693.8200	Flexible tubing and piping of base metal	"
693.83	Beads and spangles of base metal—(BTN 83:10)	
693.8301	Imitation zari spangles	"
693.8309	Beads and spangles of base metal, n.e.s.	"
693.84	Bells (non-electric), of base metal—(BTN 83:11)	
693.8400	Bells, gongs, etc.	"
693.85	Stoppers, crown corks, bottle caps, etc., of base metal—(BTN 83:13)	
693.8501	Aluminium caps, seals, capsules and closures	"
693.8502	Crown corks	"
693.8509	Others	"
693.86	Name plates, sign plates, etc., of base metal—(BTN 83:14)	
693.8601	Enamelled iron sign boards	—
693.8609	Others	—
693.87	Soldering and welding rods, etc., of base metal or of metal carbides—(BTN 83:15)	
693.8701	Iron or steel welding electrodes, coated or cored with flux materials	Kg.
693.8709	Others	"
693.9	Articles of base metals, n.e.s.—	
693.91	Articles of iron or steel (<i>excluding</i> castings and forgings in the rough state), n.e.s.—(BTN 73:40D)	
693.9101	Belt lacing of steel	"
693.9102	Belt fasteners for belting for machinery, n.e.s.	"
693.9103	Drain covers, plates and frames for sewage, water or similar system	Tonne
693.9104	Enamelled ironware (excluding utensils and sign boards)	No.
693.9105	Grinding media balls and cylpebs	Kg.
693.9106	Manufactures of stainless steel (<i>excluding</i> utensils), n.e.s.	"
693.9107	Trunks and suitcases	No. and Kg.
693.9109	All other articles of iron or steel, n.e.s.	Kg.
693.92	Articles of copper and copper alloys, n.e.s.—(BTN 74:19)	
693.9209	Articles of copper alloys electroplated with nickel silver, n.e.s.	"
693.9219	Articles of brass, n.e.s.	"
693.9229	Articles of copper, n.e.s.	"
693.9239	Articles of copper alloys, n.e.s.	"
693.93	Articles of nickel and nickel alloys, n.e.s.—(BTN 75:06)	
693.9300	Articles of nickel and nickel alloys, n.e.s.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
698.94	Articles of aluminium and aluminium alloys, n.e.s.— (BTN 76·16)	
698.9401	Chains	Kg.
698.9409	Others	"
698.95	Articles of magnesium and magnesium alloys, n.e.s.—(BTN 77·03)	
698.9500	Articles of magnesium and magnesium alloys, n.e.s.	"
698.96	Articles of lead and lead alloys, n.e.s.—(BTN 78·06)	"
698.9601	Sanitary fixtures	"
698.9609	Others	"
698.97	Articles of zinc and zinc alloys, n.e.s.—(BTN 79·06)	
698.9701	Sanitary fixtures	"
698.9709	Others	"
698.98	Articles of tin and tin alloys, n.e.s.—(BTN 80·06)	
698.9800	Articles of tin and tin alloys, n.e.s.	"

SECTION 7—MACHINERY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

NOTES—

1. This section does not include :

- (a) Belts, beltings, washers, etc., of rubber for machinery.
- (b) Bobbins, spools, cops, cones, cores, and similar supports of all materials.
- (c) Perforated cards of paper or paperboard for Jacquard or similar machines.
- (d) Articles of leather or of composition leather for machinery.
- (e) Articles of Textile materials for use in machinery.
- (f) Gaskets and similar joints (classified according to their constituent material or in heading No. 719.94).
- (g) Brushes (excluding electrical carbon brushes) used as parts of machines or vehicles.
- (h) Tools for use in the hand or in machines.
- (i) Instruments, etc., of Division 86.
- (j) Parts for general use such as cables, chains, nails, bolts, nuts, screws, springs, tube and pipe fittings, etc.

2. An incomplete machine (including transport equipment) is to be classified with the corresponding complete machine (and not with parts of such a machine if its parts are separately specified) provided it has the essential character of such a complete machine.

3. Parts of machines (not being parts of the articles described in, headings numbered 719·94, 723·1, 729·96, 723·21, and 723·23) are in all cases to be classified according to the following rules :

- (a) Goods of a kind coming under Divisions 71 and 72 excluding headings 719.99 and 729.98 are in all cases to be classified in their respective headings.

(b) Other parts, if suitable for use solely or principally with a particular kind of machine or with a number of machines falling within the same heading (including a machine falling within heading Nos. 711.7, 719.8, 729.7, and 729.99) are to be classified with the machines of that kind but parts which are equally suitable for use principally with the goods under headings numbered 724.91, 724.1, 724.2 and 724.99 are to be classified in heading No. 724.91.

(c) All other parts under Divisions 71 and 72 are to be classified under heading Nos. 719.99 and 719.98. References in Groups 731 to 734 to parts or accessories are to be taken not to apply to parts or accessories which are not suitable for use solely or principally with the articles of those groups. A part or accessory which answers to a description in two or more of the headings of these groups is to be classified under that heading which corresponds to the principal use of that part or accessory.

4. A machine including transport equipment (or an incomplete machine classified as if it were complete by virtue of the preceding Note 2) imported unassembled or disassembled is to be classified as an assembled article unless otherwise provided for.

5. Composite machines consisting of two or more machines fitted together to form a whole and other machines adapted for complementary or alternative functions are to be classified as being that machine which performs the principal function.

6. Motors and transmission, conveyor or elevator belts for machinery or appliances to which they are fitted or packed separately for convenience of transport are to be classified under the same heading as such machinery or appliances.

7. A machine or appliance which answers to a description in one or more of the headings of 'Group A' below and at the same time to a description in one or other headings of 'Group B' is to be classified under the former heading and not the latter.

Group A	Group A—contd.	Group A—contd.
711.1	711.81	719.12
711.2	711.42	719.13
719.11	711.6	719.14
711.31	711.89	719.15
711.32	718.41	719.42
711.41	719.21	725.01
711.5	719.22	719.61

Group A— <i>concl.</i>	Group—B.	Group B— <i>cont.</i>
719.19	711.7	719.5
719.43	712 (excluding 712.31 and 712.5)	719.65
712.31	714	719.8
719.23	715	719.91
719.62	717	725.02
719.63	718 (excluding 718.41)	
719.64	719.31	

8. A machine which is used for more than one purpose is, for the purpose of classification, to be treated as if its principal purpose were its sole purpose. A machine whose principal purpose is not described in any heading or for which no one purpose is the principal purpose is, unless the context otherwise requires, to be classified in heading No. 719.8. Heading No. 719.8 is also to be taken to cover machines for Making rope or cable (for example, stranding, twisting or cabling machines.) from metal wire, textile yarn or any other material or from a combination of such materials.

9. Heading No. 719.19 is, however, to be taken not to apply to :

- (a) Germination plant, incubators and brooders (712.99).
- (b) Grain dampening machine (718.31).
- (c) Diffusing apparatus for sugar juice extraction (718.39).
- (d) Machinery falling within heading 717.15 for the heat-treatment of textile yarns, fabrics or made-up textile articles.
- (e) Machinery or plant, designed for a mechanical operation, in which the change of temperature, even if necessary, is subsidiary to the main function.

10. Heading No. 719.7 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to polished steel balls, the maximum and minimum diameters of which do not differ from the nominal diameter by more than one per cent or by more than 0.05 mm., whichever is less. Other steel balls are to be classified under heading No. 698.91.

11. Division 71 does not cover the following :

- (a) Mill-stones, grindstones.
- (b) Laboratory, chemical or industrial wares of glass or ceramics.
- (c) Domestic stoves, boilers, etc. of base metal and central heating apparatus.
- (d) Handtools or electro-mechanical domestic appliances, with self-contained electric motors of headings 729.6 and 725.03.

12. Division 72 does not include :

- (a) Electrically warmed blankets, bed pads, footmuffs and the like ; electrically warmed clothing, footwear and ear pads and other electrically warmed articles worn on or about the person.
- (b) Articles of glass falling within heading No. 664.92 (for example, glass bulbs for electric lamps).
- (c) Electrically heated furniture of Group 821.

13. Electric power machinery (722.1) does not include the items mentioned under the headings No. 729.41 and 729.42 or 729.3 but includes mercury arc rectifiers.

14.1 Heading No. 725.03 is to be taken to apply only to the following electro-mechanical machines of types commonly used for domestic purposes :

- (a) Vacuum cleaners, floor polishers, food grinders and mixers, fruit juice extractors and fans, of any weight ;
- (b) Other machines, provided the weight of such other machines does not exceed twenty kilogrammes.

14.2 The heading does not, however, apply to dish washing machines (719.62), centrifugal and other clothes washing machines (719.23 and 725.02), roller and other ironing machines (719.61 and 717.15), sewing machines (717.3) or to electrothermic appliances (725.05).

15. Division 73 does not cover wheeled toys, or articles for sports, carnivals, circuses, etc.

16. Group 731 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to :

- (a) Axles, wheels, metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels.
- (b) Frames, underframes and bogies.
- (c) Axle boxes ; brake gear.
- (d) Buffers for rolling-stock ; coupling gear and corridor connections.
- (e) Coachwork.

17.1 Heading No. 719.66 is to be taken to apply, *inter alia*, to :

- (a) Assembled track, turntables, platform buffers, loading gauges.
- (b) Semaphores, mechanical signal discs, level crossing control gear, signal and point controls, whether or not they are fitted for electric lighting.

17.2 The heading excludes electrically powered signalling apparatus falling within heading No. 729.93.

18. In Group 732

(a) Tractors are deemed to be vehicles constructed essentially for hauling or pushing another vehicles, appliance or load, whether or not they contain subsidiary provision for the transport, in connection with the main use of the tractor, of tools, seeds, fertilisers or other goods.

(b) Motor chassis fitted with cabs are to be treated as falling within headings No. 732.1 to 732.3 and not within headings No. 732.6 or 732.7.

(c) Amphibious motor vehicles are classified as motor vehicles.

19. Headings No. 733.11 and 733.3 are to be taken not to apply to children's cycles which are not fitted with ball bearings nor to children's cycles which, though fitted with ball bearings, are not constructed in the normal form of adults' cycles. Such children's cycles are to be treated as falling within heading No. 894.21.

20. Flying machines specially constructed so that they can also be used as road vehicles are classified as flying machines.

21. A hull, unfinished or incomplete vessel, assembled or unassembled, or a complete vessel, unassembled, is to be classified as a vessel of particular kind if it has the essential character of a vessel of that kind. In other cases such goods are to be classified within heading No. 735.3.

SECTION 7—MACHINERY AND TRANSPORT EQUIPMENT

DIVISION 71—MACHINERY, OTHER THAN ELECTRIC

Group 711—Power generating machinery, other than electric

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
711.1	Steam generating boilers—(BTN 84.01)	
711.1001	Firetube, horizontal (Lancashire)	No. and Kg.
711.1002	Firetube, vertical	"
711.1003	Watertube, horizontal	"
711.1004	Watertube, vertical	"
711.1009	Other steam generating boilers except those for central heating	"
711.1011	Component parts of firetube boilers	Kg. ✓
711.1012	Component parts of watertube boilers	" ✓
711.1019	Component parts of other steam generating boilers	" ✓
711.2	Boiler house plant (including economizers, superheaters, condensers, soot removers, gas recoverers and related items)—(BTN 84.02)	✓
711.2000	Boiler house plant etc.	"
711.3	Steam engines (including stationary steam engines with self-contained boilers, generally known as locomobiles, and steam turbines)—	
711.31	Steam engines incorporating boilers—(BTN 84.04)	
711.3101	Stationary (locomobiles)	No.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
X711.3102 X	Mobiles (excluding railway locomotives, tractors and road rollers)	No.
X711.3103 X	Parts of steam engines incorporating boilers	KgV
711.32	Steam engines not incorporating boilers—(BTN 84.05)	
X711.3201 X	Steam turbines	No.
X711.3202 X	Parts of steam turbines	KgV
X711.3203 X	Other steam engines not incorporating boilers	No.
X711.3204 X	Parts of other steam engines not incorporating boilers	KgV
711.4	Aircraft engines (including jet propulsion engines)—	
711.41	Internal combustion engines for aircraft—(BTN 84.06A)	
X711.4101 X	Complete, assembled or not	No.
X711.4102 X	Parts	Kg.
711.42	Jet and gas turbines for aircraft—(BTN 08A)	
X711.4201 X	Complete, assembled or not	No.
X711.4202 X	Parts	Kg.
711.5	Internal combustion engines, other than for aircraft— (BTN 84.06B)	
711.51	* Diesel oil engines, marine—	
X711.5101 X	Horizontal upto 10 B.H.P.	No.
X711.5102 X	Horizontal 11 to 20 B.H.P.	"
X711.5103 X	Horizontal above 20 B.H.P.	"
X711.5111 X	Vertical upto 10 B.H.P.	"
X711.5112 X	Vertical 11 to 20 B.H.P.	"
X711.5113 X	Vertical 21 to 40 B.H.P.	"
X711.5114 X	Vertical 41 to 100 B.H.P.	"
X711.5115 X	Vertical above 100 B.H.P.	"
711.52	Diesel oil engines for motor vehicles (including those for tractors)—	
X711.5201 X	Horizontal upto 20 B.H.P.	"
X711.5202 X	Horizontal 21 to 100 B.H.P.	"
X711.5203 X	Horizontal above 100 B.H.P.	"
X711.5211 X	Vertical upto 20 B.H.P.	"
X711.5212 X	Vertical 21 to 100 B.H.P.	"
X711.5213 X	Vertical above 100 B.H.P.	"
711.53	Diesel oil engines, stationary—	
X711.5301 X	Horizontal upto 10 B.H.P.	"
X711.5302 X	Horizontal 11 to 40 B.H.P.	"
X711.5303 X	Horizontal above 40 B.H.P.	"
X711.5311 X	Vertical upto 10 B.H.P.	"
X711.5312 X	Vertical 11 to 40 B.H.P.	"
X711.5313 X	Vertical above 40 B.H.P.	"
711.54	Petrol engines for motor vehicles (including those for tractors)—	
X711.5401 X	For motor cars	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
711.5402*	For motor cycles	No.
711.5409*	Others	"
711.55	Internal combustion engines, n.e.s.—	
711.5501*	Oil engines other than diesel, marine	"
711.5502*	Petrol engines n.e.s.	"
711.5503*	Kerosene engines	"
711.5504*	Gas engines	"
711.5509*	Other internal combustion engines	"
711.56	Component parts of diesel engines for motor vehicles—	
711.5601*	Bearings other than ball, roller and needle (integral part of engine)	Kg. and No.
711.5602*	Cranks, transmission (integral part of engine)	"
711.5603*	Valves, inlet and exhaust	"
711.5604*	Pistons	"
711.5605*	Piston rings	"
711.5606*	Piston assemblies	"
711.5607*	Fuel nozzles	"
711.5608*	Other parts of fuel injection equipment except injection pumps	Kg.
711.5619*	Component parts for diesel engines for motor vehicles n.e.s.	"
711.57	Component parts of petrol engines for motor vehicles—	
711.5701*	Bearings other than ball, roller and needle (integral part of engine)	Kg. and No.
711.5702*	Cranks, transmission (integral part of engines)	"
711.5703*	Valves, inlet and exhaust	"
711.5704*	Pistons	"
711.5705*	Piston rings	"
711.5706*	Piston assemblies	"
711.5709*	Other component parts of petrol engines for motor vehicles n.e.s.	Kg.
711.59	Component parts of other internal combustion engines—	
711.5901*	Of diesel engines, marine	"
711.5902*	Of diesel engines, stationary	"
711.5903*	Of petrol engines, other than for motor vehicles	"
711.5904*	Of kerosene engines	"
711.5905*	Of gas engines	"
711.5909*	Others	"
711.6	Gas turbines, other than for aircraft—(BTN 84.08B)	
711.6001*	Complete, assembled or not	No.
711.6002*	Parts	Kg.
711.7	Nuclear reactor—(BTN 84.59A)	
711.7001*	Nuclear reactors	No.
711.7009*	Parts	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
711.8	Engines, n.e.s. (wind engines, hot air-engines, water wheels and water turbines)—	
711.81	Water turbines and other water engines—(BTN 84.07)	
711.8101 X	Complete, assembled or not	No.
711.8102 X	Parts	Kg.
711.89	Other engines, n.e.s.—(BTN 84.03c)	
711.8901 X	Motors, spring operated (excluding clock and watch movements) e.g. gramophone, motors	No.
711.8909 X	Others	"
711.8911 X	Parts	Kg.
Group 712—Agricultural machinery and implements		
712.1	Agricultural machinery and appliances for preparing and cultivating soil—(BTN 84.24)	
712.11	Machine drawn or power driven—	
712.1101 X	Rotary hoes	No.
712.1102 X	Rotary tiller	"
712.1103 X	Disc harrows	"
712.1104 X	Disc ploughs	"
712.1105 X	Tractor ploughs, n.e.s.	"
712.1109 X	Others	"
712.1111 X	Parts	Kg.
712.12	Animal drawn or hand operated—	
712.1201 X	Complete, assembled or not (including lawn and sports ground rollers)	No.
712.1202 X	Parts	Kg.
712.2	Agricultural machinery and appliances for harvesting, threshing and sorting—(BTN 84.25)	
712.2001 X	Complete, assembled or not (including straw and fodder presses; hay and grass mowers)	No.
712.2002 X	Parts	Kg.
712.3	Milking machines, cream separators and other dairy-farm equipment—	
712.31	Cream separators—(BTN 84.18A)	
712.3101 X	Cream separators	No.
712.3109 X	Parts	Kg.
712.39	Other dairy machinery—(BTN 84.26)	
712.3901 X	Milking machines	No.
712.3909 X	Others	Kg.
712.5	Tractors, other than road-tractors for tractor-trailer combinations—(BTN 87.01A)	
712.5001 X	Garden tractors	No.
712.5002 X	Track type tractors	"
712.5003 X	Wheeled type farm tractors	"
712.5009 X	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
712.9	Agricultural machinery and appliances, n.e.s.—	
712.91	Presses for wine making, etc.—(BTN 84.27)	
712.9100 X	Presses, crushers and other machinery, of a kind used in wine-making, cider-making, fruit juice preparations or the like	Kg.
712.99	Other agricultural machinery—(BTN 84.28)	
712.9901 X	Poultry incubators and brooders	No.
712.9909 X	Others (including bee-keeping machinery and germination plant)	"
712.9911 X	Parts	Kg.
Group 714—Office machine		
714.1	Typewriters and cheque-writing machines— (BTN 84.51)	
714.1001 X	Typewriters	No.
714.1002 X	Cheque-writing machines	"
714.2	Calculating machines, accounting machines and similar machines incorporating a calculating device—(BTN 84.52)	
714.2001 X	Electronic computers not operated in conjunction with punched cards or tape	"
714.2002 X	Calculating machines, electrically operated	"
714.2003 X	Calculating machines, manually operated	"
714.2004 X	Accounting machines, electrically operated	"
714.2005 X	Accounting machines, manually operated	"
714.2006 X	Other office machines, with a calculating device, electrically operated	"
714.2007 X	Other office machines with a calculating device, manually operated	"
714.3	Statistical machines, e.g., punched card machines— (BTN 84.53)	
714.3001 X	Computers, electronic	"
714.3002 X	Punchers	"
714.3003 X	Verifiers	"
714.3004 X	Collators	"
714.3005 X	Sorters	"
714.3006 X	Reproducers	"
714.3007 X	Tabulators	"
714.3009 X	Others	"
714.9	Office machines, n.e.s.—	
714.91	Duplicating, addressing, etc. machines—(BTN 84.54)	
714.9101 X	Duplicating machines	"
714.9102 X	Stapling machines (staplers)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
714.9109 X	Other office machines (e.g. addressing machine, coin sorting and counting machine, pencil sharpener, perforating machine)	No.
714.92	Parts of office machinery, n.e.s.—(BTN 84.55)	
714.9201 X	Parts of typewriters and cheque writing machines	Kg.
714.9202 X	Parts of calculating machines, etc.	"
714.9203 X	Parts of statistical machines, etc.	"
714.9204 X	Parts of duplicating machines, etc.	"
	Group 715—Metal working machinery	
715.2	Metal working machinery, other than machine tools—	
715.21	Converters, ladles, ingot moulds and casting machines—(BTN 84.43)	
X 715.2101 X	Converters	No.
X 715.2102 X	Ladles	"
X 715.2103 X	Ingot mould	"
X 715.2104 X	Moulding machines	"
X 715.2105 X	Die casting machines	"
X 715.2106 X	Continuous casting machines	"
X 715.2109 X	Metallurgical equipment, n.e.s.	"
X 715.2111 X	Component and spare parts of converters, etc.	Kg.
715.22	Rolling mills and rolls therefor—(BTN 84.44)	
X 715.2201 X	Rolling mills	No.
X 715.2202 X	Rolls for rolling mills	"
X 715.2203 X	Component and spare parts of rolling mills	Kg.
715.23	Gas operated welding, cutting, etc. appliances—(BTN 84.50)	
X 715.2301 X	Gas operated welding and cutting machine	No.
X 715.2302 X	Gas operated welding and cutting equipment, manual	"
X 715.2309 X	Gas operated welding and cutting, etc. appliances, n.e.s.	"
X 715.2311 X	Component and spare parts of gas operated welding, etc. appliances	Kg.
715.3	Automatics, capstans and turrets, lathes—(715.1 of S.I.T.C., revised; BTN 84.45)	
715.31	Automatics—	
X 715.3101 X	Single spindle horizontal bar, Swiss type	No.
X 715.3102 X	Single spindle horizontal bar, others	"
X 715.3103 X	Single spindle horizontal chucking	"
X 715.3104 X	Multispindle bar	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
715.3105 X	Multispindle chucking	No.
715.32	Capstans and turrets—	
715.3201 X	Capstans	"
715.3202 X	Turrets	"
715.3203 X	Combination	"
715.33	Lathes—	
715.3301 X	Centre lathes	"
715.3302 X	Copying lathes	"
715.3303 X	Multi tool and production	"
715.3304 X	Crankshaft	"
715.3305 X	Relieving	"
715.3306 X	Wheel and axle	"
715.3309 X	Lathes, n.e.s.	"
715.4	Boring, broaching, drilling and threading machines— (715.1 of S. I. T. C., revised ; BTN 84.45)	
715.41	Boring machines—	
715.4101 X	Horizontal	"
715.4102 X	Vertical	"
715.4103 X	Jig	"
715.4104 X	Cylinder	"
715.4109 X	Boring machines, n.e.s.	"
715.42	Broaching machines—	
715.4201 X	Vertical	"
715.4202 X	Horizontal	"
715.4209 X	Broaching machines, n.e.s.	"
715.43	Drilling machines—	
715.4301 X	Bench or sensitive	"
715.4302 X	Pillar or column, single spindle	"
715.4303 X	Pillar or column, multispindle	"
715.4304 X	Radial	"
715.4309 X	Drilling machines, n.e.s.	"
715.44	Threading machines—	
715.4401 X	Tapping	"
715.4402 X	Hobbing and milling	"
715.4403 X	Die type (screwing machines)	"
715.4404 X	Grinder thread	"
715.4405 X	Rolling machine	"
715.4409 X	Threading machines, n.e.s.	"
715.5	Milling, planing, shaping, gear cutting and slotting machines—(715.1 of S. I. T. C., revised ; BTN 84.45)	
715.51	Milling machines—	
715.5101 X	Bench and hand	"
715.5102 X	Knee type	"
715.5103 X	Production bed type	"
715.5104 X	Plano miller <i>including</i> skin spar	"
715.5109 X	Milling machines, n.e.s.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
715.52	Planers—	
715.5201	Planer double housing	No.
715.5202	Planer openside	"
715.5203	Planer rail planing	"
715.5204	Planer plate edge planing	"
715.5209	Planers, n.e.s.	"
715.53	Shaping machines (<i>excluding</i> gear shapers)—	
715.5300	Shaping machines (<i>excluding</i> gear shapers)	"
715.54	Slotting machines other than for gears—	
715.5400	Slotting machines other than for gears	"
715.55	Gear cutting and generating and finishing machines—	
715.5501	Gear shaper spur and helical	"
715.5502	Gear hobber spur and helical	"
715.5503	Gear rolling	"
715.5504	Gear cutting bevel	"
715.5505	Gear cutting spiral bevel and/or hypoid	"
715.5506	Gear slotter or planer, formed cutter type	"
715.5507	Gear milling formed disc cutter type	"
715.5508	Rack cutting for milling	"
715.5509	Gear cutting and generating machines, n.e.s.	"
715.5511	Gear grinder single or double wheel, disc type	"
715.5512	Gear grinder formed wheel	"
715.5513	Gear shaver	"
715.5514	Gear burnisher	"
715.5515	Gear tooth, rounding, chamfering or burring	"
715.5519	Gear finishing machines, n.e.s.	"
715.6	Grinding, lapping, honing and polishing machines— (715.1 of S. I. T. C., revised; BFN 84.45)	
715.61	Grinding machines—	
715.6101	Grinding cylindrical, plain and universal	"
715.6102	Grinding internal	"
715.6103	Grinding centreless	"
715.6104	Grinding roll	"
715.6105	Grinder crankshaft	"
715.6111	Grinding surface	"
715.6112	Grinder slideway (planer type)	"
715.6121	Grinder, tool and cutter	"
715.6129	Tool grinders, n.e.s.	"
715.6131	Grinder, form	"
715.6132	Grinder, valve seat	"
715.6133	Grinder, bench floor stand and snag	"
715.6134	Grinder, swingy frame	"
715.6199	Grinder, n.e.s.	"
715.62	Lapping, honing and polishing machines—	
715.6200	Lapping, honing and polishing machines	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
715.7	Sawing, contour sawing, filing and cutoff machines— (715.1 of S. I. T. C., revised ; BTN 84.45)	
715.7001 X	Band metal cutting	No.
715.7002 X	Sawing filing reciprocating	"
715.7003 X	Sawing, circular	"
715.7004 X	Cutoff machines	"
715.7009 X	Other sawing and filing machines (e.g., Hack saw, etc.)	"
715.8	Metal forming machinery—(715.1 of S. I. T. C., revised ; BTN 84.45)	
715.81	Bending and forming machines—	
715.8100 X	Bending and forming machines	"
715.82	Drawing machines—	
715.8201 X	Wire and metal ribbon drawing machines	"
715.8202 X	Tube drawing machines	"
715.8209 X	Others	"
715.83	Presses—	
715.8301 X	Hydraulic extrusion	"
715.8309 X	Hydraulic presses, n.e.s.	"
715.8311 X	Pneumatic presses	"
715.8321 X	Inclinable presses	"
715.8322 X	Vertical Gap or C frame presses	"
715.8323 X	Vertical straight presses	"
715.8324 X	Vertical forging presses	"
715.8325 X	Dieing or hobbing machines presses	"
715.8326 X	Transfer and multiple presses	"
715.8327 X	Horizontal presses	"
715.8329 X	Other mechanical presses	"
715.8331 X	Friction screw presses	"
715.8339 X	Other manual presses	"
715.84	Punching and shearing machines—	
715.8401 X	Punching machines including turret	"
715.8402 X	Plate and sheet shear (Guillotine)	"
715.8403 X	Bar and angle shearing and cropping	"
715.8404 X	Combination punching, shearing and cropping	"
715.8405 X	Rotary shears including slitting	"
715.8406 X	Nibbling	"
715.8409 X	Punching and shearing machines, n.e.s.	"
715.85	Forging machines—	
715.8501 X	Hammer, steam or air (pneumatic)	"
715.8502 X	Hammers, mechanical (including drop)	"
715.8509 X	Forging machines, n.e.s.	"
715.86	Riveting machines (excluding portable hand)—	
715.8600 X	Riveting machines (excluding portable hand)	"
715.89	Metal forming machinery, n.e.s.—	
715.8900 X	Metal forming machinery, n.e.s.	"

Code No.		Unit/Unit of Quantity
715.9	Other metal working machine tools—(715.1 of S. I. T. C., revised ; BTN 8445)	
715.9001 X	Electro erosion	No.
715.9002 X	Ultrasonic cutting machines	"
715.9003 X	Special multi station transfer machines (e.g., for automobiles)	"
715.9004 X	Unit head boring	"
715.9005 X	Unit head milling	"
715.9006 X	Unit head drilling	"
715.9007 X	Unit heads combination	"
715.9019 X	All other metal working machine tools	"
	Group 717—Textile and leather machinery—	
717.1	Textile machinery—	
717.11	Spinning, extruding, etc. machines—(BTN 8436)	
717.1101 X	Cotton spinning blowroom machinery	"
717.1102 X	Cotton carding machine	"
717.1103 X	Cotton combing machinery	"
717.1104 X	Cotton yarn reeling (including weft winding) machines	"
717.1105 X	Cotton spinning doubling frames	"
717.1106 X	Cotton spinning doubling (twisting) machine	"
717.1107 X	Cotton spinning drawing frames	"
717.1108 X	Cotton spinning intermediate frames	"
717.1111 X	Cotton spinning ring frames	"
717.1112 X	Cotton spinning roving frames	"
717.1119 X	Cotton spinning machines, n.e.s.	"
717.1121 X	Extruding machines for man-made fibres	"
717.1131 X	Jute fibres processing, spinning, twisting, doubling and reeling (including weft winding) machines	"
717.1141 X	Silk, regenerated fibres and synthetic fibres processing, spinning, twisting, doubling, throwing and reeling (including weft winding) machines	"
717.1151 X	Wool processing machines	"
717.1159 X	Wool spinning, twisting, doubling and reeling (including weft winding) machines	"
717.1191 X	Other textile fibres processing, etc. machines	"
717.12	Weaving, knitting, etc. machines—(BTN 8437)	
717.1201 X	Cotton weaving automatic powerlooms	"
717.1202 X	Cotton weaving plain powerlooms	"
717.1203 X	Cotton weaving warping machinery	"
717.1204 X	Cotton weaving winding machinery	"
717.1209 X	Cotton weaving machines, n.e.s. (including warp sizing machines)	"
717.1211 X	Jute looms	"
717.1219 X	Weaving machines for jute, n.e.s.	"
717.1221 X	Weaving machines for silk and man-made fibres	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
717.1231	Weaving machines for wool	No.
717.1241 X	Weaving machines for textile fibres, n.e.s.	"
717.1251 X	Cotton hosiery machinery	"
717.1252 X	Wool knitting machines	"
717.1253 V	Knitting machines, n.e.s.	"
717.1254 X	Machines for manufacture of tulle and lace	"
717.1255 X	Machines for manufacture of ribbons, trimmings and other small wares	"
717.1256 X	Machines for making embroidery	"
717.1257 X	Machines for preparing yarn for the manufacture of tulle, lace, etc.	"
717.13	Machine auxiliary to those of heading 717.12 and parts and accessories suitable for use solely or principally with the machines falling under 717.11, 717.12 and 717.13—(BTN 84.38)	
717.1301 V	Card clothing for textile machinery	Kg.
717.1302 X	Combs for cotton textile machinery	"
717.1303 X	Gills for gill boxes	"
717.1304 X	Healds and reeds (<i>excluding</i> wire healds) for cotton machinery	"
717.1305 X	Healds, wire	"
717.1306 X	Healds and heald lifters, n.e.s.	"
717.1307 X	Hosiery needles	"
717.1308 X	Heald knitting needles and heald cords, n.e.s.	"
717.1311 X	Jacquard and harness linen cords for cotton textile machinery	"
717.1312 X	Mail eyes for cotton textile machines	"
717.1313 X	Parts of cotton hosiery machinery, n.e.s.	"
717.1314 X	Parts and accessories of cotton spinning, etc. machinery, n.e.s.	"
717.1315 X	Parts and accessories of cotton weaving, etc. machinery, n.e.s. (<i>e.g.</i> automatic stop motion and shuttle changing mechanism, dobbies, jacquard, spindles and spindle flyers, etc.)	"
717.1316 X	Parts and accessories of jute spinning, etc. machines, n.e.s.	"
717.1317 X	Parts and accessories of silk and man-made fibres spinning and weaving, etc., machinery (<i>includ- ing</i> extruding nipples) n.e.s.	"
717.1318 X	Parts and accessories of wool weaving machines	"
717.1321 X	Parts and accessories of wool spinning etc. machines falling under code Nos. 717.1151 and 717.1159) n.e.s.	"
717.1322 X	Parts and accessories of knitting machines, and machines for manufacture of tulle, lace, etc. n.e.s.	"
717.1323 X	Pirns	"
717.1324 X	Shuttles (<i>excluding</i> those for sewing machines)	"
717.1329 X	Others	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
717.14	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt— (BTN 84.39)	
717.1400 X	Machinery for the manufacture or finishing of felt	Kg.
717.15	Textile bleaching, washing, dressing, coating, printing, etc. machinery (excluding domestic washing machines)—(BTN 84.40A)	
717.1501 X	Bleaching machinery for cotton textiles	No.
717.1502 X	Bleaching machinery for other textiles	"
717.1503 X	Dyeing machinery for cotton textiles	"
717.1504 X	Dyeing machinery for other textiles	"
717.1505 X	Fabric folding, reeling or cutting machines	"
717.1506 X	Finishing machinery, n.e.s. for cotton textiles (other than calendering)	"
717.1507 X	Finishing machinery, n.e.s. for other textiles (other than calendering)	"
717.1508 X	Laundry including dry cleaning machines for cotton textiles	"
717.1511 X	Machines for coating of yarn, fabrics and made-up articles and machines for manufacture of lino- leum and similar floor covering	"
717.1512 X	Machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, etc. on cotton textiles	"
717.1513 X	Machines of a type used for printing a repetitive design, etc. on other textiles	"
717.1514 X	Machines for washing and cleaning of wool	"
717.1515 X	Sizing and dressing machines for cotton textiles	"
717.1516 X	Sizing and dressing machines for other textiles	"
717.1517 X	Washing, cleaning and drying machines, n.e.s. (excluding domestic washing machines)	"
717.1529 X	Parts and accessories of Textile bleaching, etc. machinery	"
717.2	Machinery (excluding sewing machines) for preparing, tanning or working hides, skins or leather— (BTN 84.42)	
717.2001 X	Boot and shoe manufacturing machinery	"
717.2002 X	Component parts of boot and shoe manufacturing machinery	"
717.2003 X	Leather tanning and curing machinery	"
717.2009 X	Others	"
717.3	Sewing machines—(BTN 84.41)	
717.31	Household—	
717.3101 X	Complete with stand or table	No.
717.3102 X	Without stand or table (heads)	"
717.3103 X	Parts other than needles	Kg.
717.32	Industrial—	
717.3201 Y	Complete with or without stand or table	No.
717.3202 X	Parts other than needles	Kg.
717.33	Sewing machine needles—	
717.3300 X	Sewing machine needles	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
<i>Group 718—Machines for special industries</i>		
718.1	Paper mill and pulp mill machinery, paper cutting machinery and other machinery for the manufacture of paper articles—	
718.11	Machinery for making or finishing cellulosic pulp, paper or paper-board—(BTN 84.31)	
718.1101 X	Machinery for making cellulosic pulp	No. and Kg.
718.1102 X	Machinery for making or finishing paper or paper-board	„
718.1103 X	Parts	Kg.
718.12	Paper cutting machines and other machinery for the manufacture of articles of paper pulp, paper or paperboard—(BTN 84.33)	
718.1201 X	Paper and paperboard cutting machines	No.
718.1202 X	Machinery for the manufacture of articles of paperpulp, paper or paperboard	Kg.
718.1203 X	Parts (excluding knives and cutting blades for paper cutting machines)	„
718.2	Printing and book-binding machinery—	
718.21	Book binding machinery—(BTN 84.32)	
718.2100 X	Book binding machinery	No. and Kg.
718.22	Type making and setting machinery, etc.—(BTN 84.34)	
718.2201 X	Brass rules	Kg.
718.2202 X	Chases	„
718.2203 X	Highly polished copper sheets for making process blocks	„
718.2204 X	Highly polished zinc sheets for making process blocks	„
718.2205 X	Impressed blocks and matrices, printing blocks, plates and cylinders, n.e.s.	„
718.2206 X	Lithographic plates	„
718.2207 X	Machinery other than machine tools for preparing or working printing blocks, plates or cylinders (except photographic apparatus)	„
718.2208 X	Plates, blocks, cylinders and lithographic stones prepared for printing purposes (for example, planed, grained or polished) n.e.s.	„
718.2211 X	Printing type	„
718.2212 X	Stereotyping apparatus	„
718.2213 X	Type casting (founding) machines	Kg. and No.
718.2214 X	Type setting machines	„
718.2219 X	Apparatus and accessories for type-founding or type setting, n.e.s.	Kg.
718.29	Other printing machinery, n.e.s.—(BTN 84.35)	
718.2901 X	Flat bed printing presses	No.
718.2902 X	Offset rotary printing presses	„
718.2903 X	Proof presses	„
718.2904 X	Rotary printing presses, direct printing	„
718.2909 X	Printing presses, n.e.s.	„

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
718.2911	Roller composition	Kg.
718.2919	Parts of printing presses n.e.s.	"
718.3	Food-processing machines (excluding domestic)—	
718.31	Machinery for milling grain, etc.—(STN 84.29)	
718.3101	Flour mill machinery	No. and Kg.
718.3102	Parts and accessories of flour mill machinery	Kg.
718.3103	Rice mill machinery (including cleaning, grading, milling and polishing equipment)	No. and Kg.
718.3104	Parts and accessories of rice mill machinery	Kg.
718.3109	Machinery of a kind used in the bread grain milling industry, and other machinery (other than farm type machinery) for the working of cereals or dried leguminous vegetables, n.e.s.	"
718.39	Other food-processing machines (excluding domestic)—(STN 84.30)	
718.3901	Bakery and confectionery (including chocolate) manufacturing machinery	"
718.3902	Brewing machinery	"
718.3903	Machinery for macaroni or similar cereal food manufacture and machinery for the preparation of meat, fish, fruit or vegetables (including min- cing or slicing machines)	"
718.3904	Surgarcane crusher	"
718.3905	Sugar manufacturing machinery, n.e.s.	"
718.3909	Others	"
718.4	Construction and mining machinery, n.e.s.—	
718.41	Road rollers, mechanically propelled—(STN 84.09)	
718.4101	Upto 5 tonne capacity	No. and Tonne
718.4102	Above 5 tonne capacity	"
718.4103	Parts	Kg.
718.42	Excavating, levelling, boring, etc. machinery— (STN 84.23)	
718.4201	Bulldozers	No.
718.4202	Coal mining machinery (coal cutters)	"
718.4203	Excavators	"
718.4204	Levellers (grading machines)	"
718.4205	Mechanical shovels	"
718.4206	Mining machinery other than coal mining (cutting machines)	"
718.4207	Petroleum and gas well drilling equipment	Kg.
718.4208	Pile drivers	No.
718.4211	Rock drilling machinery (including diamond drilling)	Kg.
718.4212	Scrapers (earth shifting machines)	No.
718.4213	Tubewell drilling and core drilling machinery	Kg.
718.4219	Other sorts (including snow-ploughs, not self- propelled)	"
718.4221	Parts of mining machinery	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
718.4222 X	Parts of petroleum and gas well drilling equipment	Kg.
718.4223 X	Parts and accessories of excavating, etc., machinery, n.e.s.	"
718.5	Mineral crushing, sorting and moulding machinery ; glass working machinery—	"
718.51	Mineral crushing, sorting, etc. machinery—(BTN 84.56)—	"
718.5101 X	Brick or tile making machinery	"
718.5102 X	Ceramic and clay working machinery	"
718.5103 X	Concrete mixers	No. and Kg.
718.5104 X	Concrete equipment other than vibrators and spreaders	Kg.
718.5105 X	Crushing machinery for stone and minerals	No. and Kg.
X 718.5106 X	Machinery for sorting, screening, separating, washing, crushing, grinding, agglomerating of coal	Kg.
Y 718.5107 X	Machinery for sorting, etc. of earth, stone, ores or other mineral substances, n.e.s.	"
X 718.5108 X	Machinery for agglomerating, moulding or shaping plastering materials or other mineral products, n.e.s.	"
X 718.5111 X	Machinery for forming foundry moulds of sand	"
718.52	Glass working machinery—(BTN 84.57)—	"
718.5201 X	Glass-working machines (other than machines for working glass in the cold)	"
718.5202 X	Machines for assembling electric filament and discharge lamps and electronic and similar tubes and valves	"
<i>Group 719—Machinery and appliances (other than electrical) and machine parts, n.e.s.</i>		
719.1	Heating and cooling equipment—	
719.11	Gas generators—(BTN 84.03)—	
X 719.1100 X	Gas generators	Kg.
719.12	Air-conditioning machines—(BTN 84.12)—	
X 719.1201 X	Self contained units comprising a motor-driven fan and elements for changing the temperature and humidity of air	No.
X 719.1202 X	Parts and accessories	Kg.
719.13	Furnace burners, mechanical stokers, etc.—(BTN 84.13)—	
719.1300 X	Furnace burners for liquid fuel (atomisers), for pulverised solid fuel or for gas ; mechanical stokers, mechanical grates, mechanical ash dischargers and similar appliances	"
719.14	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric—(BTN 84.14)—	
Y 719.1400 X	Industrial and laboratory furnaces and ovens, non-electric	"
719.15	Refrigerators (other than domestic) and other refrigerating equipment, whether or not electrical—(BTN 84.15 A)—	
X 719.1501 X	Ice making machinery	No.
X 19.1502 X	Water coolers	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
X 719.1503 X	Refrigerators (other than domestic), n.e.s.	No.
X 719.1504 X	Parts and accessories of refrigerators	Kg.
719.19	Other apparatus for treating materials with heat or cold (<i>excluding</i> domestic equipment)—(BTN 84·17A)—	
X 719.1901 X	Cement making machinery	"
X 719.1902 X	Petroleum refining distillation equipment	"
X 719.1903 X	Distilling apparatus, n.e.s.	"
X 719.1904 X	Electric sterilizers	No. and Kg.
X 719.1905 X	Sterilizers, n.e.s. and pasteurizing plants	Kg.
X 719.1906 X	Vulcanisers, electric and vulcanising vessels for rubber	"
X 719.1907 X	Tar boilers	No.
X 719.1909 X	Machinery, plant and similar laboratory equipment whether or not electrically heated for heating, cooking, roasting, rectifying, steaming, drying, evaporating, vaporising, condensing or cooling, n.e.s.	Kg.
719.2	Pumps and centrifuges—	
719.21	Pumps for liquids—(BTN 84·10)—	
X 719.2101 X	Pumps, injection, for diesel engines	No.
719.2102 X	Pumps, oil, for internal combustion engines	"
719.2103 X	Pumps, water, for internal combustion engines	"
X 719.2104 X	Deep well turbine pumps (submersible pumps)	"
X 719.2105 X	Hand pumps	"
X 719.2106 X	Hydraulic ram	"
X 719.2107 X	Centrifugal pumps, n.e.s., electric motor operated	"
X 719.2108 X	Centrifugal pumps, n.e.s., engine operated	"
X 719.2111 X	Reciprocating pumps, electric motor operated	"
X 719.2112 X	Reciprocating pumps, engine operated	"
X 719.2119 X	Other pumps (<i>including</i> motor pumps and turbo pumps) for liquids, whether or not fitted with measuring devices	"
X 719.2121 X	Liquid elevators of bucket, chain, screw, band and similar kinds	"
X 719.2131 X	Parts for centrifugal pumps	Kg.
X 719.2132 X	Parts for deepwell turbine pumps	"
X 719.2133 X	Parts for reciprocating pumps	"
X 719.2134 X	Parts and accessories for liquid elevators	"
X 719.2139 X	Parts and accessories of pumps for liquid, n.e.s.	"
719.22	Pumps for gases, etc.—(BTN 84·1)—	
X 719.2201 X	Air or gas compressors (<i>including</i> motor and turbo compressors) and free-piston generators for gas turbines	No.
X 719.2202 X	Suction pumps, air and gas	"
X 719.2203 X	Vacuum pumps	"
X 719.2204 X	Industrial fans, blowers and the like	"
719.2205 X	Parts of pumps for gases, etc.	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
719.23	Centrifuges (other than cream separators) and purifying machinery for liquids and gases—(BTN 84·18B)—	
719.2301 X	Centrifuges, other than cream separators	Kg.
719.2302 X	Oil filtering apparatus for internal combustion engine or machine tools	"
719.2303 X	Filtering and purifying machinery and apparatus (other than filter funnels, milk strainers and the like) n.e.s.	"
719.2309 X	Parts and accessories for centrifuges, etc.	"
719.3	Mechanical handling equipment—	
719.31	Lifting and loading machinery—(BTN 84·22)—	
719.3101 X	Capstans, other than machine tools	No.
719.3102 X	Conveyors, belt	"
719.3103 X	Conveyors, other than belt conveyors	"
719.3104 X	Hoisting machine	"
719.3105 X	Lifts for goods and persons	"
719.3106 X	Lifting jacks	"
719.3107 X	Power cranes	"
719.3108 X	Pulley tackle	"
719.3111 X	Ropeway and telfers	"
719.3112 X	Well drilling derricks not mounted on lorries	"
719.3113 X	Winches	"
719.3119 X	Lifting and loading machinery, n.e.s.	"
719.3121 X	Component parts of lifts for goods and persons	Kg.
719.3129 X	Parts and accessories of lifting and loading machinery, n.e.s.	"
719.32	Fork lift trucks and other industrial trucks of a kind used for moving goods within a plant—(BTN 87·07)—	
719.3201 X	Fork lift trucks	No.
719.3209 X	Work trucks, mechanically propelled of the types used in factories, warehouses, etc., for short distance transport or handling goods, n.e.s.	"
719.3211 X	Parts of industrial trucks	Kg.
719.4	Domestic appliances, non-electrical—	
719.41	Domestic food-processing appliances, non-electrical—(BTN 82·08)—	
719.4100 X	Coffee-mills, mincers, juice-extractors and other mechanical appliances, of a weight not exceeding ten kilogrammes and of a kind used for domestic purposes in the preparation, serving or conditioning of food or drink	"
719.42	Domestic refrigerators, non-electrical—(BTN 84·15B)—	
719.4201 X	Complete, assembled or not	No.
719.4202 X	Parts	Kg.
719.43	Domestic water heaters, non-electrical—(BTN 84·17B)—	
719.4300 X	Domestic instantaneous or storage water heaters, non-electrical	

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
719.5	Powered-tools, n.e.s.—	
719.51	Machine-tools for working minerals—(BTN 84.46)—	
X 719.5100 X	Machine-tools for working stone, ceramics, concrete, asbestos-cement and like mineral materials or for working glass in the cold, other than those for working in the hand	Kg.
719.52	Machine tools for working wood, cork, bone, ebonite (vulcanite), hard artificial plastic materials or other hard carving materials, other than those for working in the hand—(BTN 84.47)—	
719.5201 X	Boring and drilling machines for working wood, etc.	No.
719.5202 X	Lathes for working wood, etc.	"
719.5203 X	Planing machines for wood, etc. and wood moulding machines	"
719.5204 X	Sanding machines	"
719.5205 X	Sawing machines for wood, etc.	"
719.5206 X	Veneer and plywood making machines	"
719.5209 X	Others	"
719.53	Motorised hand-tools, non-electrical—(BTN 84.49)—	
719.5301 X	Grease guns, compressed air type	"
719.5302 X	Pneumatic drills	"
719.5303 X	Pneumatic hammers	"
719.5309 X	Other tools for working in the hand, pneumatic or with self-contained non-electric motors	"
719.54	Parts and accessories of machine tools—(BTN 84.48)—	
719.5401 X	Parts of machine tools for working metals	Kg.
719.5402 X	Parts of machine tools, for working minerals, etc.	"
719.5403 X	Parts of machine tools for working wood, etc.	"
719.5404	Tool holders for any type of tool or machine tool for working in the hand	"
719.5405 X	Chucks, mechanical or pneumatic	No.
719.5406 X	Work and tool holders, self opening die heads, dividing heads and other appliances for machine tools	Kg.
719.5407 X	Jigs and fixtures for machine tools	"
719.5409 X	Other accessories and attachment for machine tools	"
719.6	Other non-electrical machines—	
719.61	Calendering machines and similar rolling machines, n.e.s. and cylinders therefor—(BTN 84.16)—	
X 719.6100 X	Calendering and similar rolling machines (other than metal working and glass working) and cylinders therefor	"
719.62	Machines for cleaning or filling bottles or other containers, packaging machinery, etc.—(BTN 84.19)—	
X 719.6201 X	Machinery for aerating beverages	No.
X 719.6202 X	Machinery for cleaning, drying, filling, closing, sealing, capsuling or labelling bottles or other containers and dish washing machines	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
719.6209 X	Other packing or wrapping machinery	Kg.
719.6211 X	Parts and accessories of machinery for cleaning, etc.	"
719.63	Weighing machinery and weights therefor—(BTN 84·20)—	"
719.6301 X	Beam scales	No.
719.6302 X	Platform scales	"
719.6303 X	Weigh bridges	"
719.6309 X	Weighing machinery (<i>excluding</i> balances of a sensitivity of five centigrammes or better), <i>in- cluding</i> weight operated counting and checking machines, n.e.s.	"
719.6311 X	Parts	Kg.
719.6312 X	Weighing machine weights of all kinds	"
719.64	Spraying machinery—(BTN 84·21)—	"
719.6401 X	Agricultural sprayers	No.
719.6402 X	Fire extinguishers (charged or not)	"
719.6403 X	Spray guns and similar appliances	"
719.6404 X	Steam or sand blasting machines and similar jet projecting machines	"
719.6409 X	Mechanical appliances (whether or not hand operated) for projecting, dispersing or spraying liquids or powders, n.e.s.	Kg.
719.6411 X	Parts of spraying machinery, etc., n.e.s.	"
719.65	Automatic vending machines—(BTN 84·58)—	"
719.6501 X	Automatic vending machines	No.
719.6502 X	Parts	Kg.
719.66	Railway and tramway track fixtures and fittings, etc.— (BTN 86·10)—	"
719.6601 X	Loading gauges, platform buffers, turntables and other track fixtures and fittings	"
719.6602 X	Mechanical equipment, not electrically powered, for signalling to or controlling road, rail or other vehicles, ships or aircraft	"
719.6603 X	Parts and accessories	"
719.7	Ball, roller or needle-roller bearings—(BTN 84·62)—	"
719.71	Ball bearings (radial type)—	"
719.7101 X	Adapter ball bearings not exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter	No. and Kg.
719.7102 X	Adapter ball bearing exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter	"
719.7103 X	Ball bearings other than adapter ball bearings (<i>viz.</i> , self-aligning ball bearings, n.e.s., separable ball bearings, <i>i.e.</i> , magneto bearings, and angular contact ball bearings) not exceeding 50 mm/ or 2" bore diameter	"
719.7104 X	Ball bearings other than adapter ball bearings (<i>viz.</i> , self-aligning ball bearings, n.e.s., separable ball bearings, <i>i.e.</i> , magneto bearings, and angular contact ball bearings) exceeding 50 mm/ or 2" bore diameter	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
719.72	Ball bearings (thrust type)—	
719.7201	Thrust ball bearings not exceeding 50 mm/ or 2" bore diameter	No. and Kg.
719.7202	Thrust ball bearings exceeding 50 mm/or 2" bore diameter.	"
719.73	Roller bearings (radial type)—	
719.7301	Tapered roller bearings	"
719.7302	Other roller bearings, n.e.s.	"
719.74	Roller bearings (thrust type)—	
719.7400	Thrust roller bearings, viz., spherical roller thrust bearings, tapered roller thrust bearings and cylindrical roller thrust bearings	"
719.79	Ball and roller bearing parts—	
719.7901*	Forged steel balls	Kg. and No.
719.7909*	Ball and roller bearing parts, n.e.s.	Kg.
719.8	Machinery and mechanical appliances, n.e.s.—(BTN 84.59 a)—	
719.8001*	Cigar-making machinery (including machines equipped with auxiliary packaging device)	"
719.8002*	Cigarette-making machinery (including machines equipped with auxiliary packaging device)	"
719.8003*	Moulding machines for rubber, artificial plastics, metal powder, soap	"
719.8004*	Oil seed crushing or grinding machinery (including oil purifying tanks)	"
719.8005*	Tea-leaf cutting or rolling machines	"
719.8009*	All other machinery and mechanical appliances, n.e.s.	"
719.9	Parts and accessories of machinery, n.e.s.—	
719.91	Moulding boxes for metal foundry and moulds, other than ingot moulds—(BTN 84.60)	
719.9101*	For metals and metallic carbides	"
719.9102	For glass	"
719.9103	For mineral materials (for example, ceramic pastes, concrete or cement)	"
719.9104*	For rubber or artificial plastic materials	"
719.92	Taps, cocks, valves and similar appliances, n.e.s.—(BTN 84.61)—	
719.9201*	Taps, cocks, etc. of iron or steel.	"
719.9202*	Taps, cocks, etc. of non-ferrous metals	"
719.9203*	Industrial valves (including pressure reducing valves and thermostatically controlled valves)	"
719.9209	Others	"
719.93	Transmission shafts and cranks, pulleys, etc.—(BTN 84.63)—	
719.9301*	Bearing housing and plain shaft bearing	"
719.9302*	Pulleys, power transmission	"
719.9303*	Pulleys and pulley blocks, n.e.s. (excluding pulley tackle)	"
719.9304	Transmission shafts, cranks, gears, flywheels, clutches and shaft coupling	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
719.94	Metal plastic joints (gaskets)—(BTN 84-64)—	
719.9401	Asbestos metallic packings and gaskets <i>excluding</i> gaskets of asbestos board reinforced with metal gauze or wire	Kg.
719.9409	Gaskets and similar joints of metal sheeting combined with other material or of laminated metal foil	"
719.99	Machinery parts, non-electrical, n.e.s.—(BTN 84-65)—	"
719.9900	Machinery parts (except electrical) not assignable to a particular class of machinery, n.e.s.	"
DIVISION 72—ELECTRICAL MACHINERY APPARATUS AND APPLIANCES		
Group 722—Electric power machinery and switchgear		
722.1	Electric power machinery—(BTN 85-01)—	
722.11	Generators and generating sets—	
X 722.1101	A. C. generators	No. and total KW
X 722.1102	D. C. Generators	"
+ 722.1103	Complete generating sets with diesel engines	"
X 722.1104	Complete generating sets with steam engines	"
X 722.1105	Complete generating sets with water turbine	"
X 722.1109	Complete generating sets, n.e.s.	"
X 722.1111	Parts of generators	Kg.
722.12	Motors, electric—	
X 722.1201	A. C. squirrel cage induction motors, 3 phase type from 1 to 20 H.P.	No. and total H.P.
X 722.1202	A. C. squirrel cage induction motors, 3 phase type above 20 to 50 H.P.	"
X 722.1203	A. C. squirrel cage induction motors, 3 phase type above 50 to 100 H.P.	"
X 722.1204	A. C. squirrel cage induction motors, 3 phase type above 100 H.P.	"
X 722.1205	A. C. slipring motors below 10 H.P.	"
X 722.1206	A. C. slipring motors from 10 to 50 H.P.	"
X 722.1207	A. C. slipring motors above 50 to 100 H.P.	"
X 722.1208	A. C. slipring motors above 100 H.P.	"
X 722.1211	A. C. single phase F. H. P. motor (upto 1/4 H.P.)	"
X 722.1212	A. C. single phase F. H. P. motor (above 1/4 H.P.)	"
X 722.1213	A. C. single phase motors, other than F. H. P.	"
X 722.1214	Other type of A. C. motors upto 50 H.P.	"
X 722.1215	Other types of A. C. motors above 50 H.P.	"
X 722.1216	D. C. motors 1 to 50 H.P.	"
X 722.1217	D. C. motors above 50 H.P.	"
X 722.1218	D. C. Fractional H. P. motors	"
X 722.1221	Universal motors, all types	"
X 722.1229	Electric motors, n.e.s.	"
X 722.1231	Traction motors	No. and total KVA

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
X 722.1239	Parts and accessories of electric motors	(Kg.
722.13	Transformers (including instrument and welding transformers)—	
722.1301 X	Up to 37.5 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A.	No. and total KV
722.1302 X	Up to 37.5 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1303 X	Up to 37.5 K.V. rating above 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1304 X	Upto 37.5 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1305 X	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1306 X	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1307 X	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating above 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1308 X	Above 37.5 to 66 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1311 X	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1312 X	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1313 X	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating above 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1314 X	Above 66 to 132 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1315 X	Above 132 K.V. rating upto 3,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1316 X	Above 132 K.V. rating above 3,000 to 5,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1317 X	Above 132 K.V. rating above 5,000 to 10,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1318 X	Above 132 K.V. rating above 10,000 K.V.A.	"
722.1319 X	Parts and accessories of transformers	Kg.
722.19	Electric power machinery, n.e.s.—	
722.1901 X	Rotary converters	No.
722.1902 X	Static converters	"
722.1903 X	Rectifiers and rectifying apparatus (e.g., mercury arc rectifiers <i>excluding</i> valves and tubes).	"
722.1904 X	Inductors	"
722.1905 X	Choke coils (chokes)	"
722.1909 X	Other power machinery	"
722.1911	Parts of electric power machinery, n.e.s.	Kg.
722.2	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking or for protecting electrical circuits (switchgear, etc.)— (BTN 85-19)—	
722.21	Control and switch gear—	
722.2101 X	Oil circuit breakers for use above 660V	No. and total KVA
722.2102 X	Oil circuit breakers and oil switches of rating 10 amps. or below for use at 660 V or below.	"
722.2103 X	Oil circuit breakers and oil switches of rating over 10 amps for use at 660 V or below.	"
722.2104 X	Motor starters for A. C. motors running at constant speed <i>including</i> reversing starters at 660V or below	No.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
722.2105	Motor starters for A. C. motors running at constant speed at above 660V.	No.
722.2106	Motor control gear and motor starters for D.C. motors either running at constant speed or speed control at any voltage	"
722.2107	Switch fuse units of switch rating upto 15 amps. rewirable	"
722.2108	Switch fuse units of switch rating above 15 amps. high rupturing capacity or rewirable.	"
722.2111	Fuses, rewirable	No. and Kg.
722.2112	Fuses, high rupturing capacity	"
722.2113	Fuse gear	"
722.2114	Relays	"
722.2115	Switch boards and control panels	No.
722.2121	Switches of plastics	"
722.2122	Switches of other materials	"
722.2129	Control and switchgear, n.e.s.	"
722.22	Electrical apparatus for making and breaking or for protecting electrical circuits, n.e.s.—	
722.2201	Electrical resistance wire, bare, nichrome	Kg.
722.2202	Electrical resistance wire, bare, other than nichrome	"
722.2203	Electric resistance wire, insulated, nichrome	"
722.2204	Electric resistance wire, insulated, other than nichrome	"
722.2205	Potentiometers	No.
722.2209	Other resistors, fixed or variable, not for heating.	Kg.
722.2211	Automatic voltage regulators (rheostatic, inductance, motor driven and vibrating contact).	No.
722.2212	Lighting arrestors	Kg.
722.2213	Plugs, sockets and lampholders of plastics	No.
722.2214	Plugs, sockets and lampholders of other materials.	"
722.2219	Others (e.g., surge suppressors terminals, terminal strips, junction boxes).	Kg.
722.2221	Parts and accessories of switchgear, etc.	"
Group 723—Equipment for distributing electricity		
723.1	Insulated wire and cable— (BTN 85-23)	
723.11	Insulated wire (other than resistance wire)—	
723.1101	Enamelled copper winding wire	"
723.1109	Insulated copper winding wire and strips, n.e.s.	"
723.1111	Asbestos covered wire	Metre and Kg.
723.1112	Plastic insulated wire	"
723.1113	Rubber insulated wire	"
723.1119	Insulated wire, n.e.s.	"
723.12	Insulated cables and flexes—	
723.1201	Dry core paper insulated telephone cable	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
X 723.1209 X	Other insulated cables, cords and flexes for telephone and telegraph purpose	Kg.
X 723.1211 X	Lead alloy sheathed cables for lighting purposes	Metre and Kg.
X 723.1212 X	Paper insulated cables, n.e.s.	"
X 723.1213 X	Plastic insulated cables and flexes	Metre
X 723.1214 X	Rubber insulated cables and flexes	"
X 723.1215 X	Varnished cambric insulated cables and flexes	"
X 723.1216 X	Co-axial cables	"
X 723.1219 X	Insulated cables, cords and flexes, n.e.s.	"
723.2	Electrical insulating equipment—	
723.21	Electrical insulators—(BTN 85-25)	
X 723.2101 X	Porcelain discs and strings below 6.6 KV	Tonne
X 723.2102 X	Porcelain discs and strings 6.6 KV and above	"
X 723.2111 X	Porcelain post insulators below 6.6 KV	"
X 723.2112 X	Porcelain post insulators 6.6 KV to 11 KV	"
X 723.2113 X	Porcelain post insulators above 11 KV to 66 KV	"
X 723.2114 X	Porcelain post insulators above 66 KV to 132 KV	"
X 723.2115 X	Porcelain post insulators above 132 KV	"
X 723.2121 X	Porcelain pin insulators below 6.6 KV	"
X 723.2122 X	Porcelain pin insulators 6.6 KV to 11 KV	"
X 723.2123 X	Porcelain pin insulators above 11 KV to 66 KV	"
X 723.2124 X	Porcelain pin insulators above 66 KV	"
X 723.2131 X	Porcelain solid core insulators (H.T.)	"
X 723.2141 X	Telegraph and telephone insulators of porcelain (shackles, reels, cartons, cleats) (L.T.)	"
X 723.2151 X	Insulators, other than of porcelain	Kg.
723.22	Other insulating fittings for electrical equipment—(BTN 85-26)	
X 723.2201 X	Porcelain bushings below 6.6 KV	Tonne
X 723.2202 X	Porcelain bushings 6.6 KV to 11 KV	"
X 723.2203 X	Porcelain bushings above 11 KV to 66 KV	"
X 723.2204 X	Porcelain bushings above 66 KV	"
X 723.2209 X	Other porcelain fittings for electrical equipment	"
X 723.2211 X	Electrical insulating fittings other than porcelain	Kg.
723.23	Electrical conduit tubing and joints therefor, of base metal lined with insulating material—(BTN 85-27)	
X 723.2300 X	Electrical conduit tubing, etc.	"
	<i>Group 724—Telecommunications apparatus</i>	
724.1	Television broadcast receiver, whether or not combined with gramophone or radio—(BTN 85-15A)	
X 724.1001	X Complete sets, assembled or not	No.
X 724.1002	X Parts	Kg.
724.2	Radio broadcast receivers, whether or not combined with gramophone—(BTN 85-15B)	
724.2001 X	Radio-phonographs	No.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
724.2002X	Domestic radio receiver sets, other than transistor sets.	No.
724.2003X	Transistor radio receiver sets	"
724.2009X	Other radio receiver sets	"
724.2011X	Component parts (other than loudspeakers and receiving valves and tubes)	Kg.
724.9	Telecommunications equipment, n.e.s.—	
724.91	Electrical line telephone and telegraph equipment—(BTN 85.13)	
724.9101X	Telegraph apparatus and instruments	No.
724.9102X	Telephone apparatus and instruments	"
724.9103X	Parts of telephone and telegraph equipment	Kg.
724.92	Microphones, loudspeakers and amplifiers—(BTN 85.14)	
724.9201X	Microphones	No.
724.9202X	Loudspeakers other than radio	"
724.9203X	Radio loudspeakers	"
724.9204X	Amplifiers	"
724.9209X	Parts of microphones, etc.	Kg.
724.99	Other telecommunications equipments—(BTN 85.15c)	
724.9901X	Radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus.	No.
724.9902X	Radio-broadcasting and television transmission apparatus and television cameras	"
724.9903X	Apparatus for wireless reception incorporated in a single unit with transmitting apparatus n.e.s.	"
724.9904X	Radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.	"
724.9911X	Parts of radio telegraphic and radio telephonic transmission and reception apparatus.	Kg.
724.9912X	Parts of radio-broadcasting and television transmission apparatus and parts of television camera (excluding radio transmitting and television camera tubes).	"
724.9913X	Parts for combined wireless reception and transmitting apparatus other than for radio telegraph and radio telephone.	"
724.9914X	Parts of radio navigational aid apparatus, radar apparatus and radio remote control apparatus.	"
	Group 725—Domestic electric equipment	
725.0	Domestic electric equipment—	
725.01	Domestic refrigerators, electrical—(BTN 84.15c)	
725.0101X	Complete, whether or not assembled	No.
725.0102X	Parts	Kg.
725.02	Domestic washing machines, whether or not electrical—(BTN 84.40b)	
725.0201X	Complete, whether or not assembled	No.
725.0202X	Parts	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Unit of Quantity
725.03	Electro-mechanical domestic appliances, n.e.s.— (BTN 85-06)	
725.0301 ✓ 7	Air circulator	No.
725.0302 ✓ X	Blowers, portable	"
725.0303 ✓ X	Ceiling fans	"
725.0304 ✓ X	Pedestal fans	"
725.0305 ✓ X	Railway carriage fans	"
725.0306 ✓ Y	Table fans	"
725.0311 ✓ ✓	Electric coffee mills and food grinders	"
725.0312 ✓	Electric vacuum cleaners	"
725.0319 ✓	Other electro-mechanical domestic appliances	"
725.0321 ✓ ✓	Regulators and parts of electric fans	Kg.
725.0322 ✓ ✓	Parts of electro-mechanical domestic appliances, n.e.s.	"
725.04	Electric shavers and hair clippers—(BTN 85-07)	
725.0400 Y	Electric shavers and hair clippers	"
725.05	Electric space heating equipment, etc.—(BTN 85-12)	
725.0501 ✓	Domestic room heaters	No.
725.0502 X	Domestic water heaters including immersion heaters.	"
725.0503 R	Stoves, ovens, etc., for cooking	"
725.0504 X	Smoothing irons and electric hair dressing appli- ances.	"
725.0511 ✓	Electrical heating resistors, other than those of carbon.	Kg.
725.0519 ✓	Other parts of electro-thermic domestic appli- ances.	"
	Group 726—Electric apparatus for medical purposes and radiological apparatus	
726.1	Electromedical apparatus—(BTN 90-17A)	
726.1001 X	Defrillators and Heart pacers	No.
726.1002 X	Electrocardiographs and Electro-encaphalographs.	"
726.1003 X	Hypothermia machine	"
726.1004 X	Ultraviolet and infrared lamps with stands	"
726.1009 ✓	Other electric apparatus for medical purposes	"
726.1011 X	Parts	Kg.
726.2	X-Ray apparatus—(BTN 90-20)	
726.2001 X	X-ray generators and apparatus based on the use of x-rays of the radiations from the radio- active substances (including radiography and radio-therapy apparatus).	No.
726.2002 X	X-ray tubes and valves	"
726.2009 X	Parts of x-ray apparatus, n.e.s.	Kg.

Code No.

Unit/Units
of
Quantity

Group 729—Other electrical machinery and apparatus

729.1	Batteries and accumulators—	
729.11	Primary batteries and cells—(BTN 85-03)	
729.1101 X	Flash light batteries	No. and Kg.
729.1102 X	Other dry cell primary batteries	"
729.1103 X	Wet cell primary batteries	"
729.1109 X	Parts of primary batteries, n.e.s.	Kg.
729.12	Electric accumulators (storage batteries)—(BTN 85-04)	
729.1201 X	Nickel-cadmium type	No. and Kg.
729.1202 X	Lead acid type	"
729.1209 X	Others	"
729.1211 X	Hard rubber accumulator cases and separators	Kg.
729.1219 X	Parts of electric accumulators, n.e.s.	"
729.2	Electric lamps—(BTN 85-20)	
729.21	Electric discharge lamps—	
729.2101 X	Fluorescent tube lamps	No.
729.2102 X	Mercury vapour lamps	"
729.2109 X	Other sorts (e.g. neon or argon glow lamps, sodium vapour lamps).	"
729.22	Electric filament lamps—	
729.2201 X	Bulbs for torches	"
729.2202 X	Miniature bulbs, n.e.s.	"
729.2203 X	Bulbs for automobiles	"
729.2204 X	Gas filled electric bulbs	"
729.2205 X	Studio lamps	"
729.2209 X	Other incandescent glow lamps	"
729.23	Other electric lamps—	
729.2301 X	Electric arc lamps	"
729.2302 X	Electrically ignited photographic flash bulbs	"
729.2303 X	Infra-red electric bulbs	"
729.2304 X	Ultra-violet electric bulbs or tubes	"
729.24	Parts of electric lamps, n.e.s.—	
729.2400 X	Parts of electric lamps, n.e.s.	Kg.
729.3	Thermionic, etc. valves and tubes, photocells, transistors, etc.—(BTN 85-21)	
729.3001 X	Radio receiving tubes	No.
729.3002 X	Radio transmitting tubes	"
729.3009 X	Thermionic, cold cathode and photo-cathode valves and tubes (including vapour or gas filled valves and tubes, cathod ray tubes, television camera tubes and mercury arc rectifying valves and tubes) : photocells ; crystal diodes, crystal triodes and other crystal valves (for example, transistors) ; mounted piezo-electric crystals, n.e.s.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
729.4	Automotive electrical equipments—	
729.41	Electrical starting and ignition equipment for internal combustion engines— (BTN 85-08)	
729.4101 X	Distributors	No.
729.4102 X	Generators (including magneto dynamo)	"
729.4103 X	Ignition coil	"
729.4104 X	Sparking plugs (including glow plugs)	"
729.4105 X	Starter motors	"
729.4109 X	Others	Kg.
729.42	Electrical lighting, etc. equipment for vehicles— (BTN 85-09)	
729.4201 X	Automobile lighting equipment, n.e.s.	—
729.4202 X	Headlamps, complete (sealed beam)	No.
729.4203 X	Horns	"
729.4204 X	Wind screen wiper, defrosters and demisters	"
729.4209 X	Other electrical lighting and signalling equipment for cycles or motor vehicles.	Kg.
729.5	Electrical measuring and controlling instruments and apparatus—	
729.51	Electricity supply meters—(BTN 50-26A)	
729.5100 X	Electricity supply meters	No.
729.52	Other electrical measuring and controlling instruments and apparatus—(BTN 90-28)	"
729.5201 X	Ammeters	"
729.5202 X	Apparatus for physical or chemical analysis, electrical.	"
729.5203 X	Automatic temperature controlling apparatus, electrical.	"
729.5204 X	Counters, electrical	"
729.5205 X	Frequency meters	"
729.5206 X	Meters, electrical, n.e.s.	"
729.5207 X	Power-factor indicator and recorder	"
729.5208 X	Testing machines, electrical	"
729.5211 X	Voltmeters	"
729.5219 X	Others	"
729.6	Electro-mechanical hand tools—(BTN 85-05)	
729.6001 X	Electric drills (portable)	"
729.6009 X	Other tools for working in the hand, with self-contained electric motors.	"
729.6011 X	Parts	Kg.
729.7	Electron and proton accelerators—(BTN 85-22A)	
729.7001 X	Complete, whether or not assembled	No.
729.7002 X	Parts	Kg.
729.9	Electrical machinery and apparatus, n.e.s.—	
729.91	Electro-magnets, permanent magnets and electro-magnetic appliances—(BTN 85-02)	
729.9101 X	Electro-magnets; permanent magnets and articles of special materials for permanent magnets, being blanks of such magnets.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
729.9102 X	Electro-magnetic and permanent magnet chucks, clamps, vices and similar work holders; electro-magnetic clutches and couplings; electro-magnetic brakes; electro-magnetic lifting heads.	Kg.
729.92	Electric furnaces, electric welding and cutting apparatus—(BTN 85.11)	
729.9201 X	Electric furnace for melting	No. and Kg.
729.9202 X	Electric furnace for heating and heat treatment	"
729.9209 X	Electric induction and dielectric heating equipment, n.e.s.	"
729.9211 X	A. C. arc welding machinery, manual	"
729.9212 X	Argon arc welding machinery, manual	"
729.9219 X	Other manual electric welding machinery	"
729.9221 X	Automatic spot welding machinery	"
729.9222 X	Automatic butt welding machinery	"
729.9229 X	Other automatic electric welding machinery	"
729.9231 X	Electric brazing and soldering machines and apparatus and similar electric machines and apparatus for cutting, n.e.s.	"
729.9241 X	Parts and accessories of electric furnace etc., n.e.s.	Kg.
729.93	Electric traffic control equipment—(BTN 85.16)	
729.9301 X	For railways	—
729.9302 X	For roadways, port installations and airfields	"
729.94	Electric sound or visual signalling apparatus, n.e.s.—(BTN 85.17)	
729.9401 X	Bells, sirens, burglar or fire alarms etc., n.e.s.	No.
729.9402 X	Indicator panels, etc., n.e.s.	"
729.9409 X	Others	"
729.9411 X	Parts	Kg.
729.95	Electrical condensers (capacitors)—(BTN 85.18)	
729.9501 X	Condensers for telephone and wireless	No.
729.9502 X	Power capacitors (condensers, static, for power factor correction) $\frac{1}{2}$ K. V. A. and above.	No. and Total KVA
729.9503 X	Electric condensers for power (excluding switch-gear).	No.
729.9509 X	Others	"
729.9511 X	Parts of electrical condensers, fixed or variable	Kg.
729.96	Electrical carbons—(BTN 85.24)	
729.9601 X	Arc lamp carbons	No.
729.9602 X	Battery carbons	"
729.9603 X	Carbon blocks, plates and bars for manufacture of electrical brushes.	"
729.9604 X	Carbon brushes	"
729.9605 X	Carbon furnace electrodes	"
729.9609 X	Other carbon articles of a kind used for electrical purposes.	"
182 CIS/63		13

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
729.98	Electrical parts of machinery and appliances, n.e.s.—(BTN 85-28)	
729.9800 X	Electrical parts of machinery and appliances covered by heading No. 729.99	Kg.
729.99	Other electrical goods and apparatus, n.e.s.— (BTN 85-22B)	
729.9900 X	Electrical goods and apparatus (except those suitable for use solely or principally as parts of other machines or apparatus) n.e.s.	No.
DIVISION 73—TRANSPORT-EQUIPMENT		
Group 731—Railway vehicles		
731.1	Railway locomotives, steam and tenders therefor— (BTN 86-01)	
731.1000	Railway locomotive, steam, and tenders therefor .	No.
731.2	Railway locomotives, electric, other than self- generating—(BTN 86-02)	
731.2000	Railway locomotives, electric, other than self- generating.	"
731.3	Railway locomotives, other than steam or electric— (BTN 86-03)	
731.3000	Railway locomotives, other than steam or electric .	"
731.4	Mechanically-propelled railway and tramway cars, passenger, freight or maintenance— (BTN 86-04)	
731.4000	Mechanically-propelled railway and tramway cars.	"
731.5	Railway and tramway passenger cars (coaches) not mechanically propelled (<i>including</i> special purpose coaches for passenger service such as luggage vans, travelling post offices, etc.)—(BTN 86-05)	
731.5000	Railway and tramway passenger cars (coaches) not mechanically propelled	"
731.6	Railway and tramway freight and maintenance cars, not mechanically propelled—	
731.61	Railway and tramway service vehicles—BTN 86-06)	
731.6100	Railway and tramway rolling stock, the following : workshops, cranes and other service vehicles.	No.
731.62	Railway and tramway goods wagons (freight cars)—(BTN 86-07)	
731.6200	Railway and tramway goods vans, goods wagons and trucks.	"
731.63	Road-rail and similar containers—(BTN 86-08)	
731.6300	Road-rail and similar containers specially designed and equipped to be equally suitable for transport by rail, road and ship.	"
731.7	Parts of railway locomotives and rolling-stock, n.e.s.(BTN 86-09)	
731.7001	Axles boxes, brake gear for railways	Tonne
731.7002	Axles, wheels, metal tyres, hoops and hubs and other parts of wheels for railway locomotives.	"
731.7003	Axles, wheels, etc. for railway wagons and carriages	"
731.7004	Buffers for rolling-stock, coupling gear and cor- ridor connection for railway.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
731.7005	Coach work for railway	Tonne
731.7006	Frames, underframes and bogies for railway	"
731.7009	Other parts for railway	"
731.7011	Parts of tramway	"
Group 732—Road motor vehicles		
732.1	Passenger motor cars (other than buses or special vehicles), whether or not assembled—(BTN 87-02A)	
732.11	Assembled—	
732.1101	Motor cars, new	No.
732.1102	Jeep and landrover type vehicles	"
732.1103	Second hand or used motor cars (including jeep and landrover).	"
732.12	Not assembled—	
732.200	Complete units not assembled	"
732.2	Buses (including trolley buses), whether or not assembled—(BTN 87-02B)	
732.2000	Buses	"
732.3	Lorries and trucks (including ambulance, etc.), whether or not assembled—(BTN 87-02C)	
732.31	Assembled—	
732.3101	New	"
732.3102	Second hand or used	"
732.32	Not assembled—	
732.3200	Complete units not assembled	"
732.4	Special purpose lorries, trucks and vans, whether or not assembled—(BTN 87-03)	
732.4001	Fire engines	"
732.4009	Others (such as breakdown lorries, fire escapes, snow ploughs, spraying lorries, crane-lorries, searchlight lorries, mobile workshops and mobile radiological units).	"
732.5	Road tractors for tractor trailer combinations—(BTN 87-01B)	
732.5000	Road tractors for tractor trailer combinations	"
732.6	Chassis with engines mounted of a kind used for vehicles of heading 732.1—(BTN 87-04A)	
732.6000	Chassis with engines mounted for passenger motor cars.	"
732.7	Other chassis with engines mounted—(BTN 87-04B)	
732.7001	For tractors classified in heading No. 712.5	"
732.7009	Others	"
732.8	Bodies, chassis, frames and other parts of motor vehicles, other than motor cycles (not including rubber tyres, engines, chassis with engines mounted, electrical parts)—	
732.81	Bodies for motor vehicles other than for motor-cycles—(BTN 87-05)	
732.8101	Initial equipment	Kg.
732.8102	Replacement parts	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
732.89	Other parts for motor vehicles other than for motorcycles—(BTN 87-06)	
732.8901 ✓	For tractors classified in heading No. 712.5	Kg.
732.8902	For the vehicles classified in headings 732.1 to 732.5—initial equipment.	"
732.8903	For the vehicles classified in headings 732.1 to 732.5—replacement parts.	"
732.9	Motorcycles, motorised cycles and their parts—	
732.91	Motor cycles, auto-cycles, etc., and side-cars—(BTN 87-09)	
732.9101	Auto rickshaws	No.
732.9102	Motor cycles with or without side-cars	"
732.9103	Motor scooters with or without side-cars	"
732.9104	Moped (auto cycles)	"
732.9109	Motorized cycles, etc., n.e.s. and side-cars	"
732.92	Parts solely for use of vehicles of heading 732.91—(BTN 87-12A)	
732.9200	Parts and accessories of motor cycles, etc., (not including rubber tyres, engines and electric parts).	Kg.
	Group 733—Road vehicles other than motor vehicles	
733.1	Bicycles and other cycles, not motorized, and their parts—	
733.11	Cycles, not motorized—(BTN 87-10)	
733.1101	Bicycles	No.
733.1109	Others (cycle rickshaws, delivery cycles, tricycles, etc.).	"
733.12	Parts of vehicles of headings 733.11 and 733.4—(BTN 87-12b)	
733.1201	Bicycle chains	Kg. and No.
733.1202	Bicycle free wheels	"
733.1203	Bicycle hubs	"
733.1204	Bicycle rims	"
733.1205	Bicycle saddles	No.
733.1206	Bicycle spokes	Kg.
733.1209	Other parts of bicycles	"
733.1211	Parts of other cycles	"
733.1212	Parts of invalid carriages, etc.	"
733.3	Trailers and other vehicles, not motorized, and their parts—(BTN 87-14)	
733.3001	Trailers	No.
733.3009	Other vehicles, not motorized	"
733.3011	Parts of trailers, etc. (excluding rubber tyres)	Kg.
733.4	Invalid carriages, fitted with means of mechanical propulsion—(BTN 87-11)	
733.4000	Invalid carriages, fitted with means of mechanical propulsion.	No.

Code No.	Group 734— <i>Aircraft</i>	Unit/Units of Quantity
734.1	Aircraft, heavier-than-air—(BTN 88·02)	
734.1001	Aeroplanes, whether or not assembled	No.
734.1002	Aircraft for or after repair	”
734.1003	Helicopter	”
734.1009	Others	”
734.9	Airships, balloons and parts of aircraft, airships and balloons—	
734.91	Airships and balloons—(BTN 88·01)	
734.9100	Airships and balloons	”
734.92	Parts of aircraft, airships and balloons (not including rubber tyres, engines or electric parts)—(BTN 88·03)	
734.9201	Parts of aeroplanes	Kg.
734.9202	Others	”
	Group 735—<i>Ships and boats</i>	
735.1	Warships of all kinds—(BTN 89·01A)	
735.1000	Warships of all kinds	No.
735.3	Ships and boats, other than warships—(BTN 89·01B)	
735.31	Complete, whether or not assembled—	
735.3101	Boats	”
735.3102	Canoes, wooden	”
735.3103	Launches	”
735.3104	Ships exceeding 100 gross registered tons	”
735.3105	Ships for or after repairs	”
735.3109	Ships, n.e.s.	”
735.32	Incomplete, whether or not assembled—	
735.3200	Incomplete or unfinished	”
735.8	Ships, boats and other vessels for breaking up—(BTN 89·04)	
735.8000	Ships, boats and other vessels for breaking up	”
735.9	Ships and boats, n.e.s.—	
735.91	Tugs—(BTN 89·02)	
735.9100	Tugs	”
735.92	Special purpose vessels (<i>e.g.</i> , light-vessels, dredgers, etc.)—(BTN 89·03)	
735.9201	Dredgers of all kinds	”
735.9209	Light-vessels, fire-floats, floating cranes and other vessels the navigability of which is subsidiary to their main function ; floating docks.	”
735.93	Floating structure, other than vessels (<i>e.g.</i> , coffer-dams, buoys, landing stages, beacons)(BTN 89·05)	
735.9300	Floating structures other than vessels	”

SECTION 8—MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES.

NOTES

1. Group 821 *excludes* :

- (a) Pneumatic or water mattresses, pillows or cushions ;
- (b) Lamps and lighting fittings ;
- (c) Articles of stones or ceramic materials used as chairs, tables for parks, and vestibules ;
- (d) Mirrors ;
- (e) Furniture designed as parts of refrigerators, sewing machines, etc. ;
- (f) Clocks and clock cases ;
- (g) Toy furniture ;
- (h) Billiard tables and other furniture specially constructed for games and conjuring tricks ;
- (i) Chairs and other seats and furniture if not designed for placing on the floor or ground except kitchen cabinets and cupboards, folding seats and beds, unit book cases and similar unit furniture designed to be fixed to the wall or to stand one on the other.

2.1. Group 841 *excludes* :

- (a) Old clothing ;
- (b) Orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses or the like and
- (c) Unfinished or incomplete articles of clothing.

2.2. For the purpose of headings numbered 841.11 to 841.14 :

- (a) Articles which cannot be identified as either (i) men's or boys' garments or (ii) as women's or girls' garments are to be classified as women's, girls' and infants' garments ;
- (b) The expression "infants' garments" is to be taken to apply to (i) garments for young children which are not identifiable as for wear exclusively by boys or by girls and (ii) babies' napkins.

2.3. Scarves and articles of the scarf type, square or approximately square, of which no side exceeds sixty centimetres are to be classified as handkerchiefs (841.21). Handkerchiefs of which any side exceeds sixty centimetres are to be classified under heading No. 841.22.

3.1. Group 842 *excludes* furskins or parts thereof sewn together in rectangles, crosses or trapeziums, without the addition of other materials (613.0) but includes other assembled skins ready for immediate use (or requiring only cutting to become ready for use) and skins or parts of skins sewn together in the form of garments or parts of accessories of garments or of other articles.

3.2. Articles of apparel and clothing accessories (except gloves, footwear or headgear), lined with furskins or articles of fur or to which furskin or artificial fur is attached on the outside except as mere trimming are classified under heading Nos. 842.01 or 842.02 as the case may be.

4.1. Group 851 excludes :

- (a) Footwear, without applied soles, knitted or crocheted (841.42) or of other textile fabric except felt (656.92) ;
- (b) Old footwear ;
- (c) Articles of asbestos ;
- (d) Orthopaedic footwear ;
- (e) Skating boots with skates attached (894.42).

4.2. For the purpose of heading No. 851.01, the expression "rubber or artificial plastic materials" is to be taken to include any textile fabric coated or covered externally with one or both of those materials.

5.1. Group 861 excludes :

- (a) Articles of a kind used in machines, instruments or apparatus of (i) unhardened vulcanised rubber, (ii) of leather or of composition leather or (iii) of textile material ;
- (b) Laboratory chemical or industrial wares of glass, refractory or ceramic materials ;
- (c) Mirrors other than optical and elements of optical glass not optically worked ;
- (d) Pumps incorporating measuring devices ;
- (e) Weight operated counting and checking machinery, and separately imported weights for balances ;
- (f) Fittings for adjusting work or tools on machine tools including fittings with optical devices for reading the scale (for example, "optical" dividing heads) but not those which are in themselves essentially optical instruments (for example, alignment telescopes) ;
- (g) Searchlights and spotlights of a kind used on motor vehicles, and radio navigational aid or radar apparatus ;
- (h) Cinematographic sound recorders, reproducers, and re-recorders, operating solely by a magnetic process (891.11) and magnetic sound-heads (891.12) ;
- (i) Capacity measures ;
- (j) Electromedical apparatus ;
- (k) Apparatus based on X-rays ;
- (l) Electrical measuring, checking, analysing or automatically controlling instruments and apparatus.

5.2. Heading No. 861.31 is to be taken not to apply to astronomical telescopes of a kind unsuitable for terrestrial observation (861.32), or to telescopic sights for fittings to firearms, periscopic telescopes for fitting to submarines or tanks, or to telescopes for machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus of group 861 ; such telescopic sights and telescopes are to be classified in heading No. 861.39.

5.3. Instruments etc. classifiable both in heading No. 861.39 and in heading No. 861.93, are to be classified in the latter heading.

5.4. An incomplete or unfinished machine, appliance, instrument or apparatus of group 861 is to be classified with the corresponding complete or finished machine, etc. provided it has the essential character of that complete or finished article. Parts or accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with machines etc. falling within this group are to be classified as follows :

(a) Parts or accessories relating to group 861 constituting in themselves machines, appliances, instruments or apparatus (including optical elements of headings numbered 861.11 or 861.12) of any particular heading of this group or group 864 or Division 71 and 72 (except heading Nos. 719.32 ; 719.41 ; 719.66 ; 719.99 and 729.98) are to be classified in that heading.

(b) Other parts or accessories are to be classified in heading No. 861.99 if they answer to the terms of that heading otherwise, they are to be classified in the heading appropriate, to the machine, appliance, instrument or apparatus itself.

6.. Heading No. 862.3 is to be taken to apply only to :

(a) Chemical products mixed or compounded for photographic uses (for example, sensitised emulsions, developers and fixers) ; and

(b) Unmixed substances suitable for such uses and put up in measured portions or put up for sale by retail in a form ready for use. The heading does not apply to photographic pastes or gums, varnishes or similar products.

7. Group 863 does not cover waste or scrap material.

8. In group 864, the expression " watch movement " means movements regulated by a balance-wheel and hairspring and not exceeding twelve millimetres in thickness measured with the plate and bridges. Heading Nos. 864.13 and 864.25 are to be taken not to apply to spring-operated or weight-operated motors not fitted, nor adapted to be fitted with escapements (711.89). This group does not cover weights, clock or watch glasses, watch chains or straps, parts of electrical equipment, ball bearings or bearing balls or parts of general use. Clock and watch springs are to be classified as clock or watch parts (864.29). Movements and other parts suitable for use both in clocks or watches and in other articles (for example, precision instruments) are to be taken as falling within this group and not within any other group.

9. Group 891 *excludes* microphones, amplifiers, loud-speakers and head phones and other instruments, etc. for use with but not incorporated in or housed in the same cabinet as instruments of this group ; sound recorders or re-producers combined with a radio receiver (724.2), bows and sticks and similar devices used in playing the musical instruments of heading Nos. 891.42 and 891.84 imported with such instruments in numbers normal thereto and clearly intended for use therewith, are to be classified in the same heading as the relative instruments. Perforated music rolls (891.9) and gramophone records and the like (891.2) imported with an instrument are to be treated as separate articles and not as forming a part of such instrument.

10.1. Group 892 *excludes* :

- (a) Paper, paperboard, or cellulose wadding, or articles thereof, in which printing is merely incidental to their primary use ;
- (b) Playing cards ;
- (c) Articles included under group 896.

10.2. Newspapers, journals and periodicals which are bound otherwise than in paper, and sets of newspapers, journals or periodicals comprising more than one number under a single cover are to be treated as falling within heading No. 892.11 and not within 892.2.

10.3. Heading No. 892.11 is to be extended to apply to :

- (a) A collection of printed reproductions of, for example, works of art or drawings, with a relative text, put up with numbered pages in a form suitable for binding into one or more volumes ;
- (b) A pictorial supplement accompanying, and subsidiary to a bound volume ; and
- (c) Printed parts of books or booklets in the form of assembled or separate sheets or signatures constituting the whole or part of a complete work and designed for binding. However, printed pictures or illustrations not bearing a text whether in the form of signatures or separate sheets, fall in heading No. 892.99.

10.4. Heading Nos. 892.11 and 892.2 are to be taken not to apply to publications issued for advertising purposes by or for an advertiser named therein or to publications which are primarily devoted to advertising (including tourist propaganda). Such publications are to be taken as falling within heading No. 892.99.

10.5. For the purpose of heading No. 892.12, the expression "children's picture books" means books for children in which the pictures form the principal interest and the text is subsidiary. For the purpose of heading No. 892.92, the expression "manuscripts and typescripts" is to be taken to extend to carbon copies or copies on sensitised paper of manuscripts and typescripts. References in group 892 to printed matter of any kind include references to any matter of that kind which is reproduced by means of a duplicating machine. For the purpose of heading No. 892.42, the expression "picture postcards" means cards consisting essentially of an illustration and bearing printed indications of their use.

11. Group 893 relates to articles of materials of the kinds described in Group 581.

12.1. Group 894 *excludes* :

- (a) Christmas tree candles (899.31) ;
- (b) Fireworks or other pyrotechnic articles (571.3) ;
- (c) Yarns, monofils, cords or gut and the like for fishing, cut to length but not made up into fishing lines ;
- (d) Sports bags (831.0) ;

- (e) Sports clothing, headgear or gloves ;
- (f) Textile flags or bunting or sails for boats or landcraft ;
- (g) Sports footwear (other than skating boots with skates attached), cricket pads, shin-guards or the like ;
- (h) Climbing sticks, whips, riding crops or the like ;
- (i) Unmounted glass eyes for dolls or other toys (665.82) ;
- (j) Sports vehicles (other than tobssleights, toboggans and the like), children's cycles fitted with ball bearings and in the normal form of adults' cycles, sports craft such as canoes and skiffs,
- (k) Spectacles, goggles and the like, for sports and outdoor games, decoy calls and whistles (891.89) ;
- (l) Racket strings, tents or other camping goods.

12.2. An incomplete or unfinished article is to be classified with the corresponding complete or finished article, provided it has the essential character of that complete or finished article. Parts and accessories which are suitable for use solely or principally with articles falling within any heading of the group are to be classified with those articles.

12.3. In heading No. 894.22 the term "dolls" is to be taken to apply only to such articles as are representations of human beings.

13. Heading No. 895.23 excludes eyebrow and other cosmetic pencils (553.0). Heading No. 895.21 excludes mathematical drawing pens (861.93).

14.1. Group 896 excludes :

- (a) Unused postage, revenue or similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined (892.93) ;
- (b) Theatrical scenery, studio back-cloths or the like, of painted canvas (655.46) or ;
- (c) Pearls or precious or semi-precious stones.

14.2. For the purposes of heading No. 896.02, the expression "original engravings, prints and lithographs" means impressions produced directly, in black and white or in colour, of one or several plates wholly executed by hand by the artist, irrespective of the process or of the material employed by him, but not including any mechanical or photo-mechanical process.

14.3. Heading No. 896.03 is to be taken not to apply to mass-produced reproductions or works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character. Separate provision has, however, been made for "handicrafts (other than mass-reproduced reproductions of work of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character)" under a new heading No. 896.07 instead of showing them under different heads, classified according to material.

14.4. Heading No. 896.06 excludes articles classifiable under heading Nos. 896.01 to 896.05. Frames around paintings, drawings, pastels, engravings, prints or lithographs are to be treated as part of those articles, provided they are of a kind and of a value normal to those articles.

15.1. For the purpose of heading No. 897.11, the expression "articles of jewellery" means :

- (a) Any small objects of personal adornment (gem-set or not) (for example, rings, bracelets, necklaces, brooches ear-rings, watch-chains, fobs, pendants, tie-pins, cuff-links, dress-studs, religious or other medals and insignia) and
- (b) Articles of personal use of a kind normally carried in the pocket, in the handbag or on the person (such as cigarette cases, powder boxes, chain purses, cachou boxes).

15.2. For the purposes of heading No. 897.12, the expression "articles of goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares" includes such articles as ornaments, tableware, toilet-ware, smokers' requisites and other articles of household, office or religious use.

15.3. For the purposes of heading No. 897.2, the expression "imitation jewellery" means articles of jewellery within the meaning of paragraph 15.1.(a) above (but not *including* buttons, studs, cuff-links or other articles of heading No. 899.52 or dress combs, hair-slides or the like of heading No. 899.54), not incorporating pearls, precious or semi-precious stones (natural, synthetic or reconstructed) nor (except as plating or as minor constituents) precious metal or rolled precious metal, and composed :

- (a) Wholly or partly of base metal, whether or not plated with precious metal ; or
- (b) Of at least two materials (for example, wood and glass, bone and amber, mother of pearl and artificial plastic material), no account being taken of materials (for example, necklace strings) used only for assembly.

16.1. Heading No. 899.1 *excludes* handicrafts as artware (896.07).

16.2. In heading No. 899.2, the expression "plaiting materials" *includes* straw, osier or willow, bamboos, rushes, reeds, strips of wood, strips of vegetable fibre or bark, unspun textile fibres, monofil and strip of artificial plastic materials or strips of paper, but not strips of leather or composition leather or of felt, human hair, horsehair, textile roving or yarns or monofil or strip of man-made fibres (heading Nos. 651.62 ; 651.72). In heading No. 899.25, the expression "prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making" is to be taken to apply only to unmounted knots and tufts of animal hair vegetable fibre or other material, which are ready for incorporation without division in brooms or brushes, or which require only such further minor processes as glueing or coating the butts, or trimming to shape at the top, to render them ready for such incorporation.

16.3. Heading No. 899.33 is to be taken to apply to :

- (a) Metaldehyde, hexamethylenetetramine and similar substances, put up in forms (for example, tablets, sticks or similar forms) for use as fuels ; fuels with a basis of alcohol, and similar solid or semi-solid fuels ;
- (b) Liquid fuels (for example, petrol) of a kind used in mechanical lighters, in containers of a capacity not exceeding three hundred cubic centimetres ; and

(c) Resin torches, firelighters and the like.

16.4. Heading No. 899.43 is to be taken not to apply to parts, trimmings or accessories of textile material, nor to covers, tassels, thongs, umbrella cases or the like, of any material. Such goods imported with but not fitted to, articles falling within heading No. 899.41 or 899.42 are to be classified separately and are not to be treated as forming part of those articles.

Code No.	Unit/Units of Quantity
----------	------------------------------

SECTION 8—MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES.

DIVISION 81—SANITARY, PLUMBING, HEATING AND LIGHTING FIXTURES AND FITTINGS.

Group 812—*Sanitary, plumbing, heating and lighting fixtures and fittings.*

812.1	Central heating apparatus (Central heating boilers <i>excluding</i> steam-generating, radiators, etc.) and parts thereof— (BTN 73.37)	
812.1000	Central heating boilers (<i>excluding</i> steam-generating boilers of heading No. 711.1), air heaters, unit heaters and radiators, for central heating, not electrically operated and parts thereof of iron or steel	Kg.
812.2	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, baths and other sanitary and plumbing fixtures and fittings of ceramic materials— (BTN 69.10)	
812.2000	Sinks, wash basins, etc. of ceramic materials	..
812.3	Sinks, wash basins, bidets, baths and other sanitary and plumbing fixtures and fittings of iron or steel (whether or not enamelled)—(BTN 73.38 B)	
812.3000	Sinks, wash basins, etc. of iron or steel, whether or not enamelled	..
812.4	Lighting fixtures and fittings, lamps, and lanterns and parts thereof (not <i>including</i> electrical parts)—	
812.41	Illuminating and signalling glassware—(BTN 70.14)	
812.4101	Glass lamps	No.
812.4102	Globes, funnels and chimneys for lamps and lanterns	Kg.
812.4109	Other illuminating glassware (<i>including</i> optical elements of glass, not optically worked nor of optical glass)	..
812.4111	Signalling glassware	..
812.42	Lamps and lighting fittings and parts thereof of base metal, n.e.s.—(BTN 83.07)	
812.4201	Hurricane lanterns	No.
812.4202	Miners' safety lamps with or without batteries	..
812.4203	Oil pressure lamps	..
812.4209	Other metal lamps	..
812.4211	Parts of oil pressure lamps	Kg.
812.4212	Parts of safety lamps	..
812.4219	Lighting fittings and parts, n.e.s.	..

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
812.43	Portable electric battery and magneto lamps—(BTN 85.10)	
812.4301	Flashlight cases, complete	No.
812.4302	Parts of flashlight (<i>excluding</i> bulbs and batteries)	Kg.
812.4303	Portable magneto lamps and parts thereof	"

DIVISION 82—FURNITURE

Group 821—Furniture

Code No.	Description	Unit/Units of Quantity
821.0	Furniture—	
821.01	Chairs and other seats and parts thereof—(BTN 94.01)	
821.0101	Chairs, etc., of wood	No.
821.0102	Chairs, etc., of iron or steel	Kg. and No.
821.0103	Chairs, etc., of wickerwork or bamboo	No.
821.0109	Others	Kg.
821.02	Medical furniture, etc. and parts thereof—(BTN 94.02)	
821.0201	Dentists' and similar chairs	Kg. and No.
821.0202	Operating tables	"
821.0203	Hospital beds with mechanical fittings	"
821.0209	Other medical, dental, surgical or veterinary furniture and parts	Kg.
821.03	Mattresses, mattress supports and similar stuffed furnishings—(BTN 94.04)	
821.0300	Mattresses, etc.	"
821.09	Furniture and parts thereof, n.e.s.—(BTN 94.03)	
821.0901	Bedstead of wood	No.
821.0902	Cabinetware of wood	"
821.0909	Other furniture of wood and parts (<i>excluding</i> art- ware)	Kg.
821.0911	Steel furniture, household, n.e.s.	"
821.0912	Steel furniture, office, n.e.s.	"
821.0919	Other furniture of iron or steel and parts	"
821.0921	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo, n.e.s.	"
821.0929	Furniture and parts, n.e.s.	"

DIVISION 83—TRAVEL GOODS, HANDBAGS
AND SIMILAR ARTICLES.

Group 831—Travel goods, hand bags and similar articles

Code No.	Description	Unit/Units of Quantity
831.0	Travel goods, handbags and similar articles—	
831.01	Of leather or composition leather—(BTN 42.02)	
831.0101	Travel goods (trunks, suitcases, etc.)	No. and Kg.
831.0102	Handbags, wallets, purses, satchels, etc., other than artware	No.
831.0109	Others (dressing cases, tool cases, etc.)	—

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
831.02	Of vulcanised fibre, artificial plastic sheetings, paper-board and textile fabrics—	
831.0201	Handbags, wallets, purses, satchels, etc., other than artware	—
831.0209	Others	..

DIVISION 84—CLOTHING

Group 841—Clothing (except fur clothing)

841.1	Clothing of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted—	
841.11	Men's and boys' outer garments, not knitted or crocheted—(BTN 61.01)	
841.1101	Raincoats, 3/4 length or over	No.
841.1102	All other coats of cotton	..
841.1103	Trousers, slacks and shorts of cotton	..
841.1109	Other outer garments of cotton (e.g., uniforms)	..
841.1111	Of man-made fibres	..
841.1112	Of wool	..
841.1119	Of other textile fabrics	..
841.12	Women's, girls' and infants' outer garments, not knitted or crocheted—(BTN 61.02)	
841.1201	Trousers, slacks and shorts of cotton	..
841.1202	Blouses and blouses combined with skirts trousers or shorts, of cotton	..
841.1203	Play suits, sun-suits, washsuits, creepers, rompers, etc., of cotton	..
841.1204	Dressing gowns, including bathrobes and beach robes, lounging gowns, dusters and house coats, of cotton	..
841.1209	Dresses (including nurses and other uniform dresses), n.e.s. of cotton	..
841.1211	Of man-made fibres	..
841.1212	Of wool	..
841.1219	Of other textile materials	..
841.13	Men's and boys' under garments, not knitted or crocheted—(BTN 61.03)	
841.1301	Briefs and undershorts of cotton	..
841.1302	Nightwear and pyjamas of cotton	..
841.1303	Dress shirts of cotton	..
841.1304	Sports shirts of cotton	..
841.1305	T Shirts of cotton	..
841.1306	Work shirts of cotton	..
841.1309	Other under shirts of cotton	..
841.1319	All other underwear of cotton	..
841.1321	Of man-made fibres	..
841.1322	Of wool	..
841.1329	Of other textile fibres	..

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
841.14	Women's, girls' and infants' undergarment, not knitted or crocheted—(BTN 61·04)	
841.1401	Of cotton	No.
841.1402	Of man-made fibres	”
841.1403	Of wool	”
841.1409	Of other textile fibres	”
841.2	Clothing accessories of textile fabrics, not knitted or crocheted—	
841.21	Handkerchifs—(BTN 61·05)	
841.2100	Handkerchiefs (<i>excluding</i> Madras handkerchiefs and Arab roomals)	”
841.22	Shawls, scarves, mufflers, veils, etc., not knitted or crocheted—(BTN 61·06)	
841.2201	Arab roomal of cotton	”
841.2202	Chadars and odhani of cotton, grey	”
841.2203	Chadars and odhani of cotton, white, bleached	”
841.2204	Chadars and odhani of cotton, handprinted	”
841.2205	Chadars and odhani of cotton, hand dyed	”
841.2206	Chadars and odhani of cotton, n.e.s.	”
841.2207	Other shawls, scarves, etc., of cotton	”
841.2208	Shawls, scarves, etc., of man-made fibres	”
841.2211	Shawls, stoles, scarves, etc., of silk, zari embroidered	”
841.2219	Other shawls, scarves, etc., of silk	”
841.2221	Shawls of wool	”
841.2222	Scarves, etc. of wool	”
841.2229	Shawls, scarves, etc. of other textile fibres	”
841.23	Ties, bow ties and cravats—(BTN 61·07)	
841.2300	Ties, bow ties and cravats	”
841.24	Collars, cuffs, jabots and similar accessories and trimmings—(BTN 61·08)	
841.2400	Collars, cuffs, etc.	—
841.25	Corsets, suspenders, garters and similar articles (<i>including</i> such articles of knitted or crocheted fabrics), whether or not elastic—(BTN 61·09)	
841.2501	Brassieres and other body supporting garments, of cotton	No.
841.2509	Others	”
841.26	Gloves, mittens, stockings and socks, not knitted or crocheted—(BTN 61·10)	
841.2600	Gloves, mittens, stockings and socks not knitted or crocheted	”
841.29	Other clothing accessories, n.e.s.—(BTN 61·11)	
841.2901	Of cotton	—
841.2902	Of man-made fibres	—
841.2903	Of wool	—
841.2909	Others	—

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
841.3	Apparel and clothing accessories of leather, n.e.s.—(BTN 42-03)	
841.3001	Belts and watch straps, etc.	No.
841.3009	Apparel and clothing accessories of leather, n.e.s.	—
841.4	Clothing and accessories, knitted or crocheted—	
841.41	Gloves, mittens and mitts, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized—(BTN 60-02)	
841.4101	Of cotton	No.
841.4102	Of wool	"
841.4109	Others	"
841.42	Stockings, socks and the like, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized—(BTN 60-03)	
841.4201	Of cotton	Kg. and No.
841.4202	Of man-made fibres	"
841.4203	Of wool	"
841.4209	Others	"
841.43	Undergarments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized—(BTN 60-04)	
841.4301	All white T shirts of cotton	"
841.4302	Knit shirts, other than T shirts and sweat shirts (including infants) of cotton	"
841.4303	Cotton gengis (vests)	"
841.4304	Drawers, shorts and briefs (except men's and boys' briefs) of cotton	"
841.4309	Other undergarments of cotton	"
841.4311	Of man-made fibres	"
841.4312	Of wool	"
841.4319	Undergarments of other textile fibres	"
841.44	Outer garments, knitted or crocheted, not elastic nor rubberized—(BTN 60-05)	
841.4401	Of cotton	"
841.4411	Of man-made fibres	"
841.4421	Sweater and cardigans of wool	"
841.4429	Other outer garments of wool	"
841.4431	Of other textile fibres	"
841.45	Knitted or crocheted fabrics, elastic or rubberized, and articles thereof—(BTN 60-06)	
841.4501	Of cotton	"
841.4509	Others	"
841.5	Headgear—	
841.51	Headgear of felt—(BTN 65-03)	
841.5100	Hats, caps, etc. of felt	No.
841.52	Headgear, plaited—(BTN 65-04)	
841.5200	Headgear, plaited	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
841.53	Headgear, knitted, crocheted, or of textile fabric other than felt—(BTN 65-05)	
841.5301	Sola hats (of pith covered with textile fabrics) w hether or not lined or trimmed	No.
841.5309	Others (including hair nets other than of human hair)	„
841.54	Headbands, linings, etc.—(BTN 65-07)	
841.5400	Headbands, linings, covers, hat foundations, hat frames, peaks and chinstraps, for headgear	—
841.59	Other headgear—(BTN 65-06)	
841.5900	Other headgear (e.g., steel helmet)	No.
841.6	Apparel and clothing accessories (including gloves) of rubber—(BTN 40-13)	
841.6001	Rubber aprons	„
841.6009	Others	„
	Group 842— <i>Fur clothing (not including headgear) and other articles made of fur skin, artificial fur and articles thereof</i>	
842.0	Fur clothing (not including headgear) and other articles made of furskin; artificial fur and articles thereof—	
842.01	Articles of furskins—(BTN 43-03)	
842.0100	Articles of furskins	—
842.02	Artificial fur and articles thereof—(BTN 43-04)	
842.0200	Artificial fur and articles thereof	—

DIVISION 85—FOOTWEAR

Group 851—Footwear

851.0	Footwear—	
851.01	Footwear with soles and uppers of rubber or plastic materials—(BTN 64-01)	
851.0101	All rubber	Pair
851.0109	Others (plastic or plastic-rubber combination)	„
851.02	Footwear with soles of leather; footwear with soles of rubber or of plastic materials, not included in 851-01 (BTN 64-02)	
851.0201	All leather (other than embroidered)	„
851.0202	Leather soled with embroidered uppers	„
851.0209	Leather soled, n.e.s.	„
851.0211	Rubber soled with canvas uppers	„
851.0212	Rubber soled with leather uppers	„
851.0219	Rubber or plastic soled, n.e.s.	„
851.03	Footwear with soles of wood or cork—(BTN 64-03)	
851.0200	Footwear with soles of wood or cork	„
851.04	Footwear with soles of other materials—(BTN 64-04)	
851.0400	Footwear with soles of other materials	„
851.05	Gaiters, spats, leggings, etc.—(BTN 64-06)	
851.0500	Gaiters, leggings, cricket pads, shin-guards and similar articles	„

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
DIVISION 86—PROFESSIONAL SCIENTIFIC AND CONTROLLING INSTRUMENTS, PHOTOGRAPHIC AND OPTICAL GOODS, WATCHES AND CLOCKS		
<i>Group 861—Scientific, medical, optical, measuring and controlling instruments and apparatus</i>		
861.1	Optical elements—	
861.11	Optical elements, unmounted—(BTN 90-01)	
861.1100	Optical elements, unmounted (except elements of optical glass not optically worked)	No.
861.12	Optical elements, mounted—(BTN 90-02)	
861.1201	Photographic or projector lenses	"
861.1209	Optical elements, mounted, being parts of or fittings for instruments or apparatus, n.e.s.	"
861.2	Spectacles and spectacle frames—	
861.21	Frames for spectacles, etc.—(BTN 90-03)	
861.2101	Of plastics	"
861.2109	Of other materials	"
861.2111	Parts of spectacle frames, etc.	Kg.
861.22	Spectacles, pince-nez, etc.—(BTN 90-04)	
861.2201	Goggles	No.
861.2209	Others	"
861.3	Binoculars, microscopes and other optical instruments—	
861.31	Binoculars and refracting telescopes, n.e.s.—(BTN 90-05)	
861.3100	Binoculars and refracting telescopes, n.e.s.	"
861.32	Astronomical instruments, etc.—(BTN 90-06)	
861.3201	Astronomical instruments (for example, reflecting telescopes, transit instruments and equatorial telescopes), but not including instruments for radio-astronomy	"
861.3209	Mountings, etc., for astronomical instruments	—
861.33	Microscopes and diffraction apparatus, electron and proton—(BTN 90-11)	
861.3300	Electron and proton microscopes and diffraction apparatus	—
861.34	Compound optical microscopes, etc.—(BTN 90-12)	
861.3401	Corneal microscope and microscope for ear operating	No.
861.3402	Dissecting microscopes	"
861.3409	Others	"
861.3411	Parts and accessories, n.e.s.	—
861.39	Optical appliances and instruments, n.e.s.—(BTN 90-13)	
861.3901	Telescopes for fittings to surveying and other measuring and controlling instruments, telescopic sights for weapons	No.
861.3909	Others	—

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
861.4	Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic) and flashlight apparatus—(BTN 90·07)	
861.4001	Photographic cameras (other than cinematographic)	No
861.4009	Parts and accessories <i>including</i> frame (other than cinematographic)	
861.4011	Photographic flashlight apparatus (<i>excluding</i> flash bulbs)	No
861.5	Cinematographic cameras, projectors, sound recorders and sound reproducers—(BTN 90·08)	
861.5001	Cinematographic cameras	
861.5002	Cinematograph projectors	"
861.5003	Cinematographic sound recorders and sound reproducers (<i>excluding</i> those operating solely by a magnetic process)	"
861.5009	Any combination of cinematographic cameras, etc.	"
861.5011	Parts and accessories <i>including</i> camera and projector cases	—
861.6	Photographic and cinematographic apparatus and equipment, n.e.s.—	
861.61	Image projectors (other than cinematographic), etc.—(BTN 90·09)	
61.6101	Image projectors (other than cinematographic)	No.
861.6102	Photographic (except cinematographic) enlargers and reducers	"
861.6109	Parts and accessories <i>including</i> bodies	—
861.69	Photographic equipment, n.e.s.—(BTN 90·10)	
861.6900	Photographic and cinematographic equipment, n.e.s.; photo-copying apparatus (contact type); spools or reels, for film; screens for projectors	"
861.7	Medical instruments, n.e.s.—	
861.71	Medical instruments and appliances, etc. (<i>excluding</i> electro-medical)—(BTN 90·17 B)	
861.7101	Anaesthetic equipment	No.
861.7102	Blood pressure instrument (Sphygmomanometers)	"
861.7103	ENT and Eye precision instruments, n.e.s.	"
861.7104	Haemometers (Haemocytometers, Haemoglobino-meters)	"
861.7105	Hollow needles for injection, aspiration, biopsy and transfusion purposes	"
861.7106	Stethoscopes	"
861.7107	Surgical bone saws, drills, trephines, and burrs	"
861.7108	Surgical chisel, gouges, elevators, raspatories, osteotome, craniotome, bone cutter, etc.	"
861.7111	Surgical forceps, forcep clamps, clips, needleholders, introducers, cephalotribe, bone holding and other holding instruments	"
861.7112	Surgical knives and scissors	"
861.7113	Surgical retractors, spatula, probes, hooks, dialators, sounds, mallet	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
861.7114	Surgical specula, canula and catheters	No.
861.7115	Surgical suture needles	"
861.7116	Syringes, all glass and record type	"
861.7129	Medical, dental, ophthalmic, surgical and veterinary instruments and appliances, n.e.s.	"
861.72	Mechno-therapy appliances, etc.—(BTN 90-18)	
861.7200	Mechno-therapy appliances; massage apparatus; psychological aptitude-testing apparatus; artifi- cial respiration, oxygen therapy or similar appara- tus; breathing appliances (<i>including</i> gas masks and similar respirators)	—
861.8	Meters and counters, non-electric—	
861.81	Gas or liquid supply meters—(BTN 90-26 b)	
861.8101	Gas supply meters	No.
861.8102	Liquid supply meters	"
861.82	Revolution counters, production counters and similar counting devices, etc.—(BTN 90-27)	
861.8201	Tachometer, non-electrical	"
861.8202	Taximeter	"
861.8203	Speedometers, non-electrical (<i>excluding</i> air or sea)	"
861.8209	Other revolution counters, production counters, mileometers and the like (<i>including</i> magnetic speed indicators) : stroboscopes	"
861.9	Measuring, controlling and scientific instruments, n.e.s.—	
861.91	Surveying instruments, etc.—(BTN 90-14)	
861.9101	Telescopic levels (theodolites, transits)	No.
861.9109	Surveying instruments (<i>including</i> photogrammetrical surveying), hydrographic, navigational, meteoro- logical, hydrological and geophysical instruments; compasses; range finders	"
861.9111	Parts of surveying instruments, etc.	Kg.
861.92	Balances—(BTN 90-15)	
861.9201	Balances of a sensitivity of five centigrammes or better, with or without their weights	No.
861.9202	Parts of balances (<i>excluding</i> weights)	Kg.
861.93	Drawing, measuring, calculating instruments, etc.— (BTN 90-16)	
861.9301	Drawing and marking out instruments; drafting machines; pantographs	No.
861.9302	Mathematical calculating instruments; slide rules, disc calculators and the like	"
861.9303	Calipers, micrometers and verniers	"
861.9304	Measuring rods and tapes	"
861.9305	Gauges, plug	"
861.9306	Gauges, ring	"
861.9307	Gauges, slip	"
861.9309	Measuring or checking instruments, n.e.s. (<i>including</i> balancing machines)	"
861.9311	Profile projectors	"
861.9319	Parts of drawing, measuring, etc., instruments	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
861.94	Technical models for demonstration—(BTN 90·21)	
861.9401	Instruments, apparatus or models, designed solely for demonstrational purposes (for example, in education or exhibition), unsuitable for other uses	No.
861.9402	Parts for technical models, etc.	Kg.
861.95	Mechanical appliances for testing physical properties of industrial materials—(BTN 90·22)	
861.9501	Machines and appliances for testing mechanically the hardness, strength, compressibility, elasticity and the like properties of metals	No.
861.9509	Mechanical appliances for testing physical properties of other industrial materials (for example, wood, paper or plastics)	"
861.9511	Parts of testing machines, etc.	Kg.
861.96	Hydrometers, thermometers, etc.—(BTN 90·23)	
861.9601	Thermometers, clinical	No.
861.9602	Thermometers, others (except electrical)	"
861.9603	Hydrometers and similar floating instruments	"
861.9609	Others (pyrometers, barometers, hygrometers, psychrometers)	"
861.97	Instruments for measuring or controlling the flow, depth, pressure, etc. of liquids or gases—(BTN 90·24)	
861.9701	Flow meters (Gas)	"
861.9702	Pressure gauges	"
861.9703	Manometer (<i>excluding</i> medical)	"
861.9704	Thermostats, non-electrical	"
861.9705	Heat meters and automatic oven draught regulators	"
861.9709	Instruments and apparatus for measuring, checking or automatically controlling the flow, depth, pressure or other variable of liquids or gases, or for automatically controlling temperature, n.e.s.	"
861.98	Instruments, other than mechanical, for physical or chemical analysis, etc.—(BTN 90·25)	
861.9801	Polarimeters	"
861.9802	Refractometers	"
861.9803	Spectrometers	"
861.9804	Gas analysis apparatus	"
861.9809	Other instruments and apparatus for physical or chemical analysis	"
861.9811	Viscometers	"
861.9819	Instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking porosity, expansion, surface tension or the like	"
861.9821	Photometers (<i>including</i> exposure meters)	"
861.9822	Calorimeters	"
861.9829	Other instruments and apparatus for measuring or checking quantities of heat, light or sound	"
861.9831	Microtomes	"
861.9839	Parts of instruments for physical or chemical analysis, etc.	—

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
861.99	Parts and accessories, etc., of articles falling within headings 729.5, 861.8, 861.96 and 861.97 —(BTN 90-29)	
861.9901	Parts and accessories etc., of 'Electricity supply meters'	Kg.
861.9902	Parts and accessories etc., of 'other electrical measuring and controlling instruments and apparatus'	"
861.9903	Parts and accessories etc., of 'meters and counters, non-electric'	"
861.9904	Parts and accessories etc., of 'Hydrometers, thermometers, etc.'	"
861.9905	Parts and accessories etc., of 'instruments for measuring or controlling the flow, depth, pressure, etc., of liquids or gases'	"
	<i>Group 862.—Photographic and cinematographic supplies</i>	
862.3	Chemical products and flashlight materials of a kind used in photography, put in measured portions or for retail sale—(BTN 37-08)	
862.3001	Chemical products mixed or compounded for photographic uses (for example, sensitized emulsions, developers and fixers) whether or not in bulk	Kg.
62.3002	Unmixed substances put up in measured portions or for retail sale	"
862.4	Photographic film, plates and paper, whether or not exposed, and developed film other than developed cinematographic film—	
862.41	Photographic plates and film in the flat (other than of paper, paperboard or cloth) sensitized, unexposed—(BTN 37-01)	
862.4101	X-ray films and plates	No.
862.4102	Others	"
862.42	Film in rolls, sensitized, unexposed—(BTN 37-02)	
862.4201	Cinematographic	Metre
862.4202	Other than cinematographic	No. of spools
862.43	Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitized, not developed—(BTN 37-3)	
862.4300	Paper, paperboard and cloth, sensitized, not developed	Kg.
862.44	Sensitized plates and film, exposed, not developed—(BTN 37-04)	
862.4401	Cinematographic	Metre
862.4402	Other than cinematographic	—
862.45	Plates, film, other than cinematographic, exposed and developed—(BTN 37-05)	
862.4500	Plates, film, other than cinematographic, exposed and developed	—
	<i>Group 863—Developed cinematograph film</i>	
863.0	Cinematograph film, developed—	
863.01	Sound track, developed—(BTN 37-06)	
863.0100	Cinematographic film, developed, consisting only of sound track, negative or positive	Metre

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
863.09	Other cinematographic film, developed, whether or not incorporating sound track, negative or positive— (BTN 37-07)	
863.0901	Feature film	Metre
863.0909	Advertising shorts, documentaries, news reels, etc.	"
Group 864.—Watches and clocks		
864.1	Watches, watch movement and cases—	
864.11	Pocket watches, Wrist watches and Other watches— (BTN 91-01)	
864.1101	Pocket watches	No.
864.1102	Wrist watches	"
864.1103	Stop watches	"
864.1109	Other watches	"
864.12	Clocks with watch movements—(BTN 91-02)	
864.1200	Clocks with watch movements	"
864.13	Watch movements, assembled—(BTN 91-07)	
864.1300	Watch movements, assembled	"
864.14	Watch cases and parts thereof—(BTN 91-09)	
864.1400	Watch cases and parts thereof	Kg.
864.2	Clocks, clock movements and parts—	
864.21	Instrument panel clocks, etc.—(BTN 91-03)	
864.2100	Instrument panel clocks and clocks of a similar type, for vehicles, aircraft or vessels	No.
864.22	Clocks, n.e.s.—(BTN 91-04)	
864.2201	Electric clocks	"
864.2202	One-day alarm clocks	"
864.2203	Time pieces	"
864.2209	Others	"
864.23	Time-clocks, etc.—(BTN 91-05)	
864.2300	Time recording apparatus, n.e.s.	"
864.24	Time switches with clock or watch movements or with synchronous motor—(BTN 91-06)	
864.2400	Time switches, etc.	"
864.25	Clock movements, assembled—(BTN 91-08)	
864.2500	Clock movements, assembled	"
864.26	Clock cases and parts thereof—(BTN 91-10)	
864.2600	Clock cases and parts thereof	Kg.
864.29	Clock and watch parts, n.e.s.—(BTN 91-11)	
864.2901	Parts of clock, n.e.s.	"
864.2902	Parts of watches, n.e.s.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
DIVISION 89—MISCELLANEOUS MANUFACTURED ARTICLES, N. E. S.		
<i>Group 891.—Musical instruments, sound recorders and reproducers and parts and accessories therefor</i>		
891.1	Phonographs (gramophones), tape recorders and other sound recorders and reproducers—	
891.11	Gramophones, tape recorders, etc.—(BTN 92-11)	
891.1101	Gramophones	No.
891.1102	Dictating machines	"
891.1103	Record changers, automatic	"
891.1109	Other sound recorders and reproducers including record players with or without soundhead etc., other than cinematographic	"
891.12	Accessories and parts of gramophones, of tape recorders or of other sound recorder or reproducers, other than sound recording media—(BTN 92-13)	
891.1209	Parts and accessories of gramophones, n.e.s.	Kg.
891.1211	Parts and accessories of tape recorders, etc., n.e.s.	"
891.2	Phonograph (gramophone) records, recorded tapes, other recorded media and prepared media for sound recording—(BTN 92-12)	
891.2001	Gramophone records	No.
891.2002	Matrices for the production of records; prepared record blanks	"
891.2003	Recorded tapes and other recorded media n.e.s.	"
891.2009	Film for mechanical sound recording, prepared tapes, wires, strips and like articles of a kind commonly used for recording sound	Kg.
891.4	Pianos and other string musical instruments—	
891.41	Pianos, harpsichords, other keyboard string instruments and harps (other than aeolian harps)—(BTN 92-01)	
891.4100	Pianos, etc.	No.
891.42	Other string musical instruments—(BTN 92-02)	
891.4200	String musical instruments, n.e.s.	"
891.43	Musical instrument strings—(BTN 92-09)	
891.4300	Musical instrument strings	Kg.
891.8	Musical instruments, n.e.s.—	
891.81	Pipe and reed organs (including harmonium, etc.)—(BTN 92-03)	
891.8101	Harmoniums	No.
891.8109	Others	"
891.82	Accordions, concertinas and mouth organs—(BTN 92-04)	
891.8200	Accordions, etc.	"
891.83	Other wind musical instruments—(BTN 92-05)	
891.8300	Other wind musical instruments	"
891.84	Percussion musical instruments—(BTN 92-06)	
891.8400	Percussion musical instrument (for example) drums, cymbals, etc.)	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
891.85	Electrical musical instruments—(BTN 92·07)	
891.8500	Electrical musical instruments	No.
891.89	Other musical instruments, n.e.s.—(BTN 92·08)	„
891.8900	Other musical instruments, n.e.s. (for example, mechanical musical instruments, whistles, etc.)	„
891.9	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings)—(BTN 92·10)	
891.9000	Parts and accessories of musical instruments (other than strings)	Kg.
<i>Group 892.—Printed matter</i>		
892.1	Books and pamphlets (including maps and globes), printed—	
892.11	Printed books, pamphlets, etc.—(BTN 49·01)	
892.1101	Printed books	Kg. and No.
892.1109	Pamphlets, booklets, brochures and leaflets, printed	Kg.
892.12	Children's picture and painting books—(BTN 49·03)	
892.1200	Children's picture and painting books	Kg. and No.
892.13	Maps, hydrographic charts, etc.—(BTN 49·05)	
892.1300	Maps and hydrographic and similar charts of all kinds, including atlases, wall maps and topographical plans, printed ; printed globes (terrestrial or celestial)	Kg.
892.2	Newspapers and periodicals—(BTN 49·02)	
892.2001	Journals and periodicals	No. and Kg.
892.2002	Newspapers	„
892.3	Music, printed or in manuscript, whether or not bound—(BTN 49·04)	
892.3000	Music, printed, etc.	—
892.4	Picture postcards, picture greeting cards and transfers (decalcomanias)—	
892.41	Transfers (decalcomanias)—(BTN 49·08)	
892.4100	Transfers, printed	—
892.42	Picture postcards, picture greeting cards, etc., printed by any process—(BTN 49·09)	
892.4200	Picture postcards, etc.	—
892.9	Printed matter, n.e.s.—	
892.91	Paper or paperboard labels—(BTN 48·10)	
892.9100	Paper or paperboard labels, whether or not printed or gummed	Kg.
892.92	Plans and drawings for industrial or commercial purposes, etc., not printed (i.e. hand-made, photocopied, etc.)—(BTN 49·06)	
892.9200	Plans and drawing, etc.	—
892.93	Unissued postage and similar stamps, banknotes and similar documents of title, etc.—(BTN 49·07)	
892.9300	Unused postage, revenue and similar stamps of current or new issue in the country to which they are destined; stamp impressed paper ; banknotes, stock, share and bond certificates and similar documents of title ; cheque books	—

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
892.94	Calendars (including calendar blocks) of paper—(BTN 49-10)	
892.9400	Calendars of any kind of paper or paperboard including calendar blocks	Kg.
892.99	Other printed matter (including printed pictures and photographs)—(BTN 49-11)	
892.9901	Advertising matter (including tourist propaganda), printed	"
892.9902	Posters, printed	"
892.9903	Printed pictures and photographs	"
892.9904	Trade catalogues	"
892.9909	Other printed matter	"
Group 893.—Articles of artificial plastic materials, n.e.s.		
893.0	Articles of artificial plastic materials, n.e.s.—(BTN 39-07)	
893.0001	Bangles and beads of plastics	"
893.0002	Cellulose adhesive tape	"
893.0003	Industrial accessories (handles, knobs, washers, bottle caps, etc.) of plastics	"
893.0004	Lamp shade and lighting fittings of plastics, n.e.s.	"
893.0005	Packing and other containers of plastics not included under Group 831	"
893.0006	Plastic film or sheet cut to size other than rectangular; made-up plastic film or sheet (table cloth, hemmed)	"
893.0007	Table and other household (including hotel and restaurant) or decoration articles of plastics	"
893.0008	Plastic film or sheet manufacture, n.e.s.	"
893.0011	Plastic moulded goods, n.e.s.	"
893.0019	Other articles of plastics (including clothing) n.e.s.	"
Group 894.—Perambulators, toys, games and sporting goods		
894.1	Baby and invalid carriages (not motorized nor otherwise mechanically propelled)—(BTN 87-13)	
894.1001	Baby and invalid carriages, etc.	No.
894.1002	Parts	Kg.
894.2	Children's toys, indoor games, etc.—	
894.21	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden and dolls' prams—(BTN 97-01)	
894.2101	Wheeled toys designed to be ridden, etc.	No.
894.2102	Parts	Kg.
894.22	Dolls—(BTN 97-02)	
894.2201	Dolls, complete, other than artware	No.
894.2202	Parts and accessories	Kg.
894.23	Toys, n.e.s.—(BTN 97-03)	
894.2301	Mechanical toys	No.
894.2302	Toys of metal, n.e.s.	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
894.2303	Toys of plastics, n.e.s.	No.
894.2304	Toys of rubber, n.e.s.	"
894.2305	Toys of wood, n.e.s.	"
894.2309	Others	"
894.2311	Parts	—
894.24	Equipment for indoor games— (BTN 97-04)	
894.2401	Playing cards	No. of Packs
894.2409	Others (Billiard, table-tennis, etc.)	—
894.25	Christmas decorations, etc.— (BTN 97-05)	
894.2500	Carnival articles ; entertainment articles (for example, conjuring tricks and novelty jokes) ; christmas decorations	—
894.3	Non-military arms—	
894.31	Firearms (<i>excluding</i> military weapons, revolvers and pistols)— (BTN 93-04)	
894.3101	Shot gun and sporting rifle	No.
894.3109	Others	"
894.32	Other non-military arms— (BTN 93-05)	
894.3200	Other non-military arms (<i>e.g.</i> air, spring and similar pistols, guns and rifles)	"
894.33	Parts of arms falling within headings 894.31 and 894.32— (BTN 93-06 A)	"
894.3300	Parts of arms, etc.	Kg.
894.4	Other sporting goods—	
894.41	Fishing and hunting equipment— (BTN 97-07)	
894.4101	Fish-hooks	"
894.4102	Fishing rods and poles	No.
894.4109	Others (<i>e.g.</i> fishing tackle, decoy birds, etc.)	—
894.42	Other requisites for outdoor sports— (BTN 97-06)	
894.4201	Badminton racket and frame	No.
894.4202	Badminton shuttle-cocks	"
894.4211	Cricket balls	"
894.4212	Cricket bats	"
894.4219	Cricket requisites, n.e.s.	—
894.4221	Football, rugby ball, volley ball and basket ball covers	No.
894.4222	Football, rugby ball, volley ball and basket ball bladders	"
894.4229	Football requisites, n.e.s.	—
894.4231	Golf balls	No.
894.4241	Hockey balls	"
894.4242	Hockey sticks and blades	"
894.4251	Polo balls	"
894.4252	Polosticks <i>including</i> blades, shafts and heads	—
894.4261	Tennis balls	No.
894.4262	Tennis rackets and frames	"
894.4271	Sports nets	"
894.4272	Tennis and badminton racket presses	"

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
894.4279	Other appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for sports and outdoor games	—
894.4291	Appliances, apparatus, accessories and requisites for gymnastics or athletics	—
894.5	Fair-ground amusements, etc.— (BTN 97-08)	
894.5000	Roundabout, swings, shooting galleries and other fairground amusements; travelling circuses, travelling menageries and travelling theatres	—
	Group 895.—Office and stationery supplies, n.e.s.	
895.1	Office and stationery supplies of base metal—	
895.11	Filing cabinets, racks and similar office equipment (excluding furniture), of base metal— (BTN 83-04)	
895.1100	Filing cabinets, etc.	Kg.
895.12	Fittings for files, paper clips and similar stationery goods of base metal— (BTN 83-05)	
895.1200	Fittings for files, paper clips, etc.	"
895.2	Pens, pencils and fountain pens—	
895.21	Fountain pens, propelling pencils, penholders, etc.— (BTN 98-03)	
895.2101	Fountain pens	No.
895.2102	Stylograph pens and pencils (including ball point pens and pencils)	"
895.2103	Other pens, penholders, pencil-holders and similar holders, propelling pencils and sliding pencils	"
895.2109	Parts other than pen nibs, nib points and pencil leads	Kg.
895.22	Pen nibs and nib points— (BTN 98-04)	
895.2200	Pen nibs and nib points	"
895.23	Pencils, crayons, etc.— (BTN 98-05)	
895.2301	Pencil leads	"
895.2302	Slate pencils	"
895.2309	Pencils, n.e.s.	No.
895.2311	Crayons and pastels, drawing charcoals and writing and drawing chalks; tailors' and billiards chalks	Kg.
895.9	Other office and stationery supplies—	
895.91	Inks, other than printing inks— (BTN 32-13 B)	
895.9101	Fountain pen ink	Litre
895.9109	Others	—
895.92	Slates for writing— (BTN 98-06)	
895.9200	Slates and boards, with writing or drawing surfaces, whether framed or not	No.
895.93	Date, sealing and similar stamps, etc., hand operated— (BTN 98-07)	
895.9300	Hand operated date, sealing and similar stamps and composing sticks; hand printing sets incorporating such composing sticks	—
895.94	Typewriter and similar ribbons and ink pads— (BTN 98-08)	
895.9400	Typewriter and similar ribbons and ink pads	—
895.95	Sealing wax and copying pastes— (BTN 98-09)	
895.9501	Sealing wax (including bottle-sealing wax) in sticks, cakes or similar forms	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
895.9502	Copying pastes with a basis of gelatin, whether or not on a paper or textile backing	Kg.
896.0	Group 896.—Works of art, collectors' pieces and antiques—	
896.01	Paintings, drawings and pastles, executed entirely by hand (other than industrial or commercial drawings)— (BTN 99-01)	
896.0100	Paintings, drawing, etc.	No.
896.02	Original engravings, prints and lithographs— (BTN 99-02)	
896.0200	Original engraving, etc.	"
896.03	Original sculptures and statuary— (BTN 99-03)	
896.0301	In metal	"
896.0302	In stone	"
896.0309	In other materials	"
896.04	Postage and similar stamps of philatelic interest— (BTN 99-04)	
895.0400	Postage and similar stamps of philatelic interest	—
896.05	Naturalists' collections, collectors' pieces of numismatic interest, etc.— (BTN 99-05)	
896.0501	Stuffed animals and birds (taxidermy)	—
896.0509	Collections and collectors' pieces of zoological, botanical, mineralogical, anatomical, historical, archaeological, paleontological, ethnographic or numismatic interest n.e.s.	—
896.06	Antiques, n.e.s.— (BTN 99-06)	
896.0600	Antiques, of an age exceeding one hundred years except those of headings 896.01 to 896.05	—
896.07	Handicrafts (other than mass reproduced reproductions of works of conventional craftsmanship of a commercial character), n.e.s.—	
896.0701	Artware of copper, brass, bronze and similar alloys	—
896.0702	Bidriware	—
896.0703	Carpets, rugs and tapestries, etc., n.e.s. as artware	—
896.0704	Carving sets as artware (other than precious)	—
896.0705	Dolls and toys, n.e.s. as artware	—
896.0706	Embroidery, n.e.s. as artware	—
896.0707	Hornware, n.e.s. as artware	—
896.0708	Ivory manufactures, n.e.s. as artware	—
896.0711	Lacquered wooden wares	—
896.0712	Leather goods, n.e.s. as artware	—
896.0713	Namdas as artware	—
896.0714	Nirmal ware	—
896.0715	Papier mache articles as artware	—
896.0716	Pottery artware	—
896.0717	Scarves and similar articles of silk, n.e.s. as artware	—
896.0718	Scarves and similar articles of wool, n.e.s. as artware	—
896.0721	Shawls of silk as artware	—
896.0722	Shawls of wool as artware	—

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
896.0723	Stonework (alabaster, marble, etc.) n.e.s. as artware .	—
896.0724	Woodwork (including carving)—of rosewood	—
896.0725	Woodwork (including carving)—of sandalwood	—
896.0726	Woodwork (including carving)—of sheesham wood	—
896.0727	Woodwork (including carving)—of walnut wood	—
896.0728	Woodwork inlaid with ivory, metal, etc.	—
896.0731	Woodwork, n.e.s. as artware	—
896.0732	Zari goods, imitation, n.e.s.	—
896.0733	Zari goods, real, n.e.s.	—
896.0739	Other works of art, original (other than precious)	—
Group 897—Jewellery and goldsmiths' and silversmiths' ware		
897.1	Jewellery of gold, silver and platinum group metals and goldsmiths' or silversmiths' wares including set gems (except watch cases)—	
897.11	Jewellery of precious metal—(BTN 71.12)	
897.1101	Jewellery of gold, unset	—
897.1102	Jewellery of gold, set with pearls	—
897.1103	Jewellery of gold, set with diamonds	—
897.1104	Jewellery of gold set with precious and semi-precious stones other than diamond	—
897.1105	Jewellery of platinum group metals (set or not)	—
897.1106	Silver filigree work	—
897.1107	Silver jewellery other than filigree, unset	—
897.1108	Silver jewellery set with gems	—
897.12	Goldsmiths' and silversmiths' ware of precious metal—(BTN 71.13)	
897.1201	Manufactures of gold, n.e.s.	—
897.1202	Manufactures of platinum group metals, n.e.s.	—
897.1203	Manufactures of silver, n.e.s.	—
897.13	Laboratory and industrial articles of precious metal, etc.—(BTN 71.14)	
897.1301	Platinum grill and wirecloth for catalysis	—
897.1302	Others	—
897.14	Articles incorporating pearls or precious or semi-precious stones—(BTN 71.15)	
897.1400	Articles incorporating pearls, etc., n.e.s.	—
897.2	Imitation jewellery (jewellery not of precious or semi-precious material)—(BTN 71.16)	
897.2001	Jewellery of base metal plated with precious metal	—
897.2002	Jewellery set with imitation pearls or imitation or synthetic stones	—
897.2003	German silver jewellery	—
897.2009—	Other imitation jewellery for personal adornment (other than artware)	—

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
<i>Group 899.—Manufactured articles, n.e.s.</i>		
899.1	Articles and manufactures of carving or moulding material—	
899.11	Worked tortoise-shell and articles thereof— (BTN 95.01)	
899.1100	Worked tortoise-shell, etc.	Kg.
899.12	Worked mother of pearl and articles thereof— (BTN 95.02)	
899.1200	Worked mother of pearl, etc.	"
899.13	Worked ivory and articles of ivory— (BTN 95.03)	
899.1300	Worked ivory, etc.	"
899.14	Worked bone and articles thereof— (BTN 95.04)	
899.1400	Worked bone, etc.	"
899.15	Other worked animal carving material and articles thereof— (BTN 95.05)	
899.1500	Other worked animal carving material, etc.	"
899.16	Worked vegetable carving materials and articles thereof— (BTN 95.06)	
899.1600	Worked vegetable carving materials, etc.	"
899.17	Worked jet, amber, meerschaum and articles thereof— (BTN 95.07)	
899.1700	Worked jet, etc.	"
899.18	Moulded or carved articles of wax, natural gums, natural resins, etc.— (BTN 95.08)	
899.1801	Gelatine capsules, empty	"
899.1809	Others	"
899.2	Basketwork and other articles of plaiting materials, n.e.s., brooms, brushes, feather dusters and sieves—	
899.21	Plaits and similar products— (BTN 46.01)	
899.2100	Plaits and similar products	"
899.22	Basketwork, wickerwork and other articles of plaiting materials, n.e.s.— (BTN 46.03)	
899.2200	Basketwork, etc.	"
899.23	Brooms and brushes of vegetable materials, not mounted in a head— (BTN 96.01)	
899.2300	Brooms, etc., not mounted in a head	No.
899.24	Other brooms and brushes, mops, paint rollers, etc.— (BTN 96.02)	
899.2401	Artists' brushes and hair-pencil	"
899.2402	Industrial brushes	"
899.2403	Paint and varnish brushes	"
899.2404	Toilet brushes	"
899.2409	Others (<i>excluding</i> carbon brushes)	"
899.25	Prepared knots and tufts for broom or brush making— (BTN 96.03)	
899.2500	Prepared knots and tufts, etc.	Kg.
899.26	Feather dusters— (BTN 96.04)	
899.2600	Feather dusters	No.
899.27	Hand sieves and hand riddles— (BTN 96.06)	
899.2700	Hand sieves and hand riddles of any material	"
899.3	Candles, matches, combustible products, smokers' requisites—	
899.31	Candles, tapers, etc.— (BTN 34.06)	
899.3100	Candles, etc.	Kg.

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
899.32	Matches (excluding Bengal matches)— (BTN 36-06)	
899.3201	Matches, safety	100 boxes
899.3209	Others	—
899.33	Combustible preparations and products, n.e.s.— (BTN 36-08)	
899.3300	Combustible preparations etc., n.e.s.	Kg.
899.34	Mechanical, etc., lighters— (BTN 98-10)	
899.3401	Mechanical lighters and similar lighters (including chemical and electrical lighters)	No.
899.3402	Parts excluding flints and wicks	Kg.
899.35	Smoking pipes, pipe bowls, stems etc.— (BTN 98-11)	
899.3501	Huble huble of base metal	No.
899.3502	Hookahs of coconut shell	"
899.3509	Others	—
899.4	Umbrellas, parasols, walking sticks and similar articles—	
899.41	Umbrellas and sunshades— (BTN 66-01)	
899.4100	Umbrellas and sunshades	No.
899.42	Walking-sticks, canes, riding-crops, etc.— (BTN 66-02)	
899.4200	Walking-sticks, etc.	"
899.43	Parts of articles falling within headings 899.41 and 899.42— (BTN 66-03)	
899.4301	Umbrella plastic handles with or without stems	"
899.4302	Other umbrella handles with or without stems; umbrella stems and sticks	"
899.4303	Umbrella ribs	Kg.
899.4309	Other fittings	"
899.5	Small-wares and toilet articles, n.e.s.—	
899.51	Powder-puffs and pads for applying cosmetics or toilet preparations— (BTN 96-05)	
899.5100	Powder-puffs, etc.	No.
899.52	Buttons and button moulds, studs, etc.— (BTN 98-01)	
899.5201	Button and studs of metal	In hundred
899.5202	Buttons and studs of plastics	"
899.5203	Snap fasteners, press-fasteners and press studs	"
899.5209	Buttons and studs, n.e.s.	"
899.5211	Button moulds, cuff-links, blanks and parts of buttons, etc.	Kg.
899.53	Slide fasteners and parts thereof— (BTN 98-02)	
899.5301	Zip fasteners	"
899.5309	Others	"
899.54	Combs, hair-slides, etc.— (BTN 98-12)	
899.5400	Combs, hair-slides and the like	In hundred
899.55	Corset busks, etc.— (BTN 98-13)	
899.5500	Corset busks and similar supports for apparel, etc.	—
899.56	Scent and similar sprays of a kind used for toilet purposes, etc.— (BTN 98-14)	
899.5600	Scent sprayers, perfume atomizers, etc., and mounts and heads therefor	—

Code No.		Unit/Units of Quantity
899.57	Tailors' dummies, etc.— (BTN 98-16)	
899.5700	Tailors' dummies and other lay figures ; automata and other animated displays of a kind used for shop window dressing	No
899.6	Orthopaedic appliances, hearing aids, artificial parts of the body and fracture appliances—	
899.61	Hearing aids— (BTN 90-19A)	
899.6100	Hearing aids (deaf aids)	"
899.62	Orthopaedic appliances, artificial parts of the body and fracture appliances— (BTN 90-19B)	
899.6201	Artificial teeth	Kg
899.6202	Bone plating and nailing equipment (vittalum and tentalum plates, wires and nails)	"
899.6209	Others (orthopaedic appliances, surgical belts, trusses and the like ; artificial limb, eyes, etc. ; splints and other fracture appliances)	—
899.9	Other manufactured articles, n.e.s.—	
899.91	Articles made from gut, etc.— (BTN 42-06)	
899.9100	Articles made from gut, etc., (e.g. cat gut, non-sterile, racket strings)	Kg.
899.92	Prepared feathers and down and articles thereof— (BTN 67-01)	
899.9200	Prepared feathers, etc.	—
899.93	Artificial flowers, etc.— (BTN 67-02)	
899.9300	Artificial flowers, etc.	—
899.94	Human hair, dressed or otherwise worked, etc.— (BTN 67-03)	
899.9400	Human hair, dressed or otherwise worked, wool or other animal hair prepared for use in making wigs and the like	—
899.95	Wigs, false beards, switches, etc.— (BTN 67-04)	
899.9500	Wigs, false beards, etc. of human hair or animal hair or of textiles and other articles of human hair	—
899.96	Fans, non-mechanical, etc.— (BTN 67-05)	
899.9600	Fans and hand screens, non-mechanical	—
899.97	Vacuum flasks, etc.— (BTN 98-15)	
899.9701	Vacuum flasks and other vacuum vessels	No.
899.9702	Parts (other than glass inners)	—
899.98	Parachutes— (BTN 88-04)	
899.9800	Parachutes and parts thereof and accessories thereto	—
899.99	Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear, etc.— (BTN 88-05)	
899.9900	Catapults and similar aircraft launching gear ; ground flying trainers ; parts thereof	—
SECTION 9.—COMMODITIES AND TRANSACTIONS NOT CLASSIFIED ACCORDING TO KIND		
Group 911.— <i>Postal packages not classified according to kind</i>		
911.0	Postal packages not classified according to kind—	
911.0000	Postal packages not classified according to kind	—

Code No.		Unit/Units. of Quantity
	Group 931.—Special transactions not classified according to kind	
931.0	Special transactions not classified according to kind—	
931.0001	Samples not classified according to kind	—
931.0002	Defence stores not classified according to kind	—
931.0009	Other special cases	—
	Group 941.—Animals, n.e.s. (including zoo animals, dogs and cats)	
941.0	Animals, n.e.s. (including zoo animals, dogs and cats)— (BTN 01-06a)	
941.0001	Birds	No.
941.0002	Dogs	"
941.0003	Elephants	"
941.0004	Monkeys	"
941.0005	Tigers	"
941.0009	Zoo animals, n.e.s., cats and other animals of a kind kept as pets	"
941.0011	Turtle, live	"
941.0019	Other live animals including insects but excluding fish, crustaceans, molluscs and microbial cultures (e.g. marine mammals, bees)	—
	Group 951.—Firearms of war and ammunition therefor	
951.0	Firearms of war and ammunition therefor—	
951.01	Armoured fighting vehicles— (BTN 87-08)	
951.0100	Tanks and other armoured fighting vehicles, motorised, whether or not fitted with weapons and parts of such vehicles	—
951.02	Artillery weapons, machine guns and military arms, n.e.s.—(BTN 93-03)	
951.0200	Artillery weapons, machine guns, sub machine guns and other military firearms and projectors	—
951.03	Parts of military ordnance— (BTN 93-06a)	
951.0300	Parts of military ordnance	—
951.04	Sidearms and parts thereof— (BTN 93-01)	
951.0400	Side-arms (for example, swords, cutlasses and bayonets) and parts thereof and scabbards and sheaths therefor	—
951.05	Revolvers and pistols— (BTN 93-02)	
951.0500	Revolvers and pistols	No.
951.06	Projectiles and ammunition, n.e.s.— (BTN 93-07a)	
951.0600	Bombs, grenades, torpedoes, mines, guided weapons and missiles and ammunition of war and parts thereof	—
	Group 961.—Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	
961.0	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender— (BTN 72-01A)	
961.0000	Coin (other than gold coin), not being legal tender	—

**List of Agents for the sale of Government of India Publications
as on 20-9-61—contd.**

DELHI—contd.

Indian Army Book Depot, 3, Daryaganj.
All India Educational Supply Co. (B).
Dhanwant Medical & Law House (B).
Aggarwal Co. (B).
Raja Brothers (R), 3, Bunglow Road, Kamala Nagar.
University Book House (B).
Govt. Book Agency (R).
Summer Brothers (B).
Universal Book & Stationery Co.
B. Nath & Bros. (B), 3903, Charkhawan.
Mehra Law Agency (R).
Rajkamal Prakashan P. Ltd.
Universal Book Traders (B).
Tech. & Commercial Book Coy. (B).
Munshi Ram Manohar Lal (B).
H. K. Rajindra & Co. (B).
N. C. Kansil & Co. (R), Modal Basti, K. Bagh.
G. M. Ahuja, Booksellers & Stationers (B).
Sat Narain, Mori Gate (R).
Zeenat Book Depot, Delhi (B).
Kitab Mahal (Wholesale Div.), P. Ltd. (B).

DHANBAD.—Lamag Co-operative Stores Ltd., O/o. I. S. M. & A. Geology.
New Sketch Press (R).

ERNAKULAM.—Pal & Co. (R).
Probhath Book House (B).

FEROZPORE.—English Book Depot.

GAYA.—Sahitya Sadan.
Gyan Bhandar (B).

GIRIDIH.—Tilak Press (R), P. Box 89, P. O. Giridih,
Distt. Hazaribagh.

GUNTUR.—Book Lovers Private Ltd.

GORAKHPUR.—Halchal Sahitya Mandir (B).
Vishwa Vidyalaya (B), Nakhes Chowk.

GURGAON.—Standard Bookseller & Stationers (B).

GUTALA.—Panchayat Samachar (Regd.).

GURDUR.—Janatha Agencies (R), Bus Stand Gurdur,
Distt. Nellore.

GAUHATI.—Mokshade Pustakalaya, Gauhati, Assam.

GWALIOR.—Supdt., Printing & Stationery, M. P.
M. B. Jain & Brothers.
Loyal Book Depot.
Tatar Bros.

GHAZIABAD.—Jayana Book Agency (B).

HYDERABAD.—Director, Govt. Press.
The Swaraj Book Depot, 1363, Lakdi-Ka-Pul.
Book Lovers Private Ltd. (R).
Labour Law Publications (B).

HUBLI.—Pervaje's Book House (B).

INDORE.—Rupayana, Rampurwala Buildings, 57, M. G. Road.
Wadhwa & Co., 56, M. G. Road.
Swarup Brothers (B), Khajuri Bazar.
Madhya Pradesh Book Centre (B).
National Law House (R).
Modern Book Depot (B).
Navyug Sahitya Sadan (R).

IMPHAL.—Tikendra & Sons (B).

JAIPUR CITY.—Govt. Printing & Stationery Department,
Rajasthan.
Garg Book Co., Tripolia Bazar.
Vani Mandir, Mansingh Highway.
Popular Book Depot, Choura Rasta.
Krishna Book Depot (B).

AWALAPUR.—Sahyog Book Depot (R).

AMMU.—Krishna General Stores, Raghunath Bazar.
Students Stores, Raghunath Bazar.

AMSHEDPUR.—Amar Kitab Ghar, Digoal Road,
P. B. 13.
Gupta Stores.
Ripin & Co. (R).
Sanyal Bros. (R).

JAMNAGAR.—Swadeshi Vastu Bhandar.

JODHPUR.—Dwarka Das Rathl.
Kitab-Ghar, Sojati Gate.
Choppra Brothers, Tripolia Bazar.
Bhartiya Pustak Bhawan (B).

JUBBALPUL.—Modern Book House, 286, Jawahargan
Universal Book Depot (R), Ganjupura.
Prem Book Depot (B).
National Book House (B).

JULIUNDUR CITY.—Hazooria & Bros., Mal Hiran Gate
(B).
Hazooria & Sons, Mal Hiran Gate (B).
Jain General House.
University Publishers, Railway Road.
International Book & News Co. (B), G. T. Road.

KANPUR.—Advani & Co.
Sahitya Niketan, Shradhanand Park.
The Universal Book Stall, The Mall, Kanpur.
Raj Corp., Raj House (B).
International Publishers (R).
The Registrar of Trade Unions (S. & R.).

KABUR.—Shri V. Nagaraja Rao (B).

KOLAPUR.—Maharashtra Granth Bhandar (B).

KODARMA.—The Bhagwati Press, P. O. Thumaitelaya.
Kodarma Mining Stores (B).

KUMTA.—S. V. Kamat.

LUCKNOW.—Soochna Sahitya Depot (State Book Depot)
Balkrishan Book Co. Ltd., Hazaratganj.
British Book Depot, 84, Hazaratganj.
Ram Advani, Hazaratganj.
Universal Publishers Ltd., Plaza Building.
Eastern Book Co.
Civil and Military Educational Stores (B), 106/
Sadar Bazar.
Acquarium Supply Co. (B), 10, Falzabad Road.

LUDHIANA (E. P.).—Lyal Book Depot.
Mohindra Brothers (B).
Nanda Stationery Bhandar (B), Pustak-Bazar.
The Pharmacy News (B).

MADRAS.—Oriental Book House, 258, West Masi Street.
E. M. Gopala Krishna Kone, North Chitra Street.
Vivekananda Press, 48, West Masi Street.

MADRAS.—Moorthi Pubs. (R).
Supdt., Govt. Press, Mount Road.
Accounts Test Institute, P. O. 760, Egmore.
C. Subbiah Chetty & Co., Triplicane, Madras-5.
Higginbothams & Co., Ltd.
K. Krishnamurthy, Mount Road.
Presidency Book Supplies, 8, Pycrafts Road,
Triplicane.
Vardhachary & Co.
Simhan Publishing Co. (R).
Praparch Adarsine (B), 5, Veerabhadram Street,
Mylapore.
Palani Prachuram.
South India Traders.
Book Dist. Service (R).
NCBH Private Ltd. (B).

MALINGAON.—Sen & Bros. & Co. (B).

MANIPUR.—Shri N. Chaoba Singh (B).

MANGALORE.—U. R. Shenoye Sons, Car Street,
P. Box 123.

MANJESHWAR.—Mukanda Krishna Nayak (B).

MASULIPATNAM.—M. Seshachalam Co. (R).

MERUT.—Chanda & Co. (B).
Prakash Educational Stores.
Hind Chitra Press.
Loyal Book Depot, Chiptank.
Universal Book Depot, Bombay Bazar.
Bharat Educational Stores (B).

MORADABAD.—Rama Book Depot (B).

MIRZAPUR.—Goel Stores (B).

MISSOURI.—Cambridge Book Depot (B).
Hind Traders (B).

**List of Agents for the sale of Government of India Publications
as on 20-9-61—concl'd.**

- UZAFFARNAGAR.**—Mittal & Co. (R).
B. S. Jain & Co. (R).
- UZAFFARPUR.**—Book Club (R).
Scientific & Educational Syndicate.
Legal Corner (R).
- YSORE.**—H. Venkataramlah & Sons, New Status Circle.
Peoples Book House, Opp. Jagan Mohan Palace.
Chandra Stores (R), New Status Circle.
Jeevana Pustakalya (R).
- ADAID.**—R. S. Desai, Stn. Road (R).
AGAL TOWNSHIP.—Shyam Book Depot (R).
- AGPUR.**—Supdt., Govt. Printing, M. P.
Director, Indian Bureau of Mines, Govt. of India,
Ministry of Steel, Mines & Fuel (S. & R).
Western Book Depot.
- JAINTIAL.**—Gensal Book Depot (R).
- JASIK CITY.**—New & Second Handbook Depot (R).
- JEYYOOR P. O.**—K. S. Iyer (Alwar Kovil) (R).
- NEW DELHI.**—Amrit Book Co.
Ajmeri Gate Paper and Stationery Mart, No. 1/6A, B
Block, Ajmeri Gate Extension.
Bhawani & Sons.
Central News Agency.
Empire Book Depot.
English Book Stores, 7-L, Connaught Circus.
Faqir Chand & Sons, 15-A, Khan Market, New
Delhi-1.
Jain Book Agency.
Oxford Book and Stationery Co., Scindia House.
Rani Krishna & Sons (of Lahore), 13/13, Connaught
Place.
Sikh Publishing House, 70/C, Connaught Place.
Suneja Book Centre, 24/90, Connaught Circus.
United Book Agency, 47, Amrit Kaur Market, Pahar-
gani.
Jayana Book Depot, Bank Street, Karol Bagh.
Navayug Traders, Dash Bandhu Road, Karol Bagh.
Raj Book Depot, 1, Bengali Mal Market.
Sarawati Book Depot, 15, Dady Harding Road.
The Secretary, Indian Met. Society, Lodi Road (R).
New Book Depot.
Janta-Book Agency (R).
Arya Book Depot (R).
Mehta Brothers, 50-G, Kalkaji, New Delhi-10.
Luxmi Book Store (R).
Hindi Book House (R).
Suriander Book Depot (R).
Peoples Publishing House, M. M. Road, New Delhi.
Bharat Law House (R), E. Bagh.
R. K. Publishers (R).
Dewan Attar Singh & Sons (R).
Sharma Bros.
Aapki Dukan (R).
Sarvedaya Service (R).
N. Chandson (R).
- PATHANKOT.**—The Krishna Book Depot (R).
- PATIALA.**—Supdt., Bhupendra State Press,
Jain & Co., 17, Sah Noshia Bazar.
- PATNA.**—Supdt., Govt. Printing (Bihar).
J. N. P. Aggarwal & Co., Padri-Ki-Haveli.
Luxmi Trading Co., Padri-Ki-Haveli.
Moti Lal Banarsi Dass.
Pahuja Brothers (R), Rajendra Path.
Bengal Law House (R).
- PANDHURPUB.**—Shri V. G. Joshi (R).
- PONDICHERRE.**—The Registrar of Companies (S. & R.).
- POONA.**—Deccan Book Stall, Ferguson College Square Road.
Imperial Book Depot, 266, N. G. Road.
International Book Service, Deccan Gymkhana.
N. B. Bhalerao, 692, Shanwar Peth.
Raka Book Agency, 619, Shanwar, Near Appa Balwant
Chowle, Poona-2.
The Manager, Photozincographic Press (S. & R.).
- PULUKATTAL.**—P. N. Swaminatha Stryam & Co.,
East Main Street.
- RAJGIR.**—The Secretary, Tourist Services (R).
- RANICHUR.**—Kannada Book Depot.
- RAJKOT.**—Mohan Lal Dossabhai Shah,
Sahitya Sangam, Near Coronation Garden,
Dist. Industrial Co-op. Assn. Ltd. (R).
- RAIPUR.**—Pustak Pratisthan, Sati Harar (R).
- RANGABH CANTT.**—Bihar Book Depot (R).
- RANCHI.**—Crown Book Depot.
Pustak Sadan (R).
Firya Lal Narayan Das & Co.
Pustak Mahal (R).
- RATLAM.**—Bharat Vastu Bhandar (R).
- REWA.**—Supdt., Govt. State Emporium, V. P.
- SAHARANPUR.**—Chandra Bharata Pustak Bhandar (R).
- SARADARSHAR.**—Kitab Ghar (R).
- SECUNDERABAD.**—Hindustan Diary Publishers, Mack-
Street.
- SILCHAR.**—Shri Nishitro Sen (R).
- SERAMPUR.**—Chakrabarti Bros. (R).
- SHILLONG.**—The Officer-in-Charge, Assam B. D., Govt. of
Assam.
- SITAPUR.**—Ram Parshad & Sons (R).
- SONEPAT.**—United Book Agency.
- SONI.**—Narendra Stores (R).
- SIMLA.**—Supdt., Himachal Pradesh Govt.
Azad Kitab Mahal, Lower Bazar, Simla.
J. Ray & Sons (I) Ltd.
Minerva Book Shop, The Mall.
The New Book Depot, 79, The Mall.
Gram Bhandar (R).
- SRINAGAR.**—The Kashmir Bookshop, Residency Road.
- SURAT.**—Shri Gajanan Pustakalaya, Tower Road.
- TIRUNELVELI JN.**—Nellai Puthaga Nilayam (R).
- TUTICORIN.**—Sri K. Thigarajan (R).
- TRICHINOPOLY.**—Kalpana Publishers.
S. Krishnaswami & Co., 35, Subash Ch. Bose Road.
Palaniappa Bros. (R).
- TRICHUR.**—Current Books (R).
- TRIVENDRUM.**—International Book Depot, Main Road.
Radjar Press & Book Depot (R).
- TRIPURA.**—Luxmi Bhandar, Booksellers (R).
- UDAIPUR.**—Rajasthan Stores, Outside Sursaj Pole, Orwal
Bhawan.
Vidya Bhawan (R).
Jagdish & Co. (R).
- UJJAIN.**—Manak Chand Book Depot (R), Patni-Bazar.
- VARANASI.**—Students Friends & Co. (R).
Banaras Book Corporation, University Road.
Chowkhamba Sanskrit. Lines, K. 37/108, Gopal
Mandir Road.
Kohinoor Stores, University Road, Lanka.
- VIZAGAPATAM.**—Gupta Brothers, Vizia Building.
M. S. R. Murty & Co.
Book Centre, 11/97, Main Road.
E. L. Saloman, Textile Agent (R).
- WARDHA.**—Swarajeya Bhandar, Bhorji Market.
- WALTAIR.**—Andhra University (R).
Govt. of India Kitab Mahal,
Jangpeth, Opp. India Coffee
House, New Delhi. } For local sale only.
- Govt. of India Book Depot, 8,
Hastings Street, Calcutta. }
- High Commissioner for India in
London, India House, Aldwych, } For all enquiries and
London, W. G. 2. } orders from Europe
and America.